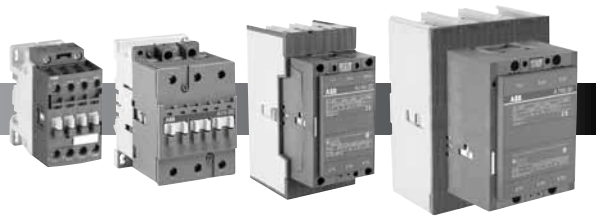
Contactors
Index

1 - Contactors



Motor protection & control panorama ..... 1.1 – 1.6
Features 1.1
3 Pole
Mini-contactors ..... 1.2 - 1.3
Contactors ..... 1.2 - 1.3
Main accessories ..... 1.2 - 1.3
Overload relays ..... 1.2 - 1.3
Manual motor starters ..... 1.2 - 1.3
4 Pole
Mini-contactors ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Contactors ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Control relays & mini-control relays ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Specialty contactors
Bar contactors ..... 1.3 - 1.4
DC circuit switching ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Definite purpose ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Lighting contactors ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Capacitive switching ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Railway applications ..... 1.3 - 1.4
Dynamic braking / DC drives ..... 1.3 - 1.4

Across the line contactors ..... 1.7 – 1.166
Features 1.7
General information
Technical terms and definitions 1.8
IEC Standards, utilization categories 1.9
Motor ratings 1.10
Pilot duty ratings and overload trip classes 1.11
AF Series contactors ..... 1.12 - 1.13
Selection
AF non-reversing, 3 pole 1.14
AF mechanically interlocked & reversing, 3 pole 1.15
AFZ non-reversing, 3 pole 1.16
AFZ mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3 pole 1.17
A non-reversing, 3 pole 1.18
A mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3 pole 1.19
AE non-reversing, 3 pole 1.20
AE mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3 pole 1.21
AL non-reversing, 3 pole 1.22
AL mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3 pole 1.23
AS / ASL non-reversing, reversing 3 pole 1.24
AS / ASL non-reversing, spring-terminated, 3 pole 1.25
B miniature non-reversing, mechanically interlocked, 3 pole 1.26
BC miniature non-reversing, mech. interlocked, 3 pole 1.27
AF / AFZ NEMA rated, non-reversing, 3-pole 1.28
AF / AFZ NEMA rated, mech. interlocked, reversing, 3-pole 1.29
A, AL, AE NEMA rated, non-reversing, 3-pole 1.30
A, AL, AE NEMA rated, mech. interlocked, reversing 1.31
AF, AFZ, and EK 4-pole 1.32
A, AL, and AE 4-pole 1.33
B, BC miniature, 4-pole 1.34
Additional coil voltages 1.35
Accessory fitting details ..... 1.36 - 1.44
Coordination with short-circuit protection devices 1.45
Auxiliary contact blocks ..... 1.46 - 1.51
Surge suppressors for contactor coils ..... 1.52 - 1.53
Interface relays ..... 1.54 - 1.55
Mechanical & electrical interlocks ..... 1.56 - 1.57
Mechanical latching unit 1.58
Electronic timers 1.59
Electronic timers for wye-delta starters ..... 1.60 - 1.61
Connection kits (reversing & phase-to-phase) 1.62
Connection sets (wye-delta) 1.63
Coupling units ..... 1.64 - 1.65
Terminal enlargements/extensions & shorting bars 1.66
Terminal control leads, blocks & lug kits 1.67
Terminal shrouds 1.68
Function markers, protective covers & coil terminal blocks 1.69
Mounting plates 1.70
Adapter plates & accessories 1.71
Replacement parts ..... 1.72 - 1.74
Terminal marking and positioning ..... 1.75 - 1.82
Technical data ..... 1.83 - 1.146
Approximate dimensions ..... 1.147 - 1.166

Capacitive contactors ..... 1.167 – 1.174
Features 1.167
Contactors for capacitive switching 1.168
Selection
UA, UA...RA 3 pole 1.169
Technical data ..... 1.170 - 1.173
Approximate dimensions 1.174

Definite purpose contactors ..... 1.175 - 1.184
Features 1.175
DP non-reversing 1, 2, 3 & 4 pole 1.176
Accessories 1.177
Technical data ..... 1.178 - 1.179
Approximate dimensions ..... 1.180 - 1.183

Dynamic braking / DC drive ..... 1.185 – 1.194
Features 1.185
Selection
EHDB, DA75 2- & 3-pole, non-reversing 1.186
EHDB, DA75 2 & 3 pole, mechanically-interlocked 1.187
Replacement parts ..... 1.188 - 1.189
Technical data ..... 1.190 - 1.191
Approximate dimensions ..... 1.192 - 1.193

Lighting contactors ..... 1.195 – 1.200
Features 1.195
A9 - A300 Electrically & mechanically held ..... 1.196 - 1.197
Accessories 1.198
Factory modifications 1.198

Railway application contactors ..... 1.201 – 1.206
Features 1.201
Reference standards 1.202
Selection
Standard devices, ring-tongue, 3-pole 1.203
Traction-specific, ring-tongue, 3-pole 1.204
Traction-specific, ring-tongue, 4-pole & relays 1.205
Accessories 1.206

Continued next page

Index

DC Circuit switching contactors ..... 1.207 – 1.214

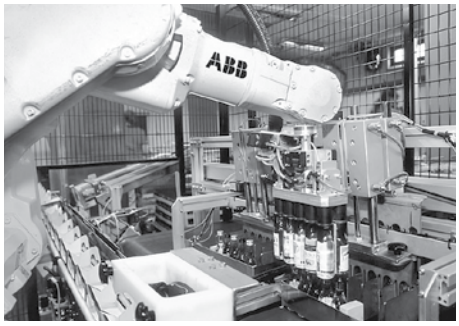
Features 1.207
Selection
GA75 - GAE75 ..... 1.208
GAF185 - GAF2050 ..... 1.209
Technical data ..... 1.210 - 1.211
Connections 1.212
Approximate dimensions ..... 1.213 - 1.214

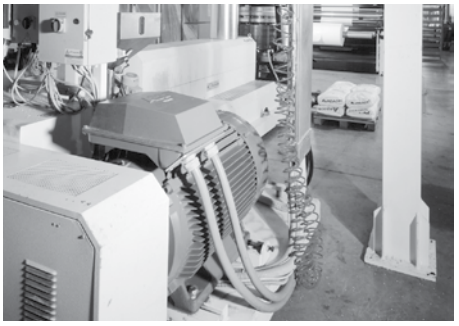
Bar contactors ..... 1.215 – 1.224

Features 1.215
Overview ..... 1.216 - 1.217
Bar contactors for the AC circuits switching ..... 1.218 - 1.219
Bar contactors for the DC circuits switching ..... 1.220 - 1.221
Questionnaire ..... 1.222 - 1.223

Panorama Motor protection & control

Motor protection and control
Panorama





Miniature contactors for compact equipment up to 5 hp / 5.5 kW
Standard contactors for all industrial applications up to 2700 A
Motor starting up to 1150 hp / 900 kW
Contactors for heavy duty applications up to 5000 A, 1500V

Simple, sustainable integration

- Complete 3- & 4-pole ranges
- High performance and quality
- Ease of installation
- AF contactors with electronic coils:
  - Wide input ranges
  - Unified AC/DC voltages
  - Chatter-proof / hum-free
  - Dips withstand
  - Integral surge suppression
- Global certification and approvals

Motor starting solutions

- Simple, compact assembly
- Close couplers, busbar and terminal accessories
- Systems concept:
  - Reduced panel space
  - Time / cost saving
  - Secure assembly

The right choice for many applications

- Pumps & compressors
- HVAC equipment
- Power supplies and batteries
- Material handling
- Alternative energy
- Traction / rail
- Mobile equipment

3-pole contactors

Mini contactors




Contactors for all industrial applications and motor starting





IEC	**AC-3 Rated operational power**	θ ≤ 55 °C*, 400 V	**kW**	**4**	**5.5**	**4**	**5.5**	**7.5**	**4**	**5.5**	**7.5**	**11**	**15**	**18.5**
UL/CSA	**3-phase motor rating**	480 V	**hp**	**3**	**5**	**5**	**7.5**	**10**	**5**	**7.5**	**10**	**15**	**20**	—
	AC Control supply		Type	B6	B7	AS09	AS12	AS16	AF09 AF09Z	AF12 AF12Z	AF16 AF16Z	AF26 AF26Z	AF30 AF30Z	AF38 AF30Z
	DC Control supply		Type	BC6	BC7	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16	AF09 AF09Z	AF12 AF12Z	AF16 AF16Z	AF26 AF26Z	AF30 AF30Z	AF38 AF38Z
	AC / DC Control supply		Type	—	—	—	—	—	AF09 AF09Z	AF12 AF12Z	AF16 AF16Z	AF26 AF26Z	AF30 AF30Z	AF38 AF38Z
IEC	**AC-3 Rated operational current**	θ ≤ 55 °C*, 400 V	**A**	9	12	9	12	15.5	9	12	18	26	32	38
	AC-1 Rated operational current	θ ≤ 40 °C, 690 V	**A**	16	20	22	24	24	25	28	30	45	50	50
UL/CSA	**General use rating**	600 V	**A**	12 (300 V)	16	20	20	20	25	28	30	45	50	50
NEMA	**NEMA Size**			—	—	—	—	—	00	0	—	1	—	—

* θ ≤ 60 °C for AS(L)09 ... AS(L)16 and AF09 ... AF38 contactors

Pages 1.26...1.27 | Pages 1.24...1.25 | Pages 1.14...1.17

Main accessories

Auxiliary contact blocks Pages 1.46...1.51	Front mounting	**CAF6**	**CA3-10** (1 x N.O.), **CA3-01** (1 x N.C.)	**CA4-10** (1 x N.O.), **CA4-01** (1 x N.C.)		
	Side mounting	**CA6**		**CAL4-11** (1 x N.O. + 1 x N.C.)		
Timers Page 1.59	Electronic		**TEF3-ON, TEF3-OFF**	**TEF4-ON, TEF4-OFF**		
Interlocking units (1)	Mechanical		**VM3**	**VM4**		
Pages 1.56...1.57	Mechanical / Electrical			**VEM4**		
Connection kits Page 1.62	For reversing contactors	**BSM6-30**	**BER16C-3**	**BER16-4**	**BER38-4**	
Surge suppressors Pages 1.52...1.53	Varistor (AC/DC)	**RV-BC6**	**RV5** (24...440 V)			
	RC type (AC)		**RC5-1** (24...440 V)			
AF contactors have built-in surge protection	Transil diode (DC)	**RD7**	**RT5** (12...264 V)			

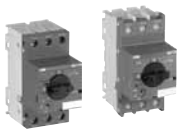
(1) See available reversing contactors VB6, VB7 and VAS09 ... VAS16

Overload relays – Chapter 2

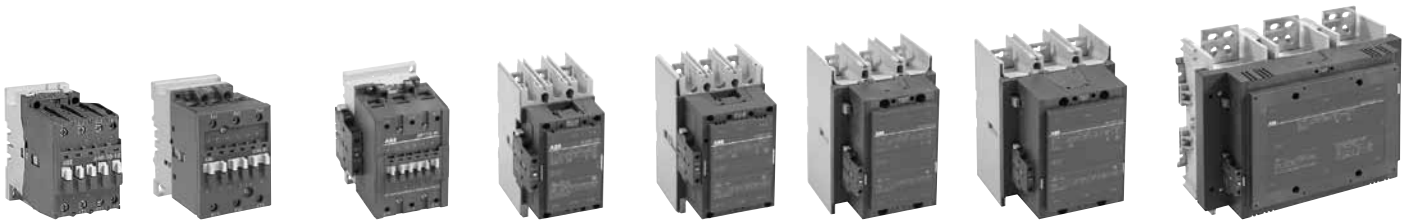


Thermal relays	Class 10 (10A or 20 for TA42DU to TA80DU)	**T16** (0.10...16 A)	**T16** (0.10...16 A)	**TF42** (0.10...38 A)	
Electronic relays	Class 10E, 20E, 30E	**E16DU** (0.10...18.9 A)		**EF19** (0.10...18.9 A)	**EF19** (0.10...18.9 A), **EF45** (9...45 A)
Accessories for thermal overload relays	Wall/separate mounting kit	**DB16** (T16 only), **DB16E** (E16DU only)		**DB42** (TF42 only)	

Manual motor starters – Chapter 4



Thermal / magnetic protection	Class 10	**MS116** for class 10A (0.16...32 A)	**MS116** for class 10A (0.16...32 A)			
		MS132 (0.10...32 A)	**MS132** (0.10...32 A)			
	Class 20					
Magnetic only types			**MO132** (0.10...32 A)			
Accessories	For contactor mounting	**BEA7/132**	**BEA16-3**	**BEA16-4**	**BEA38-4**	
	Auxiliary trip units, auxiliary contacts, busbars	**HKF1, HK1, UA1, AA1, PS1, S1, SK1, CK1**	**HKF1, HK1, UA1, AA1, PS1, S1, SK1, CK1**			



	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	140	160	200	250	315	400	—	475	560	—
	30	40	50	60	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	350	400	500	600	—	800	900	—
	A40	A50	A63	A75	A95	A110	A145	A185	A210	A260	A300	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
	AL40	AE50	AE63	AE75	AF95	AF110	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
	—	AF50	AF63	AF75	AF95	AF110	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
	37	50	65	75	96	110	145	185	210	260	305	400	460	580	750	—	860	1050	—
	60	100	115	125	145	160	250	275	350	400	500	600	700	800	1050	1260	1350	1650	2050
	60	80	90	105	125	150	230	250	300	350	400	550	650	750	900	1210	1350	1650	2100
	—	2	—	3	—	—	4	—	—	5	—	—	6	—	7	—	—	8	—

AF Series - pages 1.14...1.15; A Series - pages 1.18...1.19; AE Series - pages 1.20...1.21;
AL Series - pages 1.22...1.23; NEMA rated contactors - pages 1.28...1.31

NEW!!
AF2650
General use: 2700A
AC-1: 2650A

				CA5-10 (1 x N.O.), **CA5-01** (1 x N.C.)														
	CAL5-11 (1 x N.O. + 1 x N.C.)								**CAL18-11** (1 x N.O. + 1 x N.C.)								
	TEF5-ON, TEF5-OFF																	
	VM5-1						**VM300H / VM300V**					**VM750H / VM750V**				**VM1650H**		
	VE5-1			**VE5-2**														
	BER40V	**BEM75-30**			**BEM110-30**		**BEM185-30**		**BEM300-30**			**BEM460-30**		**BEM750-30**				
				RV5 (24...440 V)														
	RC5-1 (24...440 V)	**RC5-2** (24...440 V)					**RC5-3** (250...440V)											
				RT5 (12...264 V)														

	TA42DU (18...42 A)	**TA75DU** (18...80 A)		**TA80DU** (29...80 A) **TA110DU** (65...110 A)			**TA200DU** (66...200 A)		**TA450DU/SU** (130...310 A) class 30 for SU									
	E45DU (9...45 A)	**E80DU** (27...80 A)		**E140DU** (50...140 A)			**E200D-U** (60...200 A)		**E320DU** (100...320 A)			**E500DU** (150...500 A)		**E800DU** (250...800 A)			**E1250DU** (375...1250 A)	
	DB80, DB45E, DB80E			**DB80, DB200, D140E**			**DB200**											

Circuit breakers – Chapter 17

	MS450 (28...50 A)																	
		MS495 (28...100 A)																
	MS451 (28...50 A)																	
		MS496 (28...100 A)																
	BEA40/450	**BEA50/450, BEA75/495**																
	HK4, HKS4, UA4, AA4, PS4, S4, SK4																	

Tmax Circuit breaker and accessories

4-pole contactors

Mini contactors



IEC	AC-1 Rated operational current	θ ≤ 40 °C, 690 V	A	16	20
UL/CSA	General use rating	600 V	A	12 (300 V)	16
	AC Control supply		Type	B6	B7
	DC Control supply		Type	BC6	BC7
	AC / DC Control supply		Type	–	–

Page 1.34

Control relays
Chapter 6

Mini control relays - Chapter 6



IEC	AC-15 Rated operational current	400 V	A	3		
UL/CSA	Pilot duty			A 600		
				2 2	3 1	4 0
	AC Control supply		Type	K6-22Z	K6-31Z	K6-40E
	DC Control supply		Type	KC6-22Z	KC6-31Z	KC6-0E
	AC / DC Control supply		Type	–	–	–

Specialty contactors
Pages 1.167...1.224

Bar contactors – Pages 1.215...1.224



DC-1 Rated current up to 5000 A
DC-3/DC-5 Rated current up to 2000 A
1500 V with poles in series

IOR.. 63-..-CC to **IOR.. 5100-..-CC**

AC-1 Rated current up to 5000 A
AC-3 Rated power up to 1500 kW
(1520 A - 440 V)
IOR.. 63-..-MT to IOR.. 5100-..-MT

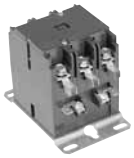
AC/DC Coupling: LOR.. contactors
Slip ring motor control: FOR .. contactors
Field discharge: AM(F)-CC-JORE contactors
AC/DC Switching (N.C./N.O. main poles): NOR & JOR contactors
Latching contactors for energy saving and safety requirements: AMA or AME contactors

DC Circuit switching
Pages 1.207...1.214



100 A, 440 V, DC-1
GA75, **GAE75** types
275...2050A, 1000V, DC-1
GAF185...GAF2050 types

Definite purpose
Pages 1.175...1.182



20...90 FLA
DP20...DP90 types

Contactors








	25	30	45	55	70	100	125	200	250	300	350	550	800	1000
	25	**30**	**45**	**55**	**80**	**80**	**105**	**170**	**200**	**250**	**300**	**420**	**540**	**–**
	AF09 AF09Z	AF16 AF16Z	AF26 AF26Z	AF38 AF38Z	A45	A50	A75	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
	AF09 AF09Z	AF16 AF16Z	AF26 AF26Z	AF38 AF38Z	AE45	AE50	AE75	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
	AF09 AF09Z	AF16 AF16Z	AF26 AF26Z	AF38 AF38Z	AF45	AF50	AF75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Page 1.32				Page 1.32...1.33			Page 1.32						

Control relays - Chapter 6




	3			3		
	A 600, Q 300			**A 600, Q 600**		
	2 2	3 1	4 0	2 2	3 1	4 0
	NS22E	NS31E	NS40E	NF22E	NF31E	NF40E
	NSL22E	NSL31E	NSL40E	NF22E	NF31E	NF40E
	–	–	–	NF22E	NF31E	NF40E

Lighting contactors – Pages 1.195...1.200



For tungsten and ballast loads up to 400 A.

Up to 12 poles, open and enclosed
(UL Type 1)

Railway applications – Pages 1.201...1.206



Traction-specific (rail) devices with low-smoke plastic and ring-tongue termination

Capacitive switching

Pages 1.167...1.174



12.5 to 80 kvar

UA16..RA to **UA110..RA** types
UA16 to **UA110** types

Dynamic braking / DC drive – Pages 1.185...1.194

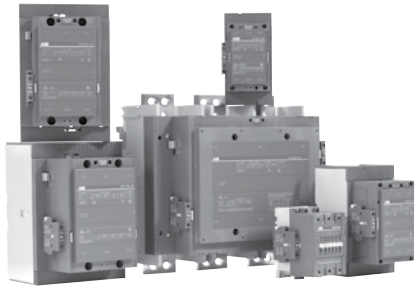


2 DC-rated N.O. power poles
with optional 3rd N.C. pole for dynamic braking

Notes

Across the line contactors
General purpose and motor applications

Across the line
Contactors



AF series contactors (9…2650)
- 3- & 4-pole contactors
- General purpose up to 2700 A
- Motor applications up to 1150 hp, 900 kW
- NEMA Sizes 00…8
- DC switching up to 600V
- Electronic AC/DC coil input voltages
- PLC interface (AF400…AF2650)
- Wide variety of accessories
- Systems concept coupling units & bus kits
- Additional ratings including definite purpose, elevator duty & capacitive switching

AS / ASL contactors (9…16)
- 3-pole contactors
- For high-volume applications up to 10 hp
- Bulk packaging available
- AC or DC coil input voltages

A-line contactors (9…300)
- 3- & 4-pole contactors
- General purpose up to 400 A
- Motor applications up to 300 hp, 250 kW
- NEMA Sizes 00…5
- Additional ratings including definite purpose & elevator duty
- AC or DC coil input voltages

B / BC contactors
- 3 & 4 pole contactors
- Compact solutions up to 5 hp, 5.5 kW
- Quick-connect & PCB mount options
- AC or DC coil input voltages

EK contactors
- 4-pole contactors
- AC-1 up to 1000 A
- AC or DC coil input voltages

3-pole contactors

Standards & approvals	AF09(Z)… AF38(Z)	A/E/L9… A/E/L40	A/E/F50… A/E/F75	A/F95… A/F110	A/F145… AF750, AF1350, AF1650	AF1250, AF2050, AF2650	AS/L09… AS/L16	B/C6… B/C7
UL	E312527	E312527	E312527	E312527	E36588	E73397	E312527	E191658
CSA	c UL us	LR56745	LR56745	c UL us	c UL us	c UL us	c UL us	LR16332
CE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CCC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note: B/C6...7 quick-connect and PCB-mount are UL recognized.

4-pole contactors

Standards & approvals	AF09(Z)… AF38(Z)	A/E/L9… A/E/L26	A/E/F45… A/E/F75	EK110… EK550	EK1000	B/C6… B/C7
UL	E319322	E312527	E312527	E36588	–	E191658
CSA	c UL us	LR56745	LR56745	c UL us	–	LR15332
CE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CCC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Note: B/C6...7 quick-connect and PCB-mount are UL recognized.

General information
Technical terms and definitions

Altitude
Refers to the height of the site where the equipment is located, expressed in meters above the sea level.

Ambient temperature
Temperature of the air surrounding the unit.

Circuits
• Auxiliary circuit

All the conducting parts of a contactor, intended to be included in a circuit different from the main circuit and the control circuit of the contactor e.g. signalization, interlocking circuits etc …

• Control circuit

All the conducting parts of a contactor (other than the main circuit) included in a circuit used for the closing operation, or opening operation, or both, of the contactor.

• Main circuit

All the conducting parts of a contactor included in the circuit which it is designed to close or open.

Coil operating range
Expressed as a multiple of the rated control circuit voltage Uc for the lower and upper limits.

Cycle duration
Total time of the on-load + off-load period.

Endurance / durability
• Electrical endurance

Number of on-load operating cycles (i.e. with current on the main contacts) a contactor can achieve, varies depending on the utilization category.

• Mechanical endurance

Number of off-load operating cycles (i.e. without current on the main contacts) a contactor can achieve.

Inching
Energizing a motor once or repeatedly for short periods to obtain small movements of the driven mechanism.

Insulation class according to the VDE 0110 and NFC 20-040
Characterizes contactors suitability in accordance with environment and utilization conditions. A contactor can be classified depending on its own clearance and creepage distances in the insulation classes A, B, C, D which correspond to different insulation voltage values.

The insulation class C is applicable to most of the industrial applications. Equipment described in this catalogue correspond to insulation class C.

Intermittent duty
Duty in which the main contacts of a contactor remain closed for periods of time insufficient to allow the contactor to reach thermal equilibrium, the current-carrying periods being separated by off-load periods of sufficient duration to restore equality of temperature with the cooling medium.

Mounting positions
Stated by the manufacturer. Please note restrictions when applicable.

On-load factor
Ratio of the current flow time to the total time of the cycle x 100.

Plugging
Stopping or reversing a motor quickly by interchanging two supply leads whilst the motor is running.

Rated breaking capacity; Rated making capacity
Value of r.m.s current a contactor can break or make at a fixed voltage value, within the conditions specified by the standards, depending on the utilization category.

Rated control circuit voltage Uc
Control voltage value for which the control circuit of the unit is sized.

Rated insulation voltage U_i
Voltage value which designates the unit and to which dielectric tests, clearance and creepage distances are referred.

Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}
The highest peak value of an impulse voltage of prescribed form 1.2/50, which does not cause breakdown under specified conditions of test.

Rated operating current I_e
Current value stated by the manufacturer and taking into account the rated operating voltage U_e, the rated frequency, the rated duty, the utilization category, the electrical contact life and the type of the protective enclosure.

Rated operating voltage U_e
Voltage value to which utilization characteristics of the contactor are referred, i.e. phase to phase voltage in 3 phase circuits.

Conventional thermal current I_{th}
Value of current the contactor can withstand with poles in closed position, in free air for an eight hour duty, without the temperature rise of its various parts exceeding the limits specified by the standards.

Resistance to shocks
Requirements applicable for instance to vehicles, crane operation or switchgear slide-in module systems.

At the quoted permissible «g» values, contactors must not undergo a change in switching state and O/L relays must not trip.

Resistance to vibrations
Requirements applicable to all the vehicles, vessels and other similar transport systems. At the quoted amplitude and vibration frequency values, the unit must be capable to achieve the required duty.

Short-circuit protection coordination
Achieved by using back-up protection devices such as circuit-breakers, H.R.C. fuses or standard fuses.

Co-ordination types a, b, c are defined in IEC 292-1 publication, VDE 0660, NFC 63-650 standards. Co-ordination types "1" and "2" are defined in IEC 947-4-1.

• Type 1 co-ordination

There has been no discharge of parts beyond the enclosure. Damage to the contactor and the overload relay is acceptable.

• Type 2 co-ordination

No damage to the overload relay or other parts has occurred, except that welding of contactor or starter contacts is permitted, if they are easily separated.

Switching frequency
Number of operating cycles per hour.

Time
• Closing time

Time between energization of the coil until the moment the contacts of the first current path to be closed actually close.

• Opening time

Time from the beginning of state causing breaking until the moment when the contacts of the last current path to be opened are open.

• Minimal operation time

Shortest control duration to ensure complete closing or opening of a contactor.

• Short time current permissible

Value of current which the contactor can withstand in closed position for a short time period and within specified conditions.

• Time constant

Ratio of inductance to the resistance : L/R = mH/Ohm = ms.

Standards

• IEC standards 158-1: “Contactors” and series IEC 292 :

“Motor-starters” have been revised and replaced by the new IEC 947-4-1 (1990-05): “Contactors and Motor-starters” referring to IEC 947-1 (1988): “General rules”

The new standards will constitute the basis of the future European and National standards, not yet revised.

Therefore the ratings indicated in this catalog are established according to the former and the future standards.

• Main changes and additions in the new standards are:

• Revision and extension of the utilization categories (see hereafter)

• Replacement of the coordination classes types a, b, c by new types: “1” (approximately equivalent to former class “a”) and “2” (approximately equivalent to former class “c”) with additional requirements.

• Classification of the thermal overload relays in tripping classes: 10 A; 10; 20 and 30 depending on their tripping times, at 1.5 and 7.2 times their setting current, in order to cover motor applications depending on their starting times. Class 10 A is adapted for motors according to IEC 34-1.

• Introduction of tests to verify the connecting capability and the mechanical strength of terminals.

Utilization categories

A contactor duty is characterized by the utilization category plus indication of the rated operating voltage and the rated operating current (see at Rated …), or the motor characteristics.

Utilization categories for contactors according to IEC 947-4-1

Alternating current:	AC-1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces. Power factor 0.7 - 0.8 (slightly inductive).
	AC-2	Slip-ring motors: starting, switching-off.
	AC-3	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, switching-off motors during running. Power factor 0.4 - 0.5 (AC-3).
	AC-4	Squirrel-cage motors: starting, plugging, inching.
	AC-5a	Switching of electric discharge lamp controls.
	AC-5b	Switching of incandescent lamps.
	AC-6a	Switching of transformers.
	AC-6b	Switching of capacitor banks
	AC-8a	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with manual resetting of overload releases
	AC-8b	Hermetic refrigerant compressor motor control with automatic resetting of overload releases.
Direct current:	DC-1	Non-inductive or slightly inductive loads, resistance furnaces.
	DC-3	Shunt motors: starting, plugging, inching. Dynamic breaking of d.c. motors.
	DC-5	Series motors: starting, plugging, inching. Dynamic breaking of d.c. motors.
	DC-6	Switching of incandescent lamps

Utilization categories for contactor relays according to IEC 947-5-1

Alternating current:	AC-12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers.
	AC-13	Control of solid state loads with transformer isolation.
	AC-14	Control of small electromagnetic loads (≤ 72 VA).
	AC-15	Control of electromagnetic loads (> 72 VA).
Direct current:	DC-12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers.
	DC-13	Control of electromagnets.
	DC-14	Control of electromagnetic loads having economy resistors in circuit.

Utilization categories AC-1, AC-2, AC-3, AC-4 and DC-1, DC-3, DC-5 are maintained with slightly more severe tests.

Other categories have been added in order to standardize specific applications. In fact some contactor applications and the specific criteria characterizing the types of load controlled can modify the recommended utilization characteristics. These major applications are, for example :

Switching of capacitor banks

This application is characterized by high current peaks when switching-on the contactor and presence of harmonic currents on uninterrupted duty. For this application, IEC 947-4-1 has defined an utilization category AC-6b. Practical ratings have to be defined according to tests or, in absence of tests, by a calculation indicated in IEC 947-4-1.

Switching of transformers

This application is characterized by high current peaks on contactor closing due to magnetization phenomena. The corresponding utilization category according to IEC 947-4-1 is AC-6a. Ratings are derived from test-values for AC-3 or AC-4 according to formula given in IEC 947-4-1.

Switching of lighting circuits

The current peaks on contactor closing and power factor vary depending on the type of lamps, the switching method used and if compensation systems are fitted or not.

IEC 947-4-1 contains two standard utilization categories

AC-5a for switching of the electric discharge lamps.
AC-5b for switching of incandescent lamp.

General information
Motor ratings

Horsepower to full-load Amperes for AC induction motors

Horse-power (hp)	Full Load Amperes (FLA)													
	110…120 v ac		200 v ac		208 v ac		220…240 v ac		380…415 v ac		440…480 v ac		550…600 v ac	
	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase	Single phase	Three phase
1/10	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-
1/8	3.8	-	-	-	-	-	1.9	-	1.2	-	-	-	-	-
1/6	4.4	-	2.5	-	2.4	-	2.2	-	1.4	-	-	-	-	-
1/4	5.8	-	3.3	-	3.2	-	2.9	-	1.8	-	-	-	-	-
1/3	7.2	-	4.1	-	4.0	-	3.6	-	2.3	-	-	-	-	-
1/2	9.8	4.4	5.6	2.5	5.4	2.4	4.9	2.2	3.2	1.3	2.5	1.1	2.0	0.9
3/4	13.8	6.4	7.9	3.7	7.6	3.5	6.9	3.2	4.5	1.8	3.5	1.6	2.8	1.3
1	16.0	8.4	9.2	4.8	8.8	4.6	8.0	4.2	5.1	2.3	4.0	2.1	3.2	1.7
1-1/2	20.0	12.0	11.5	6.9	11.0	6.6	10.0	6.0	6.4	3.3	5.0	3.0	4.0	2.4
2	24.0	13.6	13.8	7.8	13.2	7.5	12.0	6.8	7.7	4.3	6.0	3.4	4.8	2.7
3	34.0	19.2	19.6	11.0	18.7	10.6	17.0	9.6	10.9	6.1	8.5	4.8	6.8	3.9
5	56.0	30.4	32.2	17.5	30.8	16.7	28.0	15.2	17.9	9.7	14.0	7.6	11.2	6.1
7-1/2	80.0	44.0	45.0	25.3	44.0	24.2	40.0	22.0	27.0	14.0	21.0	11.0	16.0	9.0
10	100.0	56.0	57.5	32.2	55.0	30.8	50.0	28.0	33.0	18.0	26.0	14.0	20.0	11.0
15	135.0	84.0	-	48.3	-	46.2	68.0	42.0	44.0	27.0	34.0	21.0	27.0	17.0
20	-	108.0	-	62.1	-	59.4	88.0	54.0	56.0	34.0	44.0	27.0	35.0	22.0
25	-	136.0	-	78.2	-	74.8	110.0	68.0	70.0	44.0	55.0	34.0	44.0	27.0
30	-	160.0	-	92.0	-	88.0	136.0	80.0	87.0	51.0	68.0	40.0	54.0	32.0
40	-	208.0	-	120.0	-	114.0	176.0	104.0	112.0	66.0	88.0	52.0	70.0	41.0
50	-	260.0	-	150.0	-	143.0	216.0	130.0	139.0	83.0	108.0	65.0	86.0	52.0
60	-	-	-	177.0	-	169.0	-	154.0	-	103.0	-	77.0	-	62.0
75	-	-	-	221.0	-	211.0	-	192.0	-	128.0	-	96.0	-	77.0
100	-	-	-	285.0	-	273.0	-	248.0	-	165.0	-	124.0	-	99.0
125	-	-	-	359.0	-	343.0	-	312.0	-	208.0	-	156.0	-	125.0
150	-	-	-	414.0	-	396.0	-	360.0	-	240.0	-	180.0	-	144.0
200	-	-	-	552.0	-	528.0	-	480.0	-	320.0	-	240.0	-	192.0
250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	604.0	-	403.0	-	302.0	-	242.0
300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722.0	-	482.0	-	361.0	-	289.0
350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	828.0	-	560.0	-	414.0	-	336.0
400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954.0	-	636.0	-	477.0	-	382.0
450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1030.0	-	-		515.0	-	412.0
500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1180.0	-	786.0	-	590.0	-	472.0

Full-load motor-running currents in Amperes corresponding to various AC horsepower ratings as published in Table 50.1 of UL 508.

Pilot duty ratings for AC control circuit contacts

Contact rating designation	Continuous thermal, test current (A)	Maximum current, 50/60 Hz (A)									
		120 v ac		240 v ac		480 v ac		600 v ac		Volt-amperes	
		Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break	Make	Break
A150	10	60	6.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	7200	720
A300	10	60	6.00	30	3.00	-	-	-	-	7200	720
A600	10	60	6.00	30	3.00	15	1.50	12	1.20	7200	720
B150	5	30	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	3600	360
B300	5	30	3.00	15	1.50	-	-	-	-	3600	360
B600	5	30	3.00	15	1.50	7.5	0.75	6	0.60	3600	360
C150	2.5	15	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1800	180
C300	2.5	15	1.5	7.5	0.75	-	-	-	-	1800	180
C600	2.5	15	1.5	7.5	0.75	3.75	0.375	3.00	0.30	1800	180
D150	1.0	3.60	0.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	72
D300	1.0	3.60	0.60	1.80	0.30	-	-	-	-	432	72
E150	0.5	1.80	0.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	36

Mechanical switching ratings and test values as published in Table 1-4-1 of NEMA ICS 5-2000 (R2005, R2010)

Pilot duty ratings for DC control circuit contacts

Contact rating designation	Continuous thermal, test current (A)	Maximum current, 50/60 Hz (A)			
		120 v dc	250 v dc	301 to 600 v dc	Volt-amperes
		Make / Break	Make / Break	Make / Break	Make / Break
N150	10	2.2	-	-	275
N300	10	2.2	1.1	-	275
N600	10	2.2	1.1	0.40	275
P150	5.0	1.1	-	-	138
P300	5.0	1.1	0.55	-	138
P600	5.0	1.1	0.55	0.20	138
Q150	2.5	0.55	-	-	69
Q300	2.5	0.55	0.27	-	69
Q600	2.5	0.55	0.27	0.10	69
R150	1.0	0.22	-	-	28
R300	1.0	0.22	0.11	-	28

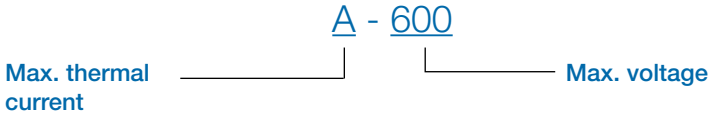
Mechanical switching ratings and test values as published in Table 1-4-1 of NEMA ICS 5-2000 (R2005, R2010)

Overload trip classes

Trip class	Tripping time T_p (seconds)
10A	$2 < T_p \leq 10$
10	$4 < T_p \leq 10$
20	$6 < T_p \leq 20$
30	$9 < T_p \leq 30$

Trip classes as published in Table 2 of UL 60947-4-1A.

Pilot duty rating explanation



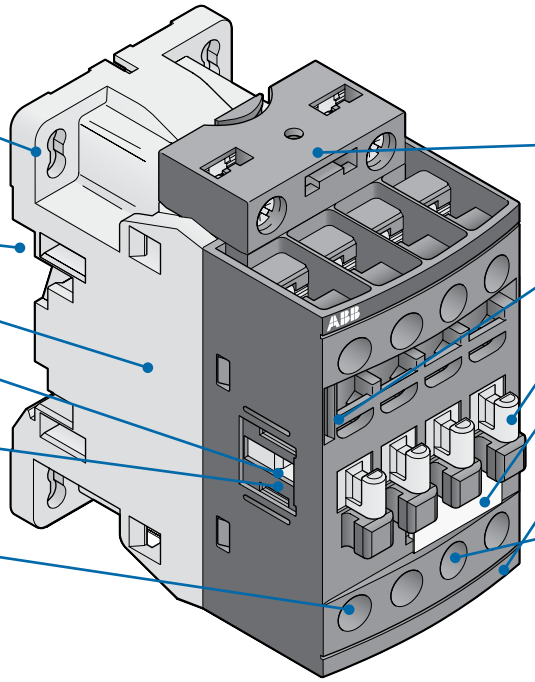
General information
AF Series contactors
AF09 - AF110

Application
AF series contactors (9...110) are primarily used for controlling single and three phase motors and switching power circuits up to 600V AC, 240V DC

Description
AF series contactors are provided in either three or four power pole configurations with a variety of accessories including auxiliary contacts, close coupling adaptors, interlocks, and busbars.

Control circuit types
AF series contactor coils are designed to utilize both AC (50/60 Hz) and DC control circuit inputs ranging from 12…500V. Surge suppression is included.

Contactor types
3 NO pole:	AF09…AF110
4 NO pole:	AF09…AF75
2 NO / 2 NC pole:	AF09…AF75



Mounting hole pattern identical from AF09… AF38. Only three different patterns for contactors AF09…AF110

Quick DIN-rail mount & dismount (no tools required AF09…AF38)
- 35 x 7.5mm for AF09…AF38
- 35 x 15mm for AF09…AF75
- 75mm for AF45…AF110

Integral surge suppression AF09…AF110

Actuator for side-mount accessories

Mechanical interlocks with no additional width for AF09…AF38

Contoured sides for easy access to panel mounting holes

Terminals on AF09…AF110 contactors are delivered in open position with captive screws (screws of unused terminals must be tightened)

IP20 degree protection according to IEC/EN 60947-1; protection from live parts according to VDE0106 Part. 100.

Detachable coil terminals (AF09…AF38)
- Can be pre-wired prior to installation
- Can easily be rotated from top (standard) to bottom

Front-mount coil termination available

Stops for attaching front-mount accessories

Function markers included as standard on AF09...AF38; available as accessory AF50…AF110

Clear indication of coil voltages and frequencies

Terminal screws:
- Posidrive (+,-) No 2 AF09…AF75
- M8 hex threaded socket screw for AF95…AF110

Catalog number explanation
For reference only – not all combinations will produce valid catalog numbers

AF09 - 30 -10 - 13

Contactor series & frame size

Power pole configuration
- 30 = 3 NO
- 40 = 4 NO
- 22 = 2 NO / 2 NC

Auxiliary pole configuration
- 00 - No auxiliary provided
- 10 = 1 NO
- 01 = 1 NC
- 11 = 1 NO / 1 NC
- 22 = 2 NO / 2 NC

Coil voltage code
(see product selection pages)

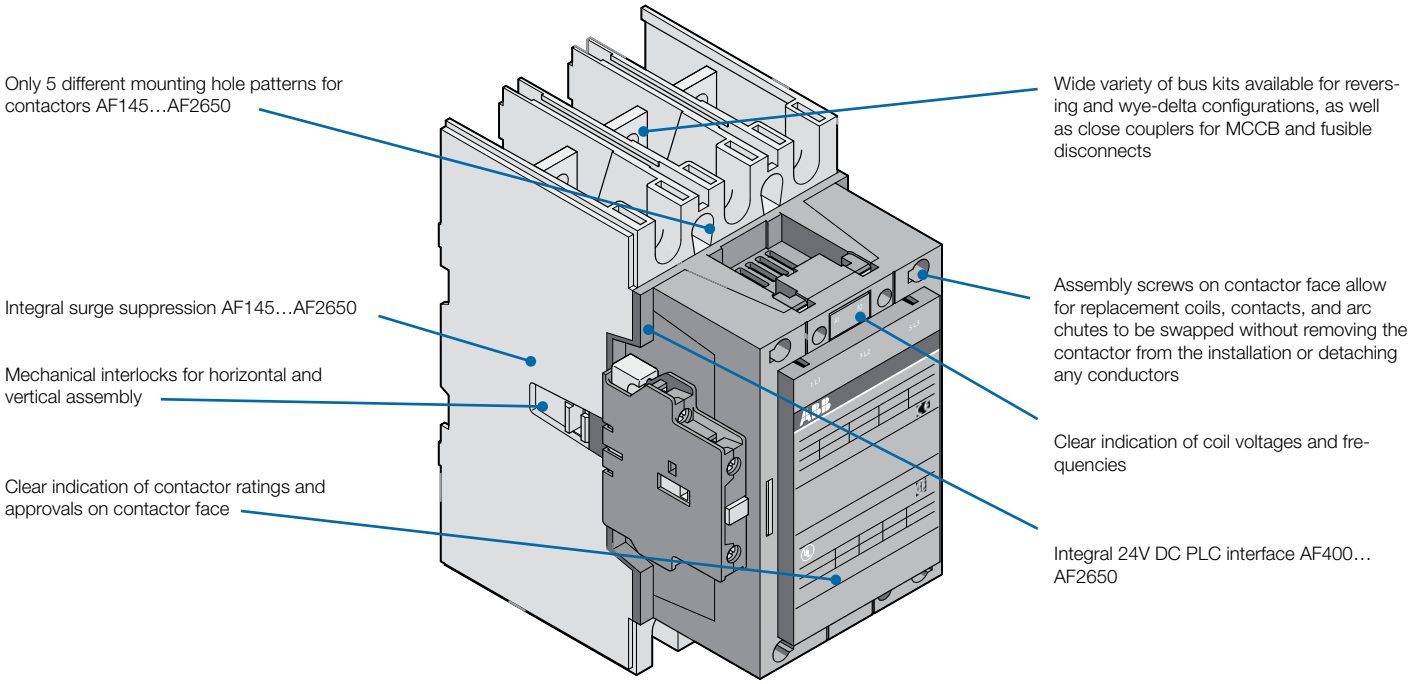
General information
AF Series contactors
AF145 - AF2650

Application
AF series contactors (145...2650) are primarily used for controlling single and three phase motors and switching power circuits up to 1000V AC, 600V DC.

Description
AF series contactors are provided in a three power pole configuration with a variety of accessories including auxiliary contacts, close coupling adaptors, interlocks, and busbars.

Control circuit types
AF series contactor coils are designed to utilize both AC (50/60 Hz) and DC control circuit inputs ranging from 24…500V. Surge suppression is included.

Contactor types
3 NO pole: AF145…AF2650



Catalog number explanation
For reference only – not all combinations will produce valid catalog numbers

AF2650 - 30 -11 - 70

Contactor series & frame size

Power pole configuration
- 30 = 3 NO

Auxiliary pole configuration
- 00 - No auxiliary provided
- 11 = 1 NO / 1 NC
- 22 = 2 NO / 2 NC

Coil voltage code
(see product selection pages)

AF non-reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 1150 hp, 900 kW
Electronic AC/DC operated coils



AF09…AF16



AF95…AF110



AF210…AF300



AF1350…AF2650

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts ③		Catalog number
Rated operational current I_e, AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power P_e, AC-3, 55°C (kW) ②			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1 40°C	AC-3 55°C ②	220… 240V	380... 400V	690V	600V		200... 208V	220... 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
25	9	2.2	4	5.5	25	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	AF09-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AF09-30-01-Δ
28	12	3	5.5	7.5	28	11	3	3	7.5	10	1	-	AF12-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AF12-30-01-Δ
30	18	4	7.5	9	30	17	5	5	10	15	1	-	AF16-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AF16-30-01-Δ
45	26	6.5	11	15	45	24.2	7.5	7.5	15	20	-	-	AF26-30-00-Δ
50	32	9	15	18.5	50	30.8	10	10	20	25	-	-	AF30-30-00-Δ
50	38	11	18.5	22	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AF38-30-00-Δ
100	50	15	22	30	80	54	15	20	40	50	1	1	AF50-30-11-Δ
115	65	18.5	30	37	90	68	20	25	50	60	1	1	AF63-30-11-Δ
125	75	22	37	40	105	80	25	30	60	75	1	1	AF75-30-11-Δ
145	96	25	45	55	150	88	30	30	60	75	1	1	AF95-30-11-Δ
160	110	30	55	75	150	104	30	40	75	100	1	1	AF110-30-11-Δ
250	145	45	75	110	230	130	40	50	100	125	1	1	AF145-30-11-Δ
275	185	55	90	132	250	156	50	60	125	150	1	1	AF185-30-11-Δ
350	210	59	110	160	300	192	60	75	150	200	1	1	AF210-30-11-Δ
400	260	80	140	200	350	248	75	100	200	250	1	1	AF260-30-11-Δ
500	305	90	160	250	400	302	100	100	250	300	1	1	AF300-30-11-Δ
600	400	110	200	315	550	414	125	150	350	400	1	1	AF400-30-11-Δ
700	460	132	250	355	650	480	150	200	400	500	1	1	AF460-30-11-Δ
800	580	160	315	500	750	604	250	250	500	600	1	1	AF580-30-11-Δ
1050	750	220	400	600	900	722	250	300	600	700	1	1	AF750-30-11-Δ
1260	-	-	-	-	1210	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	AF1250-30-11-Δ
1350	860	257	475	750	1350	954	-	400	800	1000	1	1	AF1350-30-11-Δ
1650	1050	315	560	900	1650	1050	-	450	900	1150	1	1	AF1650-30-11-Δ
2050	-	-	-	-	2100	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	AF2050-30-11-Δ
2650	-	-	-	-	2700	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	AF2650-30-11-Δ

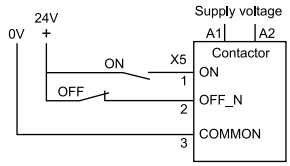
Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage U_c ④	AF09… AF38	AF50… AF300	AF400… AF750	AF1250	AF1350… AF2650
20...60V DC	11	72	-	-	-
24...60V AC	11	-	-	-	-
24...60V DC	-	-	68	68	-
48...130V AC/DC	12	69	69	69	-
100...250V AC/DC	13	70	70	70	70
250...500V AC/DC	14	-	71	-	-

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AF16-30-10-11
120V AC input voltage: AF300-30-11-70

Control inputs

AF400...AF2650 are equipped with integral low voltage inputs, allowing for direct PLC control:

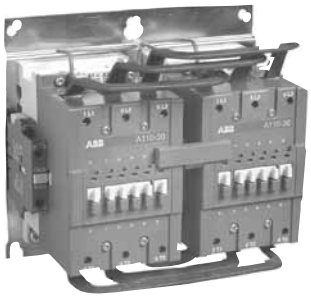


① For selection purposes; for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② AF09... AF38 at 60°C.
③ Auxiliary contacts integral for AF09…AF16; all others side-mount.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified.

AF mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 700 hp, 600 kW
Electronic AC/DC operated coils



AF09R…AF16R



AF95R…AF110R

Electrical ratings ①②

UL 508, 60947-4-1A
CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Mechanically interlocked			Reversing		
						Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number ③	Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number ③
600V		200... 208V	220... 240V	440... 480V	550... 600V	NO	NC		NO	NC	
25	9	2	2	5	7.5	2	2	AF09M-30-22-Δ	2	2	AF09R-30-22-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	11	3	3	7.5	10	2	2	AF12M-30-22-Δ	2	2	AF12R-30-22-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	17	5	5	10	15	2	2	AF16M-30-22-Δ	2	2	AF16R-30-22-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	24.2	7.5	7.5	15	20	-	2	AF26M-30-02-Δ	-	2	AF26R-30-02-Δ
50	30.8	10	10	20	25	-	2	AF30M-30-02-Δ	-	2	AF30R-30-02-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	54	15	20	40	50	2	2	AF50M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF50R-30-11-Δ
90	68	20	25	50	60	2	2	AF63M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF63R-30-11-Δ
105	80	25	30	60	75	2	2	AF75M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF75R-30-11-Δ
150	88	30	30	60	75	2	2	AF95M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF95R-30-11-Δ
150	104	30	40	75	100	2	2	AF110M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF110R-30-11-Δ
230	130	40	50	100	125	2	2	AF145M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF145R-30-11-Δ
250	156	50	60	125	150	2	2	AF185M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF185R-30-11-Δ
300	192	60	75	150	200	2	2	AF210M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF210R-30-11-Δ
350	248	75	100	200	250	2	2	AF260M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF260R-30-11-Δ
400	302	100	100	250	300	2	2	AF300M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF300R-30-11-Δ
550	414	125	150	350	400	2	2	AF400M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF400R-30-11-Δ
650	480	150	200	400	500	2	2	AF460M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF460R-30-11-Δ
750	604	250	250	500	600	2	2	AF580M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF580R-30-11-Δ
900	722	250	300	600	700	2	2	AF750M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AF750R-30-11-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage U_c ④	AF09…AF30	AF50…AF300	AF400…AF750
20...60V DC	11	72	-
24...60V AC	11	-	-
24...60V DC	-	-	68
48...130V AC/DC	12	69	69
100...250V AC/DC	13	70	70
250...500V AC/DC	14	-	71

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AF16M-30-22-11
120V AC input voltage: AF300R-30-11-70

Reversing vs. mechanically interlocked

Full voltage reversing contactors are pre-assembled using two (2) contactors, a mechanical interlock, an electrical interlock, and reversing busbars. Mechanically interlocked contactors are offered less the reversing bus.

① For selection purposes; for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② For ratings according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, refer to AF non-reversing selection table or Technical Data.
③ AF09R(M)…AF30R(M) assembled using connection clips, AF50R(M)…AF750R(M) mounted on common baseplate.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified.

AFZ non-reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 25 hp, 22 kW
Low power consumption, electronic AC/DC operated coils



AF09Z... AF16Z



AF26Z... AF38Z

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 60°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 60°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200... 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
25	9	2.2	4	5.5	25	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	AF09Z-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AF09Z-30-01-Δ
28	12	3	5.5	7.5	28	11	3	3	7.5	10	1	-	AF12Z-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AF12Z-30-01-Δ
30	18	4	7.5	9	30	17	5	5	10	15	1	-	AF16Z-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AF16Z-30-01-Δ
45	26	6.5	11	15	45	24.2	7.5	7.5	15	20	-	-	AF26Z-30-00-Δ
50	32	9	15	18.5	50	30.8	10	10	20	25	-	-	AF30Z-30-00-Δ
50	38	11	18.5	22	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AF38Z-30-00-Δ

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	AF09Z… AF38Z
12…20V DC	20
24...60V AC	21
20...60V DC	21
48...130V AC/DC	22
100...250V AC/DC	23

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AF16Z-30-10-21
120V AC input voltage: AF30Z-30-00-23

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② Auxiliary contacts integral for AF09Z... AF16Z
③ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified.

AFZ mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 25 hp, 18.5 kW
Low power consumption, electronic AC/DC operated coils



AF09ZR... AF16ZR

Electrical ratings ①②

UL 508, 60947-4-1A
CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Mechanically interlocked			Reversing		
						Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number ③	Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number ③
600V		200... 208V	220... 240V	440... 480V	550... 600V	NO	NC		NO	NC	
25	9	2	2	5	7.5	2	2	AF09MZ-30-22-Δ	2	2	AF09RZ-30-22-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	11	3	3	7.5	10	2	2	AF12MZ-30-22-Δ	2	2	AF12RZ-30-22-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	17	5	5	10	15	2	2	AF16MZ-30-22-Δ	2	2	AF16RZ-30-22-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	24.2	7.5	7.5	15	20	-	2	AF26MZ-30-02-Δ	-	2	AF26RZ-30-02-Δ
50	30.8	10	10	20	25	-	2	AF30MZ-30-02-Δ	-	2	AF30RZ-30-02-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ④	AF09Z… AF38Z
12…20V DC	20
24...60V AC	21
20...60V DC	21
48...130V AC/DC	22
100...250V AC/DC	23

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AF16ZM-30-22-21
120V AC input voltage: AF30ZR-30-02-23

Reversing vs. mechanically interlocked

Full voltage reversing contactors are pre-assembled using two (2) contactors, a mechanical interlock, an electrical interlock, and reversing busbars. Mechanically interlocked contactors are offered less the reversing bus.

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② For ratings according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, refer to AFZ non-reversing selection table or Technical Data.
③ AF09ZR(M)…AF30ZR(M) assembled using connection clips.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified.

A non-reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 300 hp, 250 kW
AC operated coils



A30... A40



A50... A75



A145... A185

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 55°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 55°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200… 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
25	9	2.2	4	5.5	21	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	▼A9-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼A9-30-01-Δ
27	12	3	5.5	7.5	25	11	3	3	7.5	10	1	-	▼A12-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼A12-30-01-Δ
30	17	4	7.5	9	30	17	5	5	10	15	1	-	▼A16-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼A16-30-01-Δ
45	26	6.5	11	15	40	28	7.5	10	20	25	1	-	▼A26-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼A26-30-01-Δ
55	32	9	15	18.5	50	34	10	10	25	30	1	-	A30-30-10-Δ
											-	1	A30-30-01-Δ
60	37	11	18.5	22	60	42	10	15	30	40	1	-	A40-30-10-Δ
											-	1	A40-30-01-Δ
100	50	15	22	30	80	54	15	20	40	50	1	1	A50-30-11-Δ
115	65	18.5	30	37	90	68	20	25	50	60	1	1	A63-30-11-Δ
125	75	22	37	40	105	80	25	30	60	75	1	1	A75-30-11-Δ
145	96	25	45	55	150	88	30	30	60	75	1	1	A95-30-11-Δ
160	110	30	55	75	150	104	30	40	75	100	1	1	A110-30-11-Δ
250	145	45	75	110	230	130	40	50	100	125	1	1	A145-30-11-Δ
275	185	55	90	132	250	156	50	60	125	150	1	1	A185-30-11-Δ
350	210	59	110	160	300	192	60	75	150	200	1	1	A210-30-11-Δ
400	260	80	140	200	350	248	75	100	200	250	1	1	A260-30-11-Δ
500	305	90	160	250	400	302	100	100	250	300	1	1	A300-30-11-Δ

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

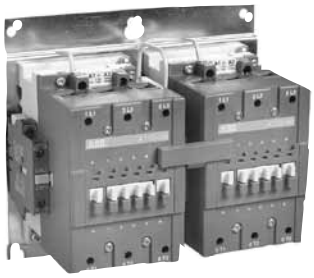
Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	A9…A300
24V AC	81
48V AC	83
110…120V AC, 60 Hz	84
230…240V AC, 60 Hz	80
480V AC, 60 Hz	51
600V AC, 60 Hz	55

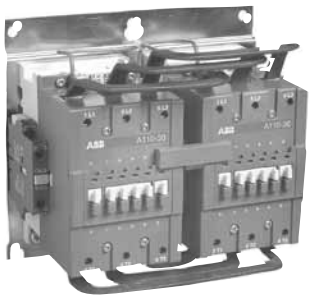
Example(s):
24V AC input voltage: A16-30-10-81
120V AC input voltage: A300-30-11-84

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② Auxiliary contacts integral for A9... A40
③ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. For additional coil voltages, see page 1.35.

A mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 300 hp, 250 kW
AC operated coils



A95M... A110M



A95R... A110R

Electrical ratings ①②

UL 508, 60947-4-1A
CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Mechanically interlocked: Standard auxiliary contacts		Mechanically interlocked: Catalog number ③	Reversing: Standard auxiliary contacts		Reversing: Catalog number ③
600V		200…208V	220…240V	440…480V	550…600V	NO	NC		NO	NC	
21	9	2	2	5	7.5	2	2	▼A9M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼A9R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	11	3	3	7.5	10	2	2	▼A12M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼A12R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	17	5	5	10	15	2	2	▼A16M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼A16R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	28	7.5	10	20	25	2	2	▼A26M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼A26R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	34	10	10	25	30	2	2	A30M-30-10-Δ	2	2	A30R-30-10-Δ
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60	42	10	15	30	40	2	2	A40M-30-10-Δ	2	2	A40R-30-10-Δ
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	54	15	20	40	50	2	2	A50M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A50R-30-11-Δ
90	68	20	25	50	60	2	2	A63M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A63R-30-11-Δ
105	80	25	30	60	75	2	2	A75M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A75R-30-11-Δ
150	88	30	30	60	75	2	2	A95M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A95R-30-11-Δ
150	104	30	40	75	100	2	2	A110M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A110R-30-11-Δ
230	130	40	50	100	125	2	2	A145M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A145R-30-11-Δ
250	156	50	60	125	150	2	2	A185M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A185R-30-11-Δ
300	192	60	75	150	200	2	2	A210M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A210R-30-11-Δ
350	248	75	100	200	250	2	2	A260M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A260R-30-11-Δ
400	302	100	100	250	300	2	2	A300M-30-11-Δ	2	2	A300R-30-11-Δ

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ④	A9…A300
24V AC	81
48V AC	83
110…120V AC, 60 Hz	84
230…240V AC, 60 Hz	80
480V AC, 60 Hz	51
600V AC, 60 Hz	55

Example(s):
24V AC input voltage: A16M-30-10-81
120V AC input voltage: A300R-30-11-84

Reversing vs. mechanically interlocked

Full voltage reversing contactors are pre-assembled using two (2) contactors, a mechanical interlock, an electrical interlock, and reversing busbars. Mechanically interlocked contactors are offered less the reversing bus.

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② For ratings according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, refer to A non-reversing selection table or Technical Data.
③A9R(M)…A16R(M) mounted on 35mm DIN rail, A26R(M)…A300R(M) mounted on common baseplate.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. For additional coil voltages, see page 1.35.

AE non-reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 75 hp, 40 kW
DC operated, double-wound coils



A50... AE75

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 55°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 55°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200... 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
25	9	2.2	4	5.5	21	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	1	▼ AE9-30-11-Δ
27	12	3	5.5	7.5	25	11	3	3	7.5	10	1	1	▼ AE12-30-11-Δ
30	17	4	7.5	9	30	17	5	5	10	15	1	1	▼ AE16-30-11-Δ
45	26	6.5	11	15	40	28	7.5	10	20	25	1	1	▼ AE26-30-11-Δ
55	32	9	15	18.5	50	34	10	10	25	30	1	1	AE30-30-11-Δ
60	37	11	18.5	22	60	42	10	15	30	40	1	1	AE40-30-11-Δ
100	50	15	22	30	80	54	15	20	40	50	1	1	AE50-30-11-Δ
115	65	18.5	30	37	90	68	20	25	50	60	1	1	AE63-30-11-Δ
125	75	22	37	40	105	80	25	30	60	75	1	1	AE75-30-11-Δ

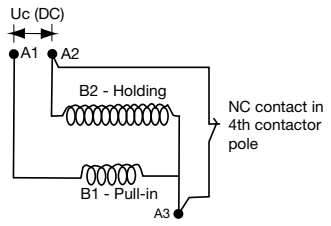
▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

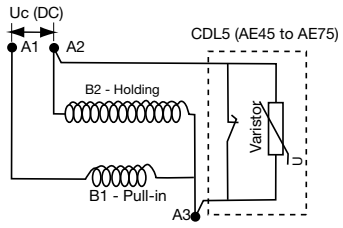
Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	AE9…AE75
12V DC	80
24V DC	81
48V DC	83
125V DC	87
220V DC	88
240V DC	89

Example: 125V DC input voltage: AE75-30-11-87

Double wound coils



AE9 to AE40



AE45 to AE75

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② All auxiliary contacts are side-mount.
③ For additional coil voltages, see page 1.35.

AE mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 75 hp, 40 kW
DC operated, double-wound coils



AE50M... AE75M



AE50R...AE75R

Electrical ratings ①②

UL 508, 60947-4-1A
CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Mechanically interlocked			Reversing		
						Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number ③	Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number ③
600V		200... 208V	220... 240V	440... 480V	550... 600V	NO	NC		NO	NC	
21	9	2	2	5	7.5	2	2	▼ AE9M-30-11-Δ	2	2	▼ AE9R-30-11-Δ
25	11	3	3	7.5	10	2	2	▼ AE12M-30-11-Δ	2	2	▼ AE12R-30-11-Δ
30	17	5	5	10	15	2	2	▼ AE16M-30-11-Δ	2	2	▼ AE16R-30-11-Δ
40	28	7.5	10	20	25	2	2	▼ AE26M-30-11-Δ	2	2	▼ AE26R-30-11-Δ
50	34	10	10	25	30	2	2	AE30M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AE30R-30-11-Δ
60	42	10	15	30	40	2	2	AE40M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AE40R-30-11-Δ
80	54	15	20	40	50	2	2	AE50M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AE50R-30-11-Δ
90	68	20	25	50	60	2	2	AE63M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AE63R-30-11-Δ
105	80	25	30	60	75	2	2	AE75M-30-11-Δ	2	2	AE75R-30-11-Δ

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ④	AE9…AE75
12V DC	80
24V DC	81
48V DC	83
125V DC	87
220V DC	88
240V DC	89

Example: 125V DC input voltage: AE75R-30-11-87

Reversing vs. mechanically interlocked

Full voltage reversing contactors are pre-assembled using two (2) contactors, a mechanical interlock, an electrical interlock, and reversing busbars. Mechanically interlocked contactors are offered less the reversing bus.

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② For ratings according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, refer to AE non-reversing selection table or Technical Data.
③ AE9R(M)…AE16R(M) mounted on 35mm DIN rail, AE26R(M)…AE75R(M) mounted on common baseplate.
④ For additional coil voltages, see page 1.35.

AL non-reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 40 hp, 18.5 kW
Low power consumption, DC operated coils



AL9-30-10-81



AL26-30-10-81



AL40-30-10-81

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing & reversing

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 55°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 55°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200… 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
25	9	2.2	4	5.5	21	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	▼AL9-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼AL9-30-01-Δ
27	12	3	5.5	7.5	25	11	3	3	7.5	10	1	-	▼AL12-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼AL12-30-01-Δ
30	17	4	7.5	9	30	17	5	5	10	15	1	-	▼AL16-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼AL16-30-01-Δ
45	26	6.5	11	11	40	28	7.5	10	20	25	1	-	▼AL26-30-10-Δ
											-	1	▼AL26-30-01-Δ
55	32	9	15	15	50	34	10	10	25	30	1	-	AL30-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AL30-30-01-Δ
60	37	11	18.5	18.5	60	42	10	15	30	40	1	-	AL40-30-10-Δ
											-	1	AL40-30-01-Δ

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	AL9… AL40
12V DC	80
24V DC	81
48V DC	83
125V DC	87
220V DC	88
240V DC	89

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AL30-30-10-81
125V DC input voltage: AL40-30-10-87

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② Auxiliary contacts integral for AL9... AL40.
③ For additional coil voltages, see page 1.35.

AL mechanically interlocked, reversing, 3-pole
For applications up to 40 hp, 18.5 kW
Low power consumption, DC operated coils



AL9M...AL16M



AL9R...AL16R

Electrical ratings ①②

UL 508, 60947-4-1A
CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Mechanically interlocked: Standard auxiliary contacts		Mechanically interlocked: Catalog number	Reversing: Standard auxiliary contacts		Reversing: Catalog number
600V		200... 208V	220... 240V	440... 480V	550... 600V	NO	NC		NO	NC	
21	9	2	2	5	7.5	2	2	▼AL9M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼AL9R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	11	3	3	7.5	10	2	2	▼AL12M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼AL12R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	17	5	5	10	15	2	2	▼AL16M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼AL16R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	28	7.5	10	20	25	2	2	▼AL26M-30-10-Δ	2	2	▼AL26R-30-10-Δ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50	34	10	10	25	30	2	2	AL30M-30-10-Δ	2	2	AL30R-30-10-Δ
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60	42	10	15	30	40	2	2	AL40M-30-10-Δ	2	2	AL40R-30-10-Δ
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ④	AL9... AL40
12V DC	80
24V DC	81
48V DC	83
125V DC	87
220V DC	88
240V DC	89

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AL30M-30-10-81
125V DC input voltage: AL40R-30-10-87

Reversing vs. mechanically interlocked

Full voltage reversing contactors are pre-assembled using two (2) contactors, a mechanical interlock, an electrical interlock, and reversing busbars. Mechanically interlocked contactors are offered less the reversing bus.

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② For ratings according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, refer to AL non-reversing selection table or Technical Data.
③ AL9R(M)...AL16R(M) mounted on 35mm DIN rail, AL26R(M)...AL40R(M) mounted on common baseplate.
④ For additional coil voltages, see page 1.35.

AS / ASL non-reversing, reversing 3-pole

For applications up to 10 hp, 7.5 kW
AC or DC operated coils, bulk packaged for high volume



AS(L)09...AS(L)16 single stack



AS(L)09...AS(L)16 double stack



VAS(L)09...VAS(L)

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing and reversing

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 60°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 60°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200... 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
Type AS, AC controlled, non-reversing													
22	9	2.2	4	4	20	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	AS09-30-10-ΔM
											-	1	AS09-30-01-ΔM
											3	2	AS09-30-32-ΔM
24	12	3	5.5	5.5	20	11	2	3	7.5	10	1	-	AS12-30-10-ΔM
											-	1	AS12-30-01-ΔM
											3	2	AS12-30-32-ΔM
24	15.5	4	7.5	7.5	20	15.2	3	5	10	10	1	-	AS16-30-10-ΔM
											-	1	AS16-30-01-ΔM
											3	2	AS16-30-32-ΔM
Type ASL, DC controlled, non-reversing													
22	9	2.2	4	4	20	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	ASL09-30-10-ΔM
											-	1	ASL09-30-01-ΔM
											3	2	ASL09-30-32-ΔM
24	12	3	5.5	5.5	20	11	2	3	7.5	10	1	-	ASL12-30-10-ΔM
											-	1	ASL12-30-01-ΔM
											3	2	ASL12-30-32-ΔM
24	15.5	4	7.5	7.5	20	15.2	3	5	10	10	1	-	ASL16-30-10-ΔM
											-	1	ASL16-30-01-ΔM
											3	2	ASL16-30-32-ΔM
Type AS, AC controlled, reversing													
22	9	2.2	4	4	20	9	2	2	5	7.5	-	2	VAS09EM-ΔM
24	12	3	5.5	5.5	20	11	2	3	7.5	10	-	2	VAS12EM-ΔM
24	15.5	4	7.5	7.5	20	15.2	3	5	10	10	-	2	VAS16EM-ΔM
Type ASL, DC controlled, reversing													
22	9	2.2	4	4	20	9	2	2	5	7.5	-	2	VASL09EM-ΔM
24	12	3	5.5	5.5	20	11	2	3	7.5	10	-	2	VASL12EM-ΔM
24	15.5	4	7.5	7.5	20	15.2	3	5	10	10	-	2	VASL16EM-ΔM

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	AS09… AS16	ASL09… ASL16	VAS09… VAS16	VASL09… VASL16
12V DC	-	80	-	-
24V AC	20	-	20	-
24V DC	-	81	-	81
48V DC	-	83	-	83
115V AC	24	-	24	-
120V AC, 60 Hz	16	-	16	-
125V DC	-	87	-	87
220V DC	-	88	-	88
230V AC	26	-	26	-
400V AC	28	-	28	-

Example(s):

24V DC input voltage: ASL09-30-10-81M; 115V AC input voltage: AS16-30-01-24M

Standard bulk pack quantities (M)

Contactors	Quantity
AS(L)09…16-30-10	40
AS(L)09…16-30-01	40
AS(L)09…16-30-32	20
VAS09…VAS16	18

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② 3/2 auxiliary configurations include 1 NO integral contact with permanently attached 2/2 front-mount accessory.
③ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. Additional voltages pg. 1.35.

AS / ASL non-reversing, spring-terminated, 3 pole
For applications up to 10 hp, 7.5 kW
AC or DC operated coils, bulk packaged for high volume



AS(L)09...AS(L)16 spring terminated, single stack



AS(L)09...AS(L)16 spring terminated, double stack

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07								
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 60°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 60°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200... 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
Type AS, AC controlled, spring-terminated, non-reversing													
20	9	2.2	4	4	12	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	AS09-30-10S-ΔM
											-	1	AS09-30-01S-ΔM
											3	2	AS09-30-32S-ΔM
22	12	3	5.5	5.5	12	11	2	3	7.5	10	1	-	AS12-30-10S-ΔM
											-	1	AS12-30-01S-ΔM
											3	2	AS12-30-32S-ΔM
22	15.5	4	7.5	7.5	15.2	15.2	3	5	10	10	1	-	AS16-30-10S-ΔM
											-	1	AS16-30-01S-ΔM
											3	2	AS16-30-32S-ΔM
Type ASL, DC controlled, spring-terminated, non-reversing													
20	9	2.2	4	4	12	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	ASL09-30-10S-ΔM
											-	1	ASL09-30-01S-ΔM
											3	2	ASL09-30-32S-ΔM
22	12	3	5.5	5.5	12	11	2	3	7.5	10	1	-	ASL12-30-10S-ΔM
											-	1	ASL12-30-01S-ΔM
											3	2	ASL12-30-32S-ΔM
22	15.5	4	7.5	7.5	15.2	15.2	3	5	10	10	1	-	ASL16-30-10S-ΔM
											-	1	ASL16-30-01S-ΔM
											3	2	ASL16-30-32S-ΔM

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	AS09… AS16	ASL09… ASL16
12V DC	-	80
24V AC	20	-
24V DC	-	81
48V DC	-	83
115V AC	24	-
120V AC, 60 Hz	16	-
125V DC	-	87
220V DC	-	88
230V AC	26	-
400V AC	28	-

Example(s):

24V DC input voltage: ASL09-30-10S-81M

115V AC input voltage: AS16-30-01S-24M

Standard bulk pack quantities (M)

Contactors	Quantity
AS(L)09…16-30-10	40
AS(L)09…16-30-01	40
AS(L)09…16-30-32	20
VAS09…VAS16	18

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② 3/2 auxiliary configurations include 1 NO integral contact with permanently attached 2/2 front-mount accessory.
③ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. Additional voltages pg. 1.35.

B miniature non-reversing, mechanically interlocked, 3-pole

For applications up to 5 hp, 5.5 kW

AC operated coils, screw, quick-connect & PCB mount termination



B6...B7



B6(-F)...B7(-F)



B6(-P)...B7(-P)



VB6...VB7

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing & mechanically interlocked

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 55°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 55°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200... 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
Type B, screw terminated, non-reversing													
20	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	1	-	B6-30-10-Δ
											-	1	B6-30-01-Δ
20	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7-30-10-Δ
											-	1	B7-30-01-Δ
Type B, quick-connect (flat pin), non-reversing													
16	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	1	-	B6-30-10-FΔ
											-	1	B6-30-01-FΔ
16	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7-30-10-FΔ
											-	1	B7-30-01-FΔ
Type B, printed circuit board mount (solder pin), non-reversing													
12	8	2.2	4	3	8 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	1	-	B6-30-10-PΔ
											-	1	B6-30-01-PΔ
12	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	1	-	B7-30-10-PΔ
											-	1	B7-30-01-PΔ
Type B, screw terminated, mechanically interlocked													
20	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	2	-	VB6-30-10-Δ
											-	2	VB6-30-01-Δ
20	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	2	-	VB7-30-10-Δ
											-	2	VB7-30-01-Δ
Type B, quick-connect (flat pin), mechanically interlocked													
16	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	2	-	VB6-30-10-FΔ
											-	2	VB6-30-01-FΔ
16	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	2	-	VB7-30-10-FΔ
											-	2	VB7-30-01-FΔ
Type B, printed circuit board mount (solder pin), mechanically interlocked													
12	8	2.2	4	3	8 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	2	-	VB6-30-10-PΔ
											-	2	VB6-30-01-PΔ
12	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	2	-	VB7-30-10-PΔ
											-	2	VB7-30-01-PΔ

NOTE: Quick-connect and PCB mount versions are UL recognized only.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	(V)B6…(V)B7
24V AC	01
48V AC	03
110…127V AC	84
220…240V AC	80
380…415V AC	85

Example(s):

24V AC input voltage: B6-30-10-01

120V AC input voltage: VB7-30-10-84

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② 300V AC max.
③ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. Additional voltages pg. 1.35.

BC miniature non-reversing, mech. interlocked, 3 pole
For applications up to 5 hp, 5.5 kW
DC operated coils, screw, quick-connect & PCB mount termination



BC6...BC7



BC6(-F)...BC7(-F)



BC6(-P)...BC7(-P)



VBC6(-P)...VBC7(-P)

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing & mechanically interlocked

IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07						Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie AC-1, AC-3 (A)		Rated operational power Pe, AC-3, 55°C (kW)			AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)						
AC-1, 40°C	AC-3, 55°C	220… 240V	380… 400V	690V	600V		200… 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
Type BC, screw terminated, non-reversing													
20	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	1	-	BC6-30-10-Δ
											-	1	BC6-30-01-Δ
20	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-Δ
											-	1	BC7-30-01-Δ
Type BC, quick-connect (flat pin), non-reversing													
16	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	1	-	BC6-30-10-FΔ
											-	1	BC6-30-01-FΔ
16	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-FΔ
											-	1	BC7-30-01-FΔ
Type BC, printed circuit board mount (solder pin), non-reversing													
12	8	2.2	4	3	8 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	1	-	BC6-30-10-PΔ
											-	1	B6C-30-01-PΔ
12	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	1	-	BC7-30-10-PΔ
											-	1	BC7-30-01-PΔ
Type BC, screw terminated, mechanically interlocked													
20	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	2	-	VBC6-30-10-Δ
											-	2	VBC6-30-01-Δ
20	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	2	-	VBC7-30-10-Δ
											-	2	VBC7-30-01-Δ
Type BC, quick-connect (flat pin), mechanically interlocked													
16	8	2.2	4	3	12 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	2	-	VBC6-30-10-FΔ
											-	2	VBC6-30-01-FΔ
16	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	2	-	VBC7-30-10-FΔ
											-	2	VBC7-30-01-FΔ
Type BC, printed circuit board mount (solder pin), mechanically interlocked													
12	8	2.2	4	3	8 ②	6.8	1	2	3	1	2	-	VBC6-30-10-PΔ
											-	2	VBC6-30-01-PΔ
12	12	3	5.5	3	16	9.6	2	3	5	5	2	-	VBC7-30-10-PΔ
											-	2	VBC7-30-01-PΔ

NOTE: Quick-connect and PCB mount versions are UL recognized only.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	(V)BC6…(V)BC7
12V DC	07
24V DC	01
48V DC	16
110…125V DC	04
220…240V DC	05

Example(s):

24V DC input voltage: BC6-30-10-01

125V DC input voltage: VBC7-30-10-04

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data
② 300V AC max.
③ For addtional coil voltages, see page 1.35.

AF / AFZ NEMA rated, non-reversing, 3-pole
Class A controllers Sizes 00…8
Electronic AC/DC operated coils



AF26N1(Z)



AF50N2...AF75N3



AF260N5



AF1650N

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing

NEMA size	Continous current rating (A)	NEMA ICS 2-2000 (R2005) AC motor ratings, breaking all lines (hp)							Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
		Single phase, 50/60 Hz		Three phase, 60 Hz							
		120V	230V	200V	230V	380… 415V ③	460V	575V	NO	NC	
Type AF											
00	9	1/3	1	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	-	AF09N00-30-10-Δ
									-	1	AF09N00-30-10-Δ
0	18	1	2	3	3	5	5	5	1	-	AF12N0-30-10-Δ
									-	1	AF12N0-30-10-Δ
1	27	2	3	7.5	7.5	10	10	10	-	-	AF26N1-30-00-Δ
2	45	3	7.5	10	15	25	25	25	1	1	AF50N2-30-11-Δ
3	90	-	-	25	30	50	50	50	1	1	AF75N3-30-11-Δ
4	135	-	-	40	50	75	100	100	1	1	AF145N4-3011-Δ
5	270	-	-	75	100	150	200	200	1	1	AF260N5-3011-Δ
6	540	-	-	150	200	300	400	400	1	1	AF460N6-3011-Δ
7	810	-	-	-	300	-	600	600	1	1	AF750N7-3011-Δ
8	1215	-	-	-	450	-	900	900	1	1	AF1650N83011-Δ
Type AFZ, low-consumption coils											
00	9	1/3	1	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	-	AF09N00Z-30-10-Δ
									-	1	AF09N00Z-30-01-Δ
0	18	1	2	3	3	5	5	5	1	-	AF12N0Z-30-10-Δ
									-	1	AF12N0Z-30-01-Δ
1	27	2	3	7.5	7.5	10	10	10	-	-	AF26N1Z-30-00-Δ

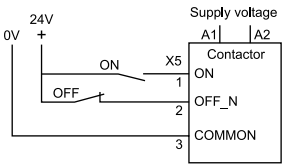
Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	AF09N00… AF26N1	AF09N00Z… AF26N1Z	AF50N2… AF260N5	AF460N6… AF750N7	AF1650N8
12…20V DC	-	20	-	-	-
20...60V DC	11	21	72	-	-
24...60V AC	11	21	-	-	-
24...60V DC	-	-	-	68	-
48...130V AC/DC	12	22	69	69	-
100...250 V AC/DC	13	23	70	70	70
250...500 V AC/DC	14	-	-	71	-

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AF26N1-30-00-11
120V AC input voltage: AF750N7-3011-70

Control inputs

AF460N6...AF1650N8 are equipped with integral low voltage inputs, allowing for direct PLC control.



① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② Auxiliary contacts integral for AF09N00...AF16N0; side-mount for AF50N2...AF1650N8
③ 50 Hz.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified.

AF / AFZ NEMA rated, mech. interlocked, reversing, 3P
Class A controllers Sizes 00…7
Electronic AC/DC operated coils



AF09N00R…AF16N0R

Electrical ratings ①②

NEMA ICS 2-2000 (R2005) NEMA

Mechanically interlocked

Reversing

NEMA size	Continous current rating (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, Three phase, 60 Hz (hp)			Mechanically interlocked: Standard auxiliary contacts		Mechanically interlocked: Catalog number ②	Reversing: Standard auxiliary contacts		Reversing: Catalog number ②
		200V	230V	460… 575V	NO	NC		NO	NC	
Type AF										
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	AF09N00M-3022-Δ	2	2	AF09N00R-3022-Δ
					-	-	-	-	-	-
0	18	3	3	5	2	2	AF12N0M-3022-Δ	2	2	AF12N0R-3022-Δ
					-	-	-	-	-	-
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	-	2	AF26N1M-3002-Δ	-	2	AF26N1R-3002-Δ
2	45	10	15	25	2	2	AF50N2M-3011-Δ	2	2	AF50N2R-3011-Δ
3	90	25	30	50	2	2	AF75N3M-3011-Δ	2	2	AF75N3R-3011-Δ
4	135	40	50	100	2	2	AF145N4M-11-Δ	2	2	AF145N4R-11-Δ
5	270	75	100	200	2	2	AF260N5M-11-Δ	2	2	AF260N5R-11-Δ
6	540	150	200	400	2	2	AF460N6M-11-Δ	2	2	AF460N6R-11-Δ
7	810	-	300	600	2	2	AF750N7M-11-Δ	2	2	AF750N7R-11-Δ
Type AFZ, low-consumption coils										
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	AF09N00MZ-3022-Δ	2	2	AF09N00RZ-3022-Δ
					-	-	-	-	-	-
0	18	3	3	5	2	2	AF12N0MZ-3022-Δ	2	2	AF12N0RZ-3022-Δ
					-	-	-	-	-	-
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	-	2	AF26N1MZ-3002-Δ	-	2	AF26N1RZ-3002-Δ

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc 3	AF09N00… AF26N1	AF09N00Z… AF26N1Z	AF50N2… AF260N5	AF460N6… AF750N7
12…20V DC	-	20	-	-
20...60V DC	11	21	72	-
24...60V AC	11	21	-	-
24...60V DC	-	-	-	68
48...130V AC/DC	12	22	69	69
100...250 V AC/DC	13	23	70	70
250...500 V AC/DC	14	-	-	71

Example(s):

24V DC input voltage: AF26N1R-3002-11
120V AC input voltage: AF750N7R-11-70

Reversing vs. mechanically interlocked

Full voltage reversing contactors are pre-assembled using two (2) contactors, a mechanical interlock, an electrical interlock, and reversing busbars. Mechanically interlocked contactors are offered less the reversing bus.

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② For ratings according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, refer to AF NEMA rated, non-reversing selection table or Technical Data.
③ AF09N00R(M)…AF26N1R(M) assembled using connection clips, AF50N2R(M)…AF750N7R(M) mounted on common baseplate.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified.

A, AL, AE NEMA rated, non-reversing, 3-pole
Class A controllers Sizes 00…5
AC or DC operated coils



A26N1



A145N4

Electrical ratings ①

Non-reversing

NEMA size	Continous current rating (A)	NEMA ICS 2-2000 (R2005) AC motor ratings, breaking all lines (hp)							Standard auxiliary contacts ②		Catalog number
		Single phase, 50/60 Hz		Three phase, 60 Hz							
		120V	230V	200V	230V	380… 415V ③	460V	575V	NO	NC	
Type A, AC operated coils											
00	9	1/3	1	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	-	▼ A9N00-30-10-Δ
0	18	1	2	3	3	5	5	5	1	-	▼ A16N0-30-10-Δ
1	27	2	3	7.5	7.5	10	10	10	1	-	▼ A26N1-30-10-Δ
2	45	3	7.5	10	15	25	25	25	1	1	A50N2-30-11-Δ
3	90	-	-	25	30	50	50	50	1	1	A75N3-30-11-Δ
4	135	-	-	40	50	75	100	100	1	1	A145N4-30-11-Δ
5	270	-	-	75	100	150	200	200	1	1	A260N5-30-11-Δ
Type AL, DC operated coils											
00	9	1/3	1	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	-	▼ AL9N00-30-10-Δ
0	18	1	2	3	3	5	5	5	1	-	▼ AL16N0-30-10-Δ
1	27	2	3	7.5	7.5	10	10	10	1	-	▼ AL26N1-30-10-Δ
Type AE, double-wound DC operated coils											
00	9	1/3	1	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2	1	-	▼ AE9N00-30-11-Δ
0	18	1	2	3	3	5	5	5	1	-	▼ AE16N0-30-11-Δ
1	27	2	3	7.5	7.5	10	10	10	1	-	▼ AE26N1-30-11-Δ
2	45	3	7.5	10	15	25	25	25	1	1	AE50N2-30-11-Δ
3	90	-	-	25	30	50	50	50	1	1	AE75N3-30-11-Δ

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

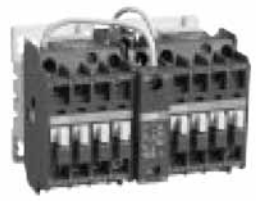
Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ④	A9N00… A260N5	AL9N00… AL26N1	AE9N00… AE75N3
12V DC	-	80	80
24V AC	81	-	-
24V DC	-	81	81
110…120V AC, 60Hz	84	-	-
125V DC	-	87	87
220V DC	-	88	88
230..240V AC, 60 Hz	80	-	-
240V DC	-	89	89
480V AC, 60 Hz	51	-	-
600V AC, 60 Hz	55	-	-

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AL26N1-30-10-81
120V AC input voltage: A260N5-3011-84

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② Auxiliary contacts integral for A9N00...A26N1 & AL9N00...AL26N1; side-mount for A50N2...A260N5 & AE9N00...AE75N3.
③ 50 Hz.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. Additional voltages pg. 1.35.

A, AL, AE NEMA rated, mech. interlocked, reversing
Class A controllers Sizes 00…5; AC or DC operated coils



A9N00M...A16N0



A/E50N2...A/E75N3

Electrical ratings ①②

NEMA ICS 2-2000 (R2005)

NEMA size	Continous current rating (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, Three phase, 60 Hz (hp)			Mechanically interlocked: Standard auxiliary contacts		Mechanically interlocked: Catalog number ②	Reversing: Standard auxiliary contacts		Reversing: Catalog number ②
		200V	230V	460… 575V	NO	NC		NO	NC	
Type A, AC operated coils										
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	▼ A9N00M-10-Δ	2	2	▼ A9N00R-10-Δ
0	18	3	3	5	2	2	▼ A16N0M-10-Δ	2	2	▼ A16N0R-10-Δ
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	2	2	▼ A26N1M-10-Δ	2	2	▼ A26N1R-10-Δ
2	45	10	15	25	2	2	A50N2M-11-Δ	2	2	A50N2R-11-Δ
3	90	25	30	50	2	2	A75N3M-11-Δ	2	2	A75N3R-11-Δ
4	135	40	50	100	2	2	A145N4M-11-Δ	2	2	A145N4R-11-Δ
5	270	75	100	200	2	2	A260N5M-11-Δ	2	2	A260N5R-11-Δ
Type AL, DC operated coils										
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	▼ AL9N00M-10-Δ	2	2	▼ AL9N00R-10-Δ
0	18	3	3	5	2	2	▼ AL16N0M-10-Δ	2	2	▼ AL16N0R-10-Δ
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	2	2	▼ AL26N1M-10-Δ	2	2	▼ AL26N1R-10-Δ
Type AE, double-wound DC operated coils										
00	9	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	▼ AE9N00M-11-Δ	2	2	▼ AE9N00R-11-Δ
0	18	3	3	5	2	2	▼ AE16N0M-11-Δ	2	2	▼ AE16N0R-11-Δ
1	27	7.5	7.5	10	2	2	▼ AE26N1M-11-Δ	2	2	▼ AE26N1R-11-Δ
2	45	10	15	25	2	2	AE50N2M-11-Δ	2	2	AE50N2R-11-Δ
3	90	25	30	50	2	2	AE75N3M-11-Δ	2	2	AE75N3R-11-Δ

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ④	A9N00… A260N5	AL9N00… AL26N1	AE9N00… AE75N3
12V DC	-	80	80
24V AC	81	-	-
24V DC	-	81	81
110…120V AC, 60Hz	84	-	-
125V DC	-	87	87
220V DC	-	88	88
230..240V AC, 60 Hz	80	-	-
240V DC	-	89	89
480V AC, 60 Hz	51	-	-
600V AC, 60 Hz	55	-	-

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AL26N1M-10-81
120V AC input voltage: A260N5R-11-84

Reversing vs. mechanically interlocked

Full voltage reversing contactors are pre-assembled using two (2) contactors, a mechanical interlock, an electrical interlock, and reversing busbars. Mechanically interlocked contactors are offered less the reversing bus.

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② For ratings according to IEC/EN 60947-4-1, refer to A, AL, AE NEMA rated, non-reversing selection table or Technical Data.
③ A(E)(L)9N00R(M)…A(E)(L)16N0R(M) mounted on 35mm DIN rail, A(E)(L)26N1R(M)…A260N5R(M) mounted on common baseplate.
④ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. Additional voltages pg. 1.35.

AF, AFZ, and EK 4-pole

For resistive & slightly inductive applications up to 1000 A AC & DC control



AF09(Z)...AF16(Z)



AF26(Z)...AF38(Z)



AF45...AF75



EK175...EK210

Electrical ratings ①

4-pole (4 NO & 2 NO / 2 NC)

IEC/EN 60947-4-1 CE	UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07 cULus	Main (power) pole configuration ②		Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie, AC-1 (A)	AC general purpose ratings, 600V (A)	NO	NC	NO	NC	
Type AF, electronic AC/DC controlled						
25	25	4	-	-	-	AF09-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF09-22-00-Δ
30	30	4	-	-	-	AF16-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF16-22-00-Δ
45	45	4	-	-	-	AF26-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF26-22-00-Δ
55	55	4	-	-	-	AF38-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF38-22-00-Δ
70	65	4	-	-	-	AF45-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF45-22-00-Δ
100	80	4	-	-	-	AF50-40-00-Δ
125	105	4	-	-	-	AF75-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF75-22-00-Δ
Type EK, AC or DC controlled						
200	170	4	-	1	1	EK110C4P-ΔL
250	200	4	-	1	1	EK150C4P-ΔL
300	250	4	-	1	1	EK175C4P-ΔL
350	300	4	-	1	1	EK210C4P-ΔL
550	420	4	-	1	1	EK370C4P-ΔL
800	540	4	-	1	1	EK550C4P-ΔL
1000	-	4	-	1	1	EK1000C4P-ΔL
Type AFZ, electronic AC/DC controlled, low consumption						
25	25	4	-	-	-	AF09Z-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF09Z-22-00-Δ
30	30	4	-	-	-	AF16Z-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF16Z-22-00-Δ
45	45	4	-	-	-	AF26Z-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF26Z-22-00-Δ
55	55	4	-	-	-	AF38Z-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AF38Z-22-00-Δ

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	AF09… AF38	AF09Z… AF38Z	AF45… AF75	EK110… EK1000
12…20V DC	-	20	-	-
20...60V DC	11	21	72	-
24...60V AC	11	21	-	-
24V AC, 60 Hz	-	-	-	F
24V DC	-	-	-	Y
48...130V AC/DC	12	22	69	-
110V 50 Hz, 120V 60 Hz	-	-	-	1
125V DC	-	-	-	Q
100...250 VAC/DC	13	23	70	-
220V DC	-	-	-	R
240V AC, 60 Hz	-	-	-	2
250...500 V AC/DC	14	-	-	-
480V AC, 60 Hz	-	-	-	4
600V AC, 60 Hz	-	-	-	6

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: EK110C4P-YL
120V AC input voltage: AF75-40-11-70

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② 2 NO & 2 NC contactors are not suitable for a reversing starter or wye-delta starter or for controlling a single load from 2 separate supplies. Please see technical data.
③ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. Additional voltages pg. 1.35.

A, AL, and AE 4-pole

For resistive & slightly inductive applications up to 125 A AC or DC control



A9...A16



A45...A75

Electrical ratings ①

4-pole (4 NO & 2 NO / 2 NC)

IEC/EN 60947-4-1	UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07	Main (power) pole configuration ②		Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie, AC-1 (A)	AC general purpose ratings, 600V (A)	NO	NC	NO	NC	
Type A, AC controlled						
25	21	4	-	-	-	▼ A9-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	▼ A9-22-00-Δ
30	30	4	-	-	-	▼ A16-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	▼ A16-22-00-Δ
		-	4	-	-	A16-04-00-Δ
45	40	4	-	-	-	▼ A26-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	▼ A26-22-00-Δ
70	65	4	-	-	-	A45-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	A45-22-00-Δ
100	80	4	-	-	-	A50-40-00-Δ
125	105	4	-	-	-	A75-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	A75-22-00-Δ
Type AL, DC controlled						
25	21	4	-	-	-	▼ AL9-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	▼ AL9-22-00-Δ
30	30	4	-	-	-	▼ AL16-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	▼ AL16-22-00-Δ
45	40	4	-	-	-	▼ AL26-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	▼ AL26-22-00-Δ
Type AE, DC controlled						
70	65	4	-	-	-	AE45-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AE45-22-00-Δ
100	80	4	-	-	-	AE50-40-00-Δ
125	105	4	-	-	-	AE75-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	AE75-22-00-Δ

▼ Planned legacy product; recommend AF series contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ③	A9…A75	AL9…AL26	AE9…AE75
12V DC	-	80	80
24V AC	81	-	-
24V DC	-	81	81
110…120V AC, 60Hz	84	-	-
125V DC	-	87	87
220V DC	-	88	88
230..240V AC, 60 Hz	80	-	-
240V DC	-	89	89
480V AC, 60 Hz	51	-	-
600V AC, 60 Hz	55	-	-

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: AL26-40-00-81
120V AC input voltage: A75-40-00-84

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② 2 NO & 2 NC contactors are not suitable for a reversing starter or wye-delta starter or for controlling a single load from 2 separate supplies. Please see technical data.
③ AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. For additional voltages, see page 1.35.

B, BC miniature, 4-pole

For resistive & slightly inductive applications up to 20 A AC or DC control



B(C)6...B(C)7



B(C)6(-F)...B(C)7(-F)



B(C)6(-P)...B(C)7(-P)

Electrical ratings ①

4-pole (4 NO & 2 NO / 2 NC)

IEC/EN 60947-4-1	UL 508, 60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07	Main (power) pole configuration		Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
Rated operational current Ie, AC-1 (A)	AC general purpose ratings, 600V (A)	NO	NC	NO	NC	
Type B, AC controlled, screw terminated						
20	12 ③	4	-	-	-	B6-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	B6-22-00-Δ
20	16	4	-	-	-	B7-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	B7-22-00-Δ
Type B, AC controlled, quick-connect (flat pin)						
16	12 ③	4	-	-	-	B6-40-00-FΔ
		2	2	-	-	B6-22-00-FΔ
16	16	4	-	-	-	B7-40-00-FΔ
		2	2	-	-	B7-22-00-FΔ
Type B, AC controlled, printed circuit board mount (solder pin)						
12	8 ③	4	-	-	-	B6-40-00-PΔ
		2	2	-	-	B6-22-00-PΔ
12	16	4	-	-	-	B7-40-00-PΔ
		2	2	-	-	B7-22-00-PΔ
Type BC, DC controlled, screw terminated						
20	12 ③	4	-	-	-	BC6-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	BC6-22-00-Δ
20	16	4	-	-	-	BC7-40-00-Δ
		2	2	-	-	BC7-22-00-Δ
Type BC, DC controlled, quick-connect (flat pin)						
16	12 ③	4	-	-	-	BC6-40-00-FΔ
		2	2	-	-	BC6-22-00-FΔ
16	16	4	-	-	-	BC7-40-00-FΔ
		2	2	-	-	BC7-22-00-FΔ
Type BC, DC controlled, printed circuit board mount (solder pin)						
12	8 ③	4	-	-	-	BC6-40-00-PΔ
		2	2	-	-	BC6-22-00-PΔ
12	16	4	-	-	-	BC7-40-00-PΔ
		2	2	-	-	BC7-22-00-PΔ

NOTE: Quick connect and PCB mount versions are UL recognized only.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc ②	B6…B7	BC6…BC7
12V AC	-	07
24V AC	01	-
24V DC	-	01
48V AC	03	-
48V DC	-	16
110…127V AC	84	-
110…125V DC	-	04
220…240V AC	80	-
220…240V DC	-	05
380…415V AC	85	-

Example(s):
24V DC input voltage: BC6-40-00-01
120V AC input voltage: B7-22-00-84

① For selection purposes, for complete electrical ratings, see Technical Data.
② AC coil input voltage(s) at 50/60 Hz unless specified. Additional voltages pg. 1.35.
③ 300V AC max.

Additional coil voltages
3 & 4 pole contactors
AC & DC operated coils

Coils for AC operated contactors (Δ)

For contactors	AC voltages V - 50 Hz	AC voltages V - 60 Hz	Coil code
A9…A300, A9N00… A260N5	24	24	81
	26	28	16
	28	32	17
	42	42	82
	48	48	83
	60	60	73
	100	100…110	74 ②
	110	110…120	84
	110…115	115…127	89 ③
	120	140	29
	125…127	150	30
	175	208	34
	190	220	36
	220…230	230…240	80
	230…240	240…260	88
	230…240	277	42
	230/400	-	62 ①
	-	230/400	63 ①
	380…400	400…415	85
	400…415	415…440	86
	400…415	480	51
	415…440	440…460	87
	440	500	53
	500	600	55
	550	-	56
	660…690	-	58

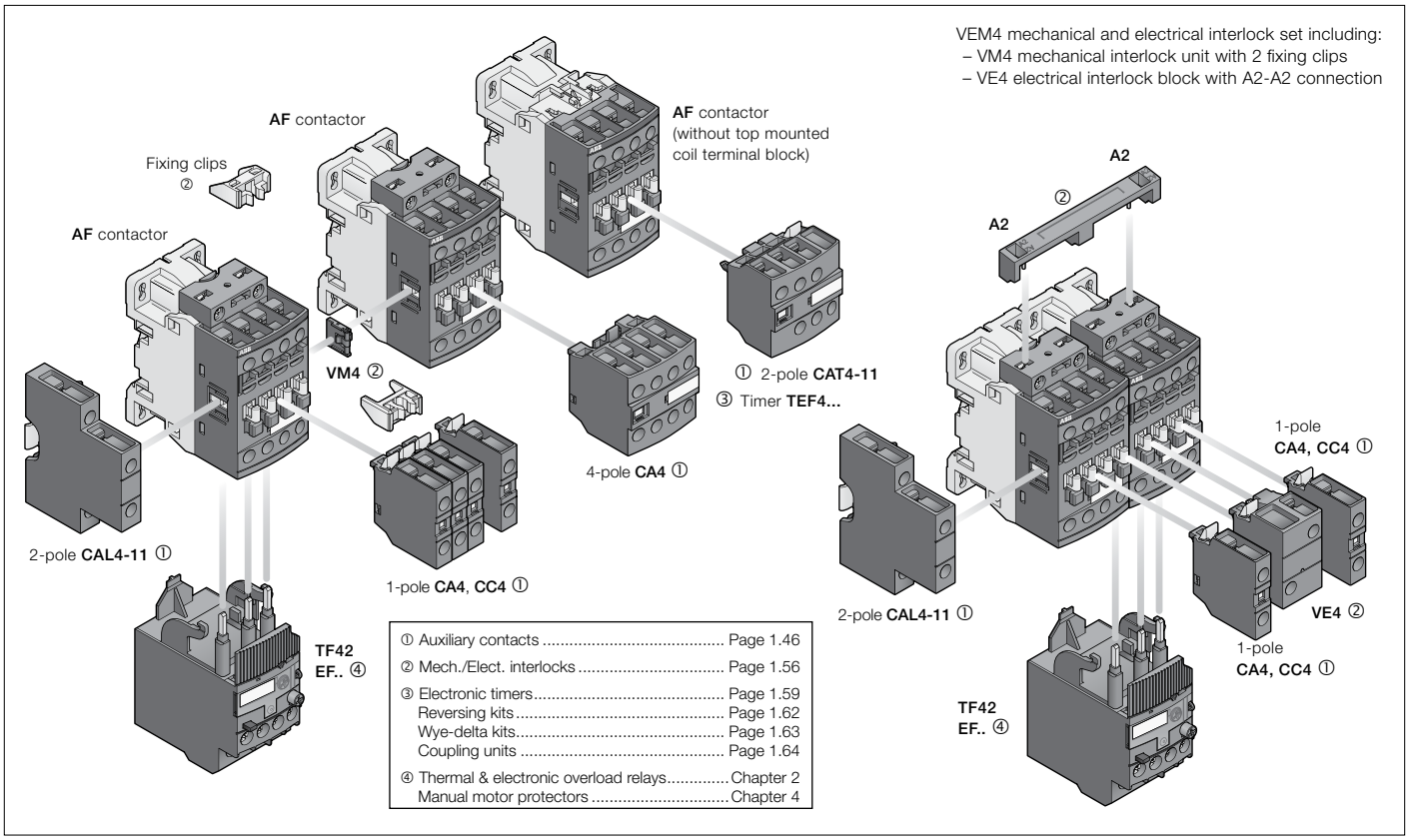
For contactors	AC voltages V - 50 Hz	AC voltages V - 60 Hz	Coil code
(V)B6… (V)B7	24	24	01
	42	42	02
	48	48	03
	110...127	110...127	84
	220…240	220…240	80
	380…415	380…415	85
EK110… EK1000	-	24	F
	24	-	N
	-	48	G
	110	120	1
	-	208	B
	-	240	2
	220…230	-	J
	-	380	Z
	380…400	440	3
	400…415	-	M
	-	480	4
	500	-	5
	-	600	6
(V)AS09… (V)AS16	24	24	20
	42	42	21
	48	48	22
	110	110	23
	115	115	24
	-	120	16
	220	220	25
	230	230	26
	240	240	27
	-	277	17
	380	-	13
	400	400	28
	415	415	29

Coils for DC operated contactors (Δ)

For contactors	DC voltages V - DC	Coil code
AE9…AE75, AE9N00… AE75N3, AL9…AL40, AL9N00… AL26N1	12	80
	24	81
	42	82
	48	83
	50	21
	60	84
	75	85
	110	86
	125	87
	220	88
	240	89
	250	38
(V)BC6… (V)BC7	12	07
	24	01
	42	02
	48	16
	60	03
	110…125	04
	220…240	05
EK110… EK1000	24	Y
	48	W
	110	P
	125	Q
	220	R
	440	T
(V)ASL09… (V)ASL16	12	80
	24	81
	48	83
	60	84
	110	86
	125	87
	220	88
	240	89

AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), AF09N00(Z)...AF26N1(Z), 3-pole
Accessory fitting details

Contactor and main accessories (other accessories available)



Main accessory fitting details

Many configurations of accessories are possible depending on whether these are front-mounted or side-mounted.

Contactor types	Main poles		Built-in auxiliary contacts		Front-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks & electronic timers								Side-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks		
					1-pole CA4 / CC4		2-pole CAT4-11		TEF4... or 4-pole CA4		Electrical and mechanical interlock set (between 2 contactors) VEM4		Left side 2-pole CAL4-11		Right side
	Max. N.C. built-in and add-on N.C. auxiliary contacts: 4 N.C. max. on positions 1, 2, 3, 4 and 3 N.C. max. on positions 1 ±30°, 5														
AF09 ... AF16 Sz. 00...0	3	0	0	1	4 max.	or	1	or	1		–	+	1		–
					2 max.		–		–		–	+	1	+	1
					3 max.		–		–	+	1	+	1	or	1
AF09 ... AF16	3	0	1	0	4 max.	or	1	or	1		–	+	1		–
AF26 ... AF38 Sz. 00...1	3	0	0	0	2 max.	or	1		–		–	+	1	+	1
					3 max.		–		–	+	1	+	1	or	1

NOTE: Fitting details same for AF...Z contactors

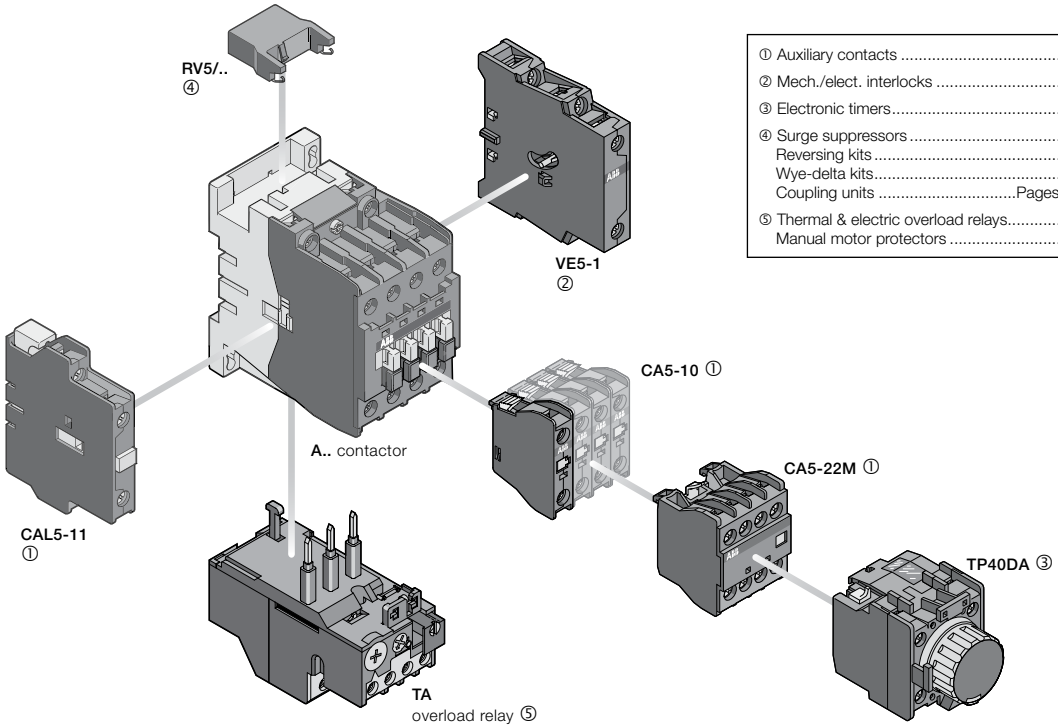
Overload relays fitting details (1)

Contactor types	Thermal overload relays	Electronic overload relays
AF09 ... AF38, Sz. 00...1	TF42 (0.10...38 A)	EF19 (0.10...18.9 A)
AF26 ... AF38, Sz. 1	–	EF45 (9...38 A)

The addition of an overload relay on the contactor does not prevent fitting of many other accessories as shown above.
(1) Direct mounting - No kit required.

A/E/L30...A/E/L40; A/E/F50...A/E/F75; A/E/F50NZ...A/E/F75N3
3-pole contactors
Accessory fitting details

Contactor and main accessories (other accessories available)



① Auxiliary contacts ..... Page 1.48
② Mech./elect. interlocks ..... Page 1.57
③ Electronic timers ..... Page 1.59
④ Surge suppressors ..... Page 1.52
Reversing kits ..... Page 1.62
Wye-delta kits ..... Page 1.63
Coupling units ..... Pages 1.64...1.65
⑤ Thermal & electric overload relays ..... Chapter 2
Manual motor protectors ..... Chapter 4

Main accessory fitting details

Many configurations of accessories are possible depending on whether these are front-mounted or side-mounted.

Contactor types	Main poles	Built-in auxiliary contacts	Front-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks 1-pole CA5-..		4-pole CA5-..		Electronic timer TEF5		Side-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks 2-pole CAL5-11		Interlock unit VM5-.. or VE5-..
A30...A40	3 0 3 0	1 0 0 1 (2)	1 to 5 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 1 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5 + 1 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 to 2 x CAL5-11	or	1 x VM5-1 or VE5-1 +1 x CAL5-11
A50 ... A75 Sz. 2...3	3 0	0 0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5 + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 to 2 x CAL5-11	or	1 x VE5-2 +1 x CAL5-11
AL30...AL40	3 0 3 0	1 0 0 1	1 to 5 x CA5-.. (2)	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) (2) + 1 x 1-pole CA5-..		–	or	1 x CAL5-11 (3)	+	1 x VM5-1 or VE5-1 (1)
AE50 ... AE75 Sz. 2...3	3 0	0 0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5 + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 x CAL5-11	or	1 x VE5-2
AF50 ... AF75 Sz. 2...3	3 0	0 0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5 + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 to 2 x CAL5-11	or	1 x VE5-2 +1 x CAL5-11

(1) With VE5-1 interlock unit, a maximum of 3 N.O. auxiliary contacts are permitted. VE5-1, VM5-1 not allowed in mounting position 1 ±30°.
(2) 2 N.C. CA5-.. auxiliary contacts maximum in mounting position 5.
(3) CAL5-11 not allowed in mounting position 1±30°.

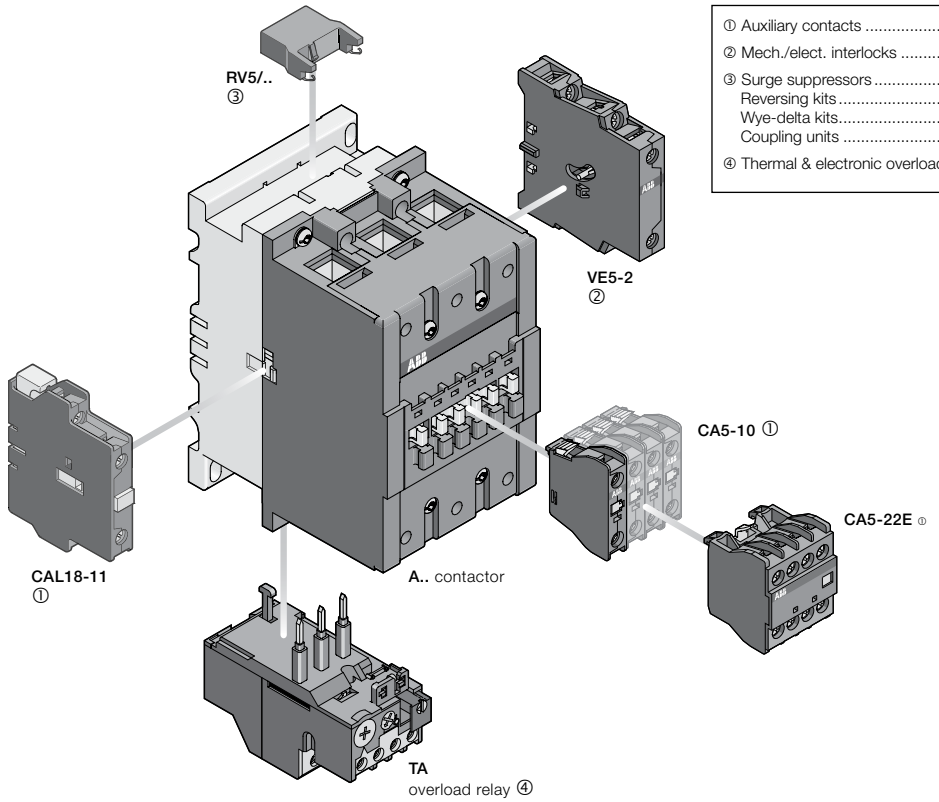
Overload relays fitting details (4)

Contactor types	Thermal overload relays	Electronic overload relays
A30...A40, AL30...AL40	TA25DU (0.1...32 A) or TA42DU (18...42 A)	E45DU (9...45 A)
A50 ... A75, AE50 ... AE75, AF50 ... AF75, Sz. 2...3	TA75DU (18...80 A)	E80DU (27...80 A)

The addition of an overload relay on the contactor does not prevent fitting of many other accessories as shown above.
(4) Direct mounting - No kit required.

A/F95...A/F110, 3-pole
Accessory fitting details

Contactor and main accessories (other accessories available)



① Auxiliary contacts ..... Page 1.48
② Mech./elect. interlocks ..... Page 1.57
③ Surge suppressors ..... Page 1.52
Reversing kits ..... Page 1.62
Wye-delta kits ..... Page 1.63
Coupling units ..... Pages 1.64...1.65
④ Thermal & electronic overload relays ..... Chapter 2

Main accessory fitting details

Many configurations of accessories are possible depending on whether these are front-mounted or side-mounted.

Contactor types	Main poles		Available auxiliary contacts		Front-mounted accessories Auxiliary contact blocks				Side-mounted accessories Auxiliary contact blocks		Interlock unit
					1-pole CA5- ..		4-pole CA5- ..		2-pole CAL..		VE5-2
A95, A110	3	0	0	0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	+	1 to 2 x CAL18-11	or	1 x VE5-2 +1 x CAL18-11
AF95, AF110	3	0	0	0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	+	1 to 2 x CAL18-11	or	1 x VE5-2 +1 x CAL18-11

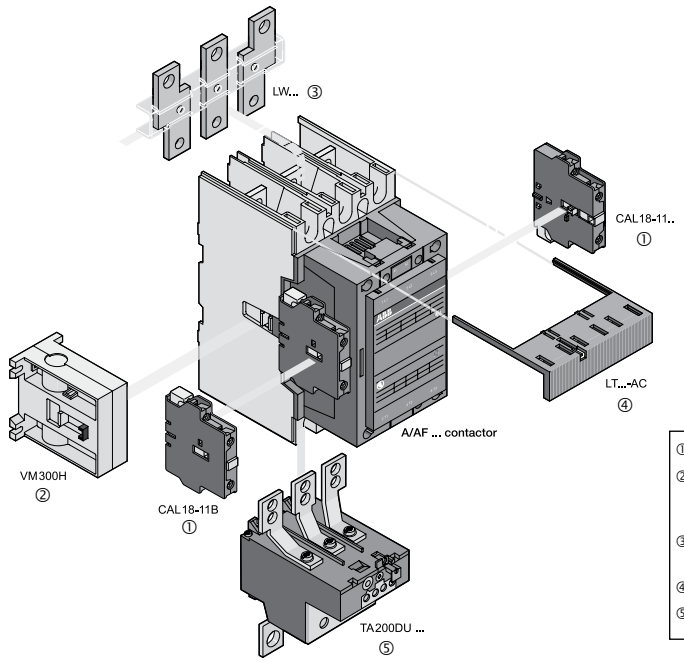
Overload relays fitting details (1)

Contactor types	Thermal overload relays	Electronic overload relays
A95, A110 AF95, AF110	TA80DU (29...80 A) or TA110DU (65...110 A)	E140DU (50...140 A)

The addition of an overload relay on the contactor does not prevent fitting of many other accessories as shown above.
(1) Direct mounting - No kit required.

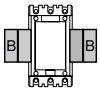
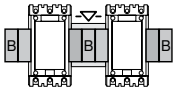
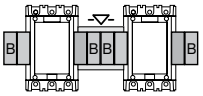
A/F145...AF2050; A/F145N4...AF1650N8, 3-pole
Accessory fitting details

Main accessories (other accessories available) AF185 shown on picture



① Auxiliary contacts ..... Page 1.48
② Mechanical interlocks ..... Page 1.57
Reversing kits ..... Page 1.62
Wye-delta kits ..... Page 1.63
③ Coupling units ..... Page 1.64...1.65
Lug kits ..... Page 1.67
④ Terminal shrouds ..... Page 1.68
⑤ Thermal & electronic overload relays ..... Chapter 2

Main accessory fitting details

Contactor types	Main poles	Available auxiliary contacts	Side-mounted accessories: Add-on auxiliary contact blocks CAL18-11, CAL18-11B (3)			Mechanical interlock units (for two horizontal mounted contactors)	Mounting and positioning: Factory mounted auxiliary contacts / Add-on CAL18-11 auxiliary contacts / Add-on CAL18-11B auxiliary contacts
Contactors + auxiliary contact blocks							
A145 ... A300 AF145 ... AF2050 Sz. 4...8	3 0	1 1	1 x CAL18-11	+	2 x CAL18-11B	–	
Contactors with mechanical interlocking + auxiliary contact blocks							
A145 ... A185 AF145 ... AF185 Sz. 4	3 0	1 1	2 x CAL18-11 (1)	+	3 x CAL18-11B (1)	+ VM...H (2)	
A210 ... A300 AF210 ... AF2050 Sz. 5...8	3 0	1 1	2 x CAL18-11 (1)	+	4 x CAL18-11B (1)	+ VM...H (2)	

(1) Total number of auxiliary contact blocks for the two contactors. (2) Interlock type, according to the contactor ratings (see "Accessories").
(3) The CEL18-.. auxiliary contact blocks can replace the CAL18-11 and CAL18-11B. Though, no auxiliary contact block can be mounted outside the CEL18-..

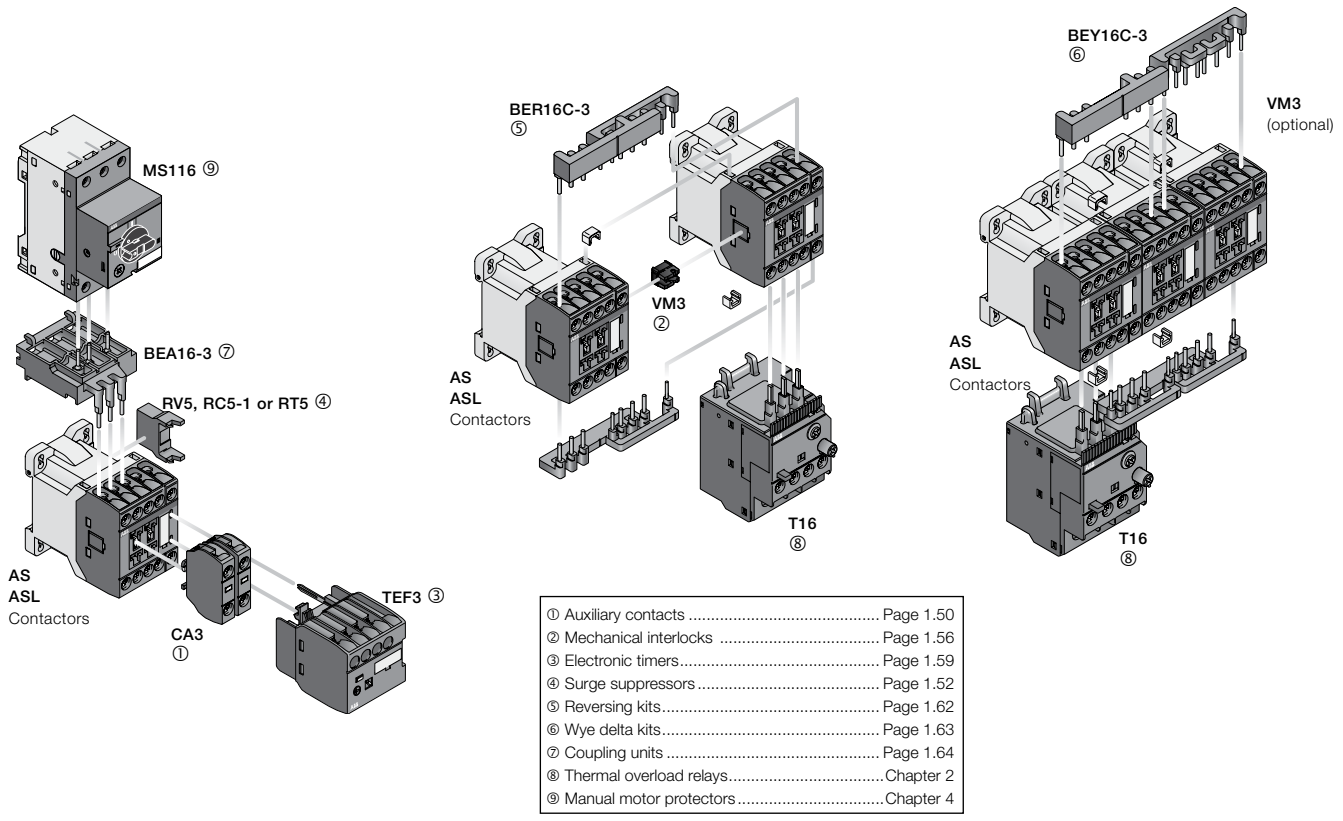
Overload relays fitting details

Contactor types	Thermal overload relays	Electronic overload relays
A145, A185, Sz. 4	TA200DU (80...200 A) (4)	E200DU (60...200 A) (4)
A210, A300, Sz. 5	TA450DU (100...310 A) (4) or TA450SU (130...310 A) (5)	E320DU (100...320 A) (4)
AF400, AF460, Sz. 6	–	E500DU (150...500 A) (5)
AF580, AF750, Sz. 7	–	E800DU (250...800 A) (5)
AF1350, AF1650, Sz. 8	–	E1250DU (375...1250 A) (5)

The addition of a thermal or electronic overload relay on the contactor does not prevent fitting of many other accessories as shown in "Main accessory fitting details" table.
(4) Direct mounting - No kit required.
(5) Mounting kit required (see "Motor protection").

AS/L09...AS/L16, 3 pole, w/screw terminals
Accessory fitting details

Contactor and main accessories (other accessories available)



① Auxiliary contacts	Page 1.50
② Mechanical interlocks	Page 1.56
③ Electronic timers	Page 1.59
④ Surge suppressors	Page 1.52
⑤ Reversing kits	Page 1.62
⑥ Wye delta kits	Page 1.63
⑦ Coupling units	Page 1.64
⑧ Thermal overload relays	Chapter 2
⑨ Manual motor protectors	Chapter 4

Main accessory fitting details

Many configurations of accessories are possible depending on whether these are front-mounted or side-mounted.

Contactor types	Main poles	Built-in auxiliary contacts	Front-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks		Electronic timer		Mechanical interlock unit (between 2 contactors)		Side-mounted accessories		
			1-pole CA3		TEF3		VM3		Surge suppressors		
AS09 ... AS16	3 0 3 0	1 0 0 1	2 max.	or	1	+	1	+	RV5	or	RC5-1
AS09 ... AS16	3 0	3 2	–		–		1	+	RV5	or	RC5-1
ASL09 ... ASL16	3 0 3 0	1 0 0 1	2 max.	or	1	+	1	+	RV5	or	RT5
ASL09 ... ASL16	3 0	3 2	–		–		1	+	RV5	or	RT5

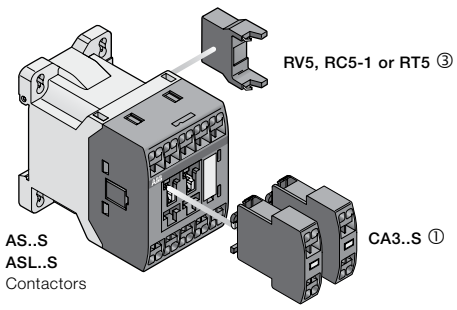
Overload relays fitting details (1)

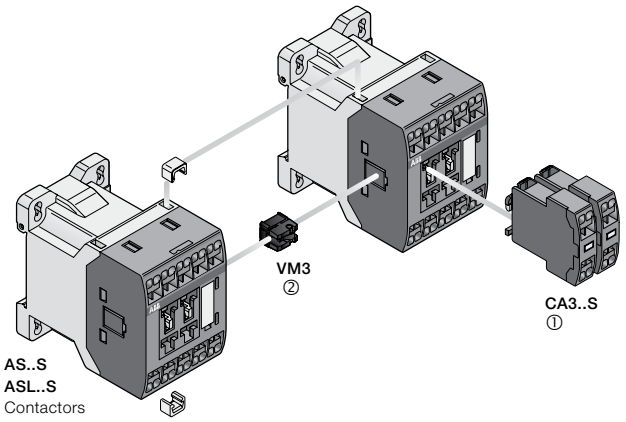
Contactor types	Thermal overload relays
AS09 ... AS16 ASL09 ... ASL16	T16 (0.10...16 A)

The addition of an overload relay on the contactor does not prevent fitting of many other accessories as shown above.
(1) Direct mounting - No kit required.

AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole w/spring terminals
Accessory fitting details

Contactor and main accessories (other accessories available)





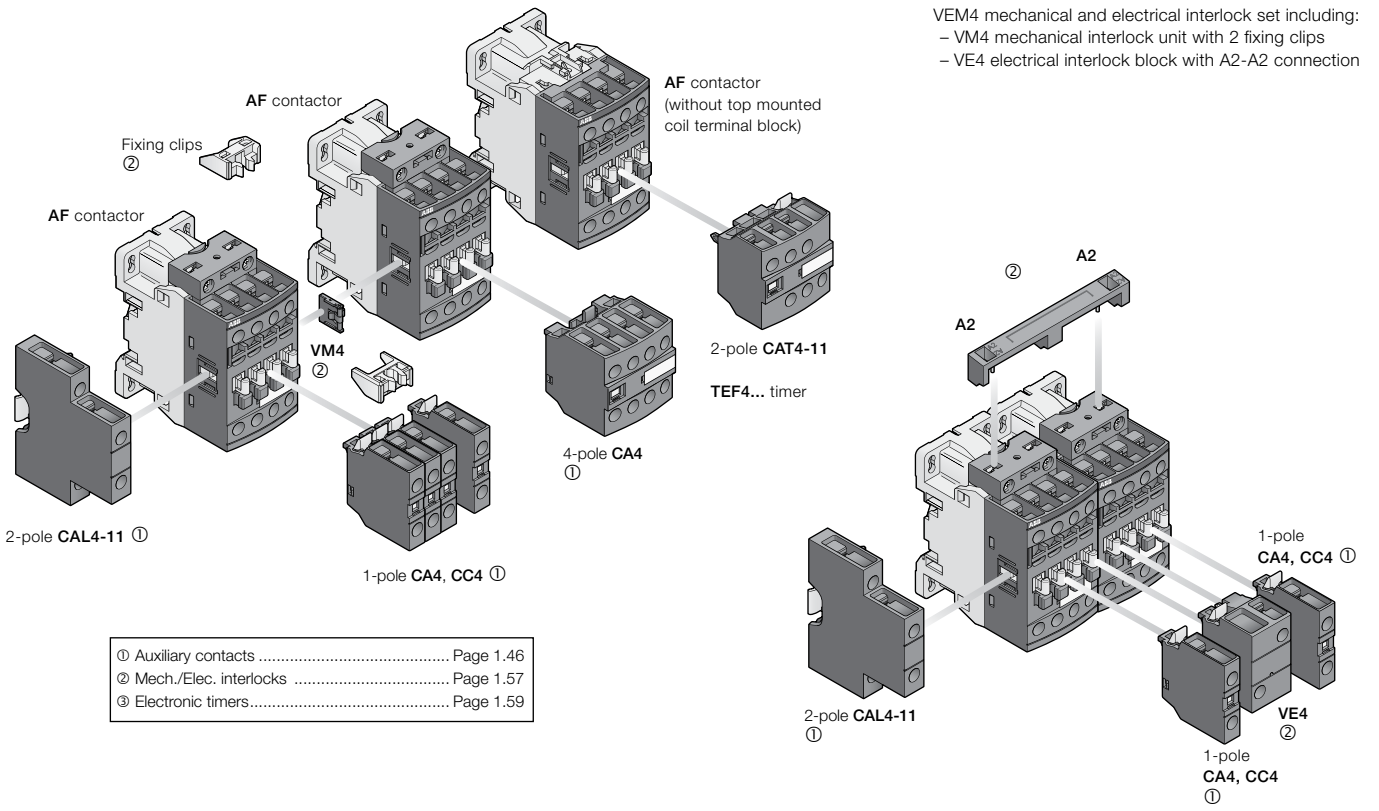
① Auxiliary contacts ..... Page 1.50
② Mechanical interlocks ..... Page 1.56
③ Surge suppressors ..... Page 1.52
④ Coupling units ..... Page 1.64

Main accessory fitting details

Contactor types	Main poles	Built-in auxiliary contacts	Front-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks 1-pole CA3..S		Mechanical interlock unit (between 2 contactors) VM3		Side-mounted accessories: Surge suppressors		
AS09..S ... AS16..S	3 0	1 0	2 max.	+	1	+	RV5	or	RC5-1
AS09..S ... AS16..S	3 0	0 1							
AS09..S ... AS16..S	3 0	3 2	–		1	+	RV5	or	RC5-1
ASL09..S ... ASL16..S	3 0	1 0	2 max.	+	1	+	RV5	or	RT5
ASL09..S ... ASL16..S	3 0	0 1							
ASL09..S ... ASL16..S	3 0	3 2	–		1	+	RV5	or	RT5

AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 4-pole
Accessory fitting details

Contactor and main accessories (other accessories available)



Main accessory fitting details

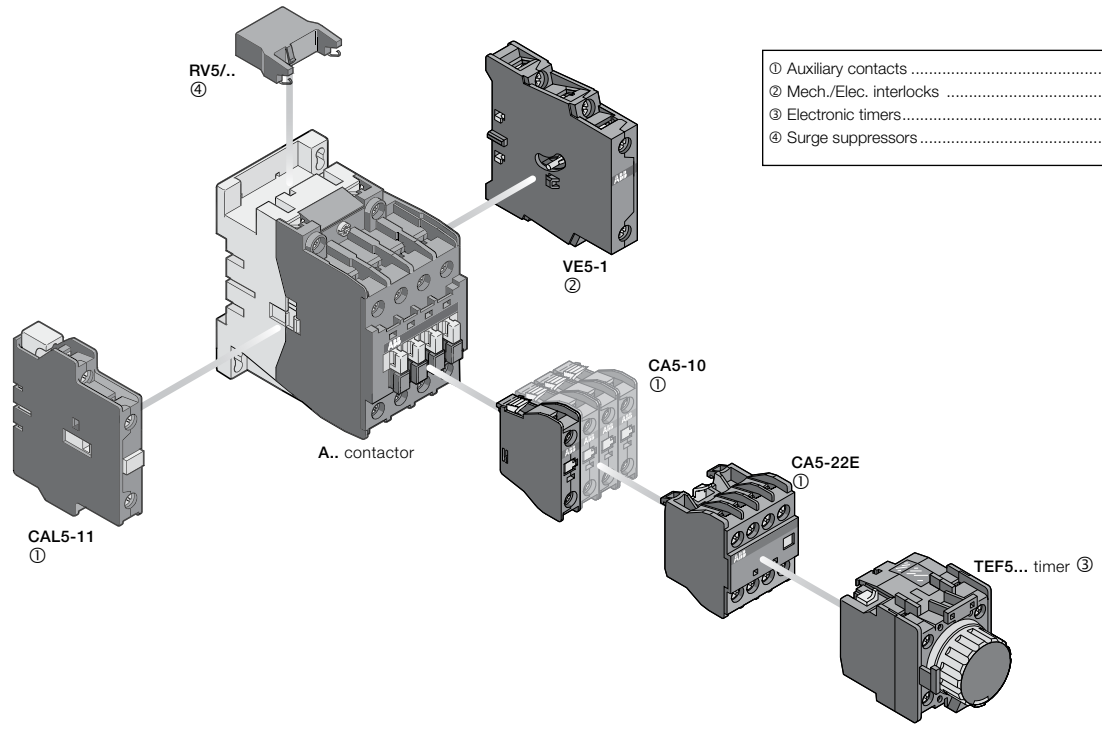
Many configurations of accessories are possible depending on whether these are front-mounted or side-mounted.

Contactor types	Main poles	Built-in auxiliary contacts	Front-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks & electronic timers								Front-mounted accessories: Electrical and mechanical interlock set		Side-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks		
			1-pole CA4 / CC4		2-pole CAT4-11		TEF4... or 4-pole CA4				VEM4 (between 2 contactors)		Left side 2-pole CAL4-11		Right side
			Max. add-on N.C. auxiliary contacts: 4 N.C. max. on positions 1, 2, 3, 4 and 3 N.C. max. on positions 1 ±30°, 5												
AF09, AF16	4 0	0 0	4 max.	or	1	or	1		–	+	1			–	
			2 max.	or	1		–		–	+	1	+	1		
			3 max.		–		–	+	1	+	1	or	1		
			Max. add-on N.C. auxiliary contacts: 3 N.C. max. on positions 1, 2, 3, 4 and 2 N.C. max. on positions 1 ±30°, 5												
AF26, AF38	4 0	0 0	4 max.	or	1	or	1		–	+	1			–	
			2 max.	or	1		–		–	+	1	+	1		
			3 max.		–		–	+	1	+	1	or	1		
AF09, AF16	2 2	0 0	4 max.	or	1	or	1		–	+	1			–	
AF26, AF38	2 2	0 0	2 max.	or	1		–		–	+	1	+	1		

NOTE: Fitting details same for AF...Z contactors.

A/E/F45...A/E/F75, 4-Pole
Accessory fitting details

Contactor and main accessories (other accessories available)



Main accessory fitting details

Many configurations of accessories are possible depending on whether these are front-mounted or side-mounted.

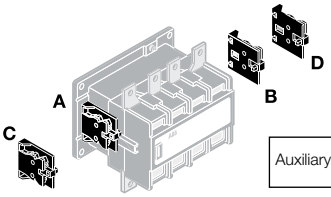
Contactor types	Main poles	Available auxiliary contacts	Front-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks				Electronic timer		Side-mounted accessories: Auxiliary contact blocks		Interlock unit
			1-pole CA5-..		4-pole CA5-..		TP.. A		2-pole CAL5-11		VE5-..
A45 ... A75	4 0	0 0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5... + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 to 2 x CAL5-11	or	1 x VE5-2 + 1 x CAL5-11
	2 2	0 0 (1)	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5... + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 to 2 x CAL5-11		–
AE45 ... AE75	4 0	0 0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5... + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 x CAL5-11	or	1 x VE5-2
	2 2	0 0 (1)	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5... + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 x CAL5-11		–
AF50 ... AF75	4 0	0 0	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5... + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 to 2 x CAL5-11	or	1 x VE5-2 + 1 x CAL5-11
	2 2	0 0 (1)	1 to 6 x CA5-..	or	1 x CA5-.. (4-pole) + 2 x 1-pole CA5-..	or	1 x TEF5... + 2 x CA5-.. (1-pole)	+	1 to 2 x CAL5-11		–

(1) 2 x N.C. CA 5-.. auxiliary contacts maximum.

EK110... EK1000, 4-pole
Accessory fitting details

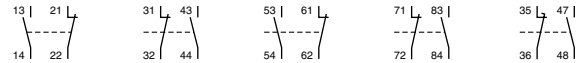
Main accessory fitting details

Mounting positions of the auxiliary contact



Auxiliary contacts..... Page 1.48

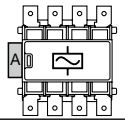
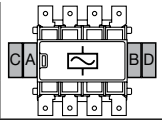
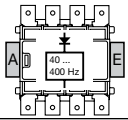
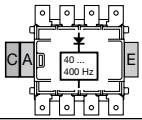
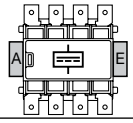
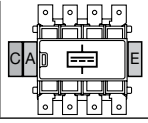
Auxiliary contact types and connecting diagrams



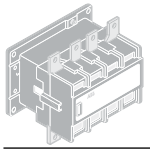
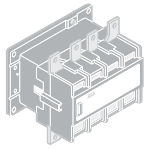
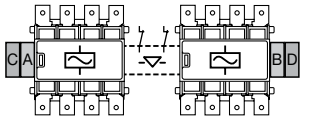
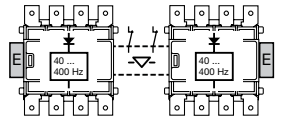
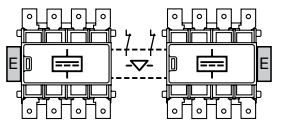
CAL16-11 A | CAL16-11 B | CAL16-11 C | CAL16-11 D | CCL16-11 E (1)

(1) Contact 35-36 used for some types of EK... contactors

EK... 4-pole contactors

Contactor types	Main poles	Available auxiliary contacts		Add-on auxiliary contact blocks 2-pole CAL16-11 ...	Mounting and positioning Factory mounted auxiliary contacts / Add-on CAL16-11 auxiliary contacts
AC operated, 50 Hz, 60 Hz or 50/60 Hz					
EK110 ... EK1000	4 0	1 1		+ 1 x CAL16-11B + 1 x CAL16-11C + 1 x CAL16-11D	
AC operated, 40...400 Hz					
EK110 ... EK210	4 0	2 1		+ 1 x CAL16-11C	
DC operated					
EK110 ... EK1000	4 0	2 1		+ 1 x CAL16-11C	

EK ... 4-pole reversing contactors with VH... mechanical and electrical interlock units

"Left hand" contactors	Interlocking	"Right hand" contactors		Add-on auxiliary contact blocks 2-pole CAL16-11 ...	Mounting and positioning Factory mounted auxiliary contacts / Add-on CAL16-11 auxiliary contacts
					
AC operated, 50 Hz, 60 Hz or 50/60 Hz					
EK110 ... EK150 EK175, EK210 EK370 ... EK1000	VH145 VH300 VH800	EK110, EK150 EK175, EK210 EK370 ... EK1000	+	1 x CAL16-11C 1 x CAL16-11D	
AC operated, 40...400 Hz					
EK110 ... EK150 EK175, EK210 EK370 ... EK1000	VH145 VH300 VH800	EK110, EK150 EK175, EK210 EK370 ... EK1000		–	
DC operated, 50 Hz, 60 Hz or 50/60 Hz					
EK110 ... EK150 EK175, EK210 EK370 ... EK1000	VH145 VH300 VH800	EK110, EK150 EK175, EK210 EK370 ... EK1000		–	

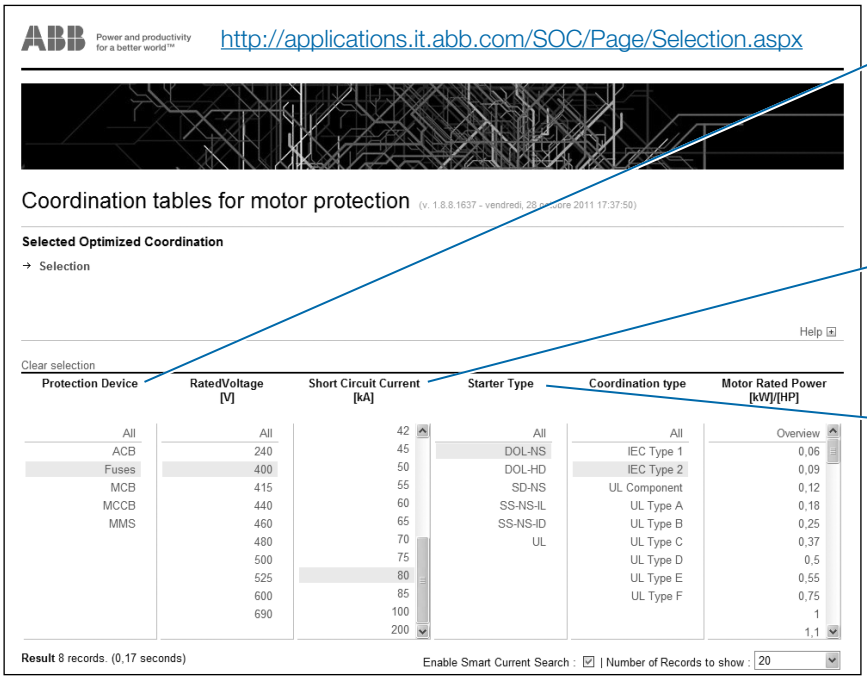
Coordination with short-circuit protection devices

A motor starter is typically made up of a switching device (contactor) and an overload protection device (see opposite page "Basic functions").

These two devices **must** be coordinated with an equipment capable of providing protection against short circuit (SCPD: Short-Circuit Protection Device).

A complete data base of coordination tables, according to **IEC 60947-4-1** (EN 60947-4-1) **or UL 508 / UL 60947-4-1**, is available on the ABB Website: see below.

Selection



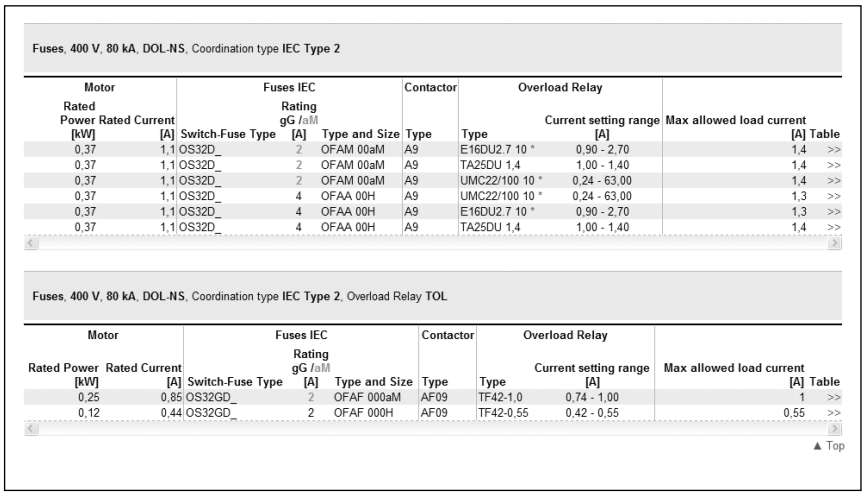
Short-circuit protection devices
- Air circuit breakers
- Fuses
- Miniature circuit breaker
- Moulded case circuit breaker
- Manual motor starter

Starter type
- Direct-on-line normal start
- Direct-on-line heavy duty
- Star-delta normal start
- Soft starter normal start

Coordination
- IEC type 1 or type 2
- UL type A to Type F

Results

- Search results displayed at the bottom of the selection page.
- Only the most appropriate solutions to your application, will be displayed at the bottom of the page.
  "Enable Smart Current Search" function featured for the short-circuit current where "near to" selected values also are included in the result.
- Possible to print the page to a pdf file or from your printer.
- "Clear selection" function to deselect all selected.



Fuses, 400 V, 80 kA, DOL-NS, Coordination type **IEC Type 2**

Motor		Fuses IEC			Contactor	Overload Relay			
Rated Power [kW]	Rated Current [A]	Switch-Fuse Type	Rating gG /aM [A]	Type and Size	Type	Type	Current setting range [A]	Max allowed load current [A]	Table
0,37	1,1	OS32D_	2	OFAM 00aM	A9	E16DU2.7 10 *	0,90 - 2,70	1,4	>>
0,37	1,1	OS32D_	2	OFAM 00aM	A9	TA25DU 1,4	1,00 - 1,40	1,4	>>
0,37	1,1	OS32D_	2	OFAM 00aM	A9	UMC22/100 10 *	0,24 - 63,00	1,4	>>
0,37	1,1	OS32D_	4	OFAA 00H	A9	UMC22/100 10 *	0,24 - 63,00	1,3	>>
0,37	1,1	OS32D_	4	OFAA 00H	A9	E16DU2.7 10 *	0,90 - 2,70	1,3	>>
0,37	1,1	OS32D_	4	OFAA 00H	A9	TA25DU 1,4	1,00 - 1,40	1,4	>>

Fuses, 400 V, 80 kA, DOL-NS, Coordination type **IEC Type 2**, Overload Relay **TOL**

Motor		Fuses IEC			Contactor	Overload Relay			
Rated Power [kW]	Rated Current [A]	Switch-Fuse Type	Rating gG /aM [A]	Type and Size	Type	Type	Current setting range [A]	Max allowed load current [A]	Table
0,25	0,85	OS32GD_	2	OFAF 000aM	AF09	TF42-1,0	0,74 - 1,00	1	>>
0,12	0,44	OS32GD_	2	OFAF 000H	AF09	TF42-0,55	0,42 - 0,55	0,55	>>

▲ Top

Access

To find the coordination tables for motor protection, please see:

www.abb.com/lowvoltage then go to the right menu: "Support", select: "**Online Product Selection Tools**" then select "**Coordination Tables for motor protection**"

Auxiliary contact blocks
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z); AF09N00(Z)...AF26N1(Z)


CA4-10


CAL4-11


CA4-22M


CAT4-11E

Ordering details (1)

For contactors	Auxiliary contacts				Catalog number
Front-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks					
AF09 ... AF38 4-pole NF	1	0	–	–	CA4-10
	0	1	–	–	CA4-01
AF09 ... AF16..-30-10	2	2	–	–	CA4-22M
	3	1	–	–	CA4-31M
	1	3	–	–	CA4-13M
	0	4	–	–	CA4-04M
AF26 ... AF38..-30-00 AF09 ... AF38..-40-00 AF09 ... AF38..-22-00	2	2	–	–	CA4-22E
	3	1	–	–	CA4-31E
	4	0	–	–	CA4-40E
AF26 ... AF38..-30-00 AF09 ... AF16..-40-00	0	4	–	–	CA4-04E
AF09 ... AF16..-30-01	2	2	–	–	CA4-22U
	3	1	–	–	CA4-31U
	4	0	–	–	CA4-40U
4-pole NF	4	0	–	–	CA4-40N
	3	1	–	–	CA4-31N
	2	2	–	–	CA4-22N
	1	3	–	–	CA4-13N
NF..40E	0	4	–	–	CA4-04N
Front-mounted auxiliary contact blocks with N.O. leading contact and N.C. lagging contact					
AF09 ... AF38 4-pole NF	–	–	1	0	CC4-10
	–	–	0	1	CC4-01
Side-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks					
AF09 ... AF38, NF	1	1	–	–	CAL4-11
Front-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact and A1/A2 coil terminal blocks					
AF09 ... AF16..-30-10	1	1	–	–	CAT4-11M
AF26 ... AF38..-30-00 AF09 ... AF38..-40-00 AF09 ... AF38..-22-00	1	1	–	–	CAT4-11E
AF09 ... AF16..-30-01	1	1	–	–	CAT4-11U

(1) For each contactor or contactor relay type, refer to "Accessory fitting details" table.

Note: CAT4 not fittable on AF..Z contactors with DC control voltage 12…20 V DC. Auxiliary contacts same for AF...Z contactors

Auxiliary contact blocks
AF09(Z)... AF38(Z); AF09N00(Z)...AF26N1(Z)
Technical data

Types		1-pole CA4, 1-pole CC4, 4-pole CA4, 2-pole CAT4, 2-pole CAL4
Contact utilization characteristics according to IEC		
Standards		IEC 60947-5-1 and EN 60947-5-1
Rated insulation voltage Ui acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		690 V
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		6 kV
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		24...690 V
Conventional thermal current Ith - ⊠ ≤ 40 °C		16 A
Rated frequency limits		25…400 Hz
Ie / Rated operational current AC-15	24-127 V 50/60 Hz	6 A
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A
	400-440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A
	500 V 50/60 Hz	2 A
	690 V 50/60 Hz	2 A
Making capacity acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x Ie AC-15
Breaking capacity acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x Ie AC-15
Ie / Rated operational current DC-13	24 V DC	6 A / 144 W
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	48 V DC	2.8 A / 134 W
	72 V DC	1 A / 72 W
	110 V DC	0.55 A / 60 W
	125 V DC	0.55 A / 69 W
	220 V DC	0.27 A / 60 W
	250 V DC	0.27 A / 68 W
	400 V DC	0.15 A / 60 W
	500 V DC	0.13 A / 65 W
	600 V DC	0.1 A / 60 W
Short-circuit protection device gG type fuse		10 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	for 1.0 s	100 A
θ = 40 °C	for 0.1 s	140 A
Minimum switching capacity		12 V / 3 mA
with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4		10-7
Heat dissipation per pole at 6 A		0.1 W
Mechanical durability Number of operating cycles		10 million operating cycles
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h
Max. electrical switching frequency	AC-15	1200 cycles/h
	DC-13	900 cycles/h
Mechanically linked contact acc. to annex L of IEC 60947-5-1		Yes for N.O. and N.C. contacts
Mirror contacts acc. to annex F of IEC 60947-4-1		Yes for N.C. contacts
Contact utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA		
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14
Max. operational voltage		600 V AC, 600 V DC
Pilot duty		A600, Q600
AC thermal rated current		10 A
AC maximum volt-ampere making		7200 VA
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking		720 VA
DC thermal rated current		2.5 A
DC maximum volt-ampere making-breaking		69 VA
Connecting characteristics		
Screw terminals (Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened)		
All terminals		M3.5
Connection capacity (min…max.)		
Rigid solid	1 x	1...2.5 mm²
	2 x	1...2.5 mm²
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²
Flexible with insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²
	2 x	0.75…1.5 mm²
Lug	L ≤	8 mm
	I >	-
Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA	1 or 2 x	AWG 18…14, solid / stranded
Stripping length		10 mm
Degree of protection		
acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529		IP20
Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2
Tightening torque		1.2 Nm / 11 lb.in

Auxiliary contact blocks

A/E/L9...A/E/L40; A/E/F50...AF2050; A/E/F50N2... AF1650N8



CA5-10

Ordering details

For contactors	Number of blocks (1)	Auxiliary contacts				Catalog number
		1	0	–	–	
		0	1	–	–	
		–	–	1	0	
		–	–	0	1	
Front-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks, 1-pole						
A9...A40, T/AL9...T/AL40	1-5	1	0	–	–	CA5-10
A45 ... A110	1-6	0	1	–	–	CA5-01
AF45, AF110	1-6	–	–	1	0	CC5-10
AE45 ... AE75, TAE45 ... TAE75	1-6	–	–	0	1	CC5-01
Front-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks, 4-pole						
A45 ... A110 AE45 ... AE75 AF45 ... AF110 TAE45 ... TAE75	1	4	0	–	–	CA5-40E
		3	1	–	–	CA5-31E
		2	2	–	–	CA5-22E
		0	4	–	–	CA5-04E
		1	1	1	1	CA5-11/11E
A40-30-10 AL40-30-10 TAL40-30-10	1	3	1	–	–	CA5-31M
		2	2	–	–	CA5-22M
		1	3	–	–	CA5-13M
		0	4	–	–	CA5-04M
		1	1	1	1	CA5-11/11M
A40-30-10 AL40-30-10 TAL40-30-10	1	4	0	–	–	CA5-40U
		3	1	–	–	CA5-31U
		2	2	–	–	CA5-22U
		0	4	–	–	CA5-04U
Side-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks, 2-pole						
A9...A75 T/AL9...T/AL40 AE9...T/AE75 AF45 ... AF75 UA16 ... UA75	1-2 1 1 1-2 1-2	1	1	–	–	CAL5-11
A95 ... A300 AF95 ... AF2050 UA95, UA110	1-2	1	1	–	–	CAL18-11
A145 ... A300	1-2(2)	1	1	–	–	CAL18-11B
AF145 ... AF2050		1	1	–	–	



CA5-40E



CAL5-11



CAL18-11

(1) For each contactor type, refer to "Accessory fitting details" table.
(2) 2 blocks CAL18-11 + 2 blocks CAL18-11B.

Note:

– The front-mounted auxiliary contact blocks provided for the A... contactors can be used for the UA..., GA... and GAE... types
– The CAL... auxiliary contact blocks can be used for GA... contactors:
  GA75-10-00: 2 x CAL5-11 blocks
  GA75-10-11: 1 x CAL5-11 block
  GAE75-10-00: 1 x CAL5-11 block
  GAE75-10-11: no add-on block.
– The CAL... auxiliary contact blocks can be used for UA..RA contactors. See "Accessory fitting details" for this contactor type.

Low-energy side-mounted contact blocks, 1-pole

A145...A300	1-2	1	0	–	–	CEL18-10
AF145...AF2050	1-2	0	1	–	–	CEL18-01

Auxiliary contact blocks

A/E/L9...A/E/L40; A/E/F50...AF2050; A/E/F50N2...AF1650N8

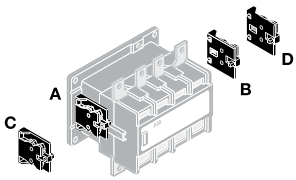
Technical data

Types		1-pole CA5, 4-pole CA5, 1-pole CC5, 2-pole CAL5	2-pole CAL18	1-pole CEL18
Contact utilization characteristics according to IEC				
Standards		IEC 60947-5-1 and EN 60947-5-1		
Rated insulation voltage Ui acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		690 V		250 V
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		6 kV		-
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		24...690 V		125 V
Conventional thermal current Ith - θ ≤ 40 °C		16 A		0.1
Rated frequency limits		Consult factory		
Ie / Rated operational current AC-15	24-127 V 50/60 Hz	6 A		0.1 A (AC-14)
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A		-
	400-440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A		-
	500 V 50/60 Hz	2 A		-
	690 V 50/60 Hz	2 A		-
Making capacity acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x Ie AC-15		10 x Ie AC-14
Breaking capacity acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x Ie AC-15		10 x Ie AC-14
Ie / Rated operational current DC-13	24 V DC	6 A / 144 W		0.1 A (DC-12)
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	48 V DC	2.8 A / 134 W		0.1 A (DC-12)
	72 V DC	1 A / 72 W		0.1 A (DC-12)
	110 V DC	0.55 A / 60 W		0.1 A (DC-12)
	125 V DC	0.55 A / 69 W		-
	220 V DC	0.27 A / 60 W		-
	250 V DC	0.27 A / 68 W		-
Short-circuit protection device gG type fuse		10 A		0.1 (FF type HRC fuses)
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	for 1.0 s	100 A		-
θ = 40 °C	for 0.1 s	140 A		-
Minimum switching capacity		17 V / 1 mA (24 V / 50 mA for A/F95…110)	24 V / 50 mA (0.5M of operating cycles)	3 V / 1 mA
with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4		10-7	-	-
Heat dissipation per pole at 6 A		0.1 W	0.15 W	0.15 W
Mechanical durability Number of operating cycles		10 million (3M for A/F95…110)	"5M (A/F95…185), 3M (A/F210…750), 0.5M (AF1350…2050)"	1 million
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h		1200 cycles per hour
Max. electrical switching frequency	AC-15	1200 cycles/h		1200 cycles per hour (AC-14)
	DC-13	900 cycles/h		-
Mechanically linked contact acc. to annex L of IEC 60947-5-1		Yes for N.O. and N.C. contacts		-
Mirror contacts acc. to annex F of IEC 60947-4-1		Yes for N.C. contacts		-
Contact utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA				
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14		
Max. operational voltage		600 V AC, 250 V DC		125 V AC, 24 V DC
Pilot duty		A600, Q300		0.1 A (AC), 5 mA (DC)
AC thermal rated current		10 A		0.1 A
AC maximum volt-ampere making		7200 VA		12.5 VA
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking		720 VA		12.5 VA
DC thermal rated current		2.5 A		5 mA
DC maximum volt-ampere making-breaking		69 VA		1.2 VA
Connecting characteristics				
Screw terminals (Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened)				
All terminals		M3.5		
Connection capacity (min…max.)				
Rigid solid	1 x	1…4 mm²		
	2 x	1…4 mm²		
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	2 x	0.75…2.5 mm²		
Flexible with insulated ferrule	1 x	-		
	2 x	-		
Lugs	L ≤	8 mm		
	l >	3.7 mm		
Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA	1 or 2 x	AWG 18…12, solid / stranded		
Stripping length		10 mm		
Degree of protection		IP20		
acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529				
Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2		
Tightening torque		1 Nm / 9 lb.in		

Auxiliary contact blocks
(V)AS/L09...(V)AS/L16; (V)B/C6...(V)B/C7; EK


CA3-10


CA3-10S



Mounting positions of the CAL16-11



CA6-11E


CA6-11E-P

Ordering details

1-pole auxiliary contact blocks with screw terminals

For contactors	For contactor relays	Contact blocks		Catalog number
AS09 ... AS16 ASL09 ... ASL16	NS, NSL	1	–	CA3-10
		–	1	CA3-01

1-pole auxiliary contact blocks with spring terminals

For contactors	For contactor relays	Contact blocks		Catalog number
AS09..S ... AS16..S ASL09..S ... ASL16..S	NS..S, NSL..S	1	–	CA3-10S
		–	1	CA3-01S

2-pole auxiliary contacts N.O. + N.C.

For contactors	Number of blocks	Auxiliary contacts				Catalog number
EK	1	1	1	–	–	CAL16-11A
	1	1	1	–	–	CAL16-11B
	1	1	1	–	–	CAL16-11C
	1	1	1	–	–	CAL16-11D
	1	1	–	–	1	CCL16-11E (1)

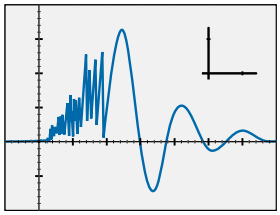
(1) Mounting of CCL16-11E blocks does not allow an additional second block to be added on top of it.
All DC operated EK... contactors are equipped with one CCL16-11E on the right side.

For contactors	Auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
Front-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact blocks (not allowed for mounting on TBC, B6S, B7S, interface contactors) [1)]			
B6-, B7-40-00, BC6-, BC7-40-00 VB6, VB7, VBC6, VBC7, VB6A, VB7A VBC6A, VBC7A	1	1	CAF6-11E
	2	0	CAF6-20E
	0	2	CAF6-02E
B6-, B7-30-10, BC6-, BC7-30-10 VB6, VB7, VBC6, VBC7, VB6A, VB7A VBC6A, VBC7A	1	1	CAF6-11M
	2	0	CAF6-20M
	0	2	CAF6-02M
B6-, B7-30-01, BC6-, BC7-30-01 VB6, VB7, VBC6, VBC7, VB6A, VB7A VBC6A, VBC7A	1	1	CAF6-11N
	2	0	CAF6-20N
	0	2	CAF6-02N
Side-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact block [1)]			
B6-, B7-40-00, BC6-, BC7-40-00	1	1	CA6-11E
B6-, B7-30-10, BC6-, BC7-30-10	1	1	CA6-11M
B6-, B7-30-01, BC6-, BC7-30-01	1	1	CA6-11N
Side-mounted instantaneous auxiliary contact block with soldering pins [1)]			
B6-, B7-40-00-P, BC6-,BC7-40-00-P	1	1	CA6-11E-P
B6-, B7-30-10-P, BC6-, BC7-30-10-P	1	1	CA6-11M-P
B6-, B7-30-01-P, BC6-, BC7-30-01-P	1	1	CA6-11N-P

Auxiliary contact blocks
(V)AS/L09...(V)AS/L16
Technical data

Types		1-pole CA3	1-pole CA3…S
Contact utilization characteristics according to IEC			
Standards		IEC 60947-5-1 and EN 60947-5-1	
Rated insulation voltage Ui acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		690 V	
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp		6 kV	
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V	
Conventional thermal current Ith - ⊠ ≤ 40 °C		10 A	
Rated frequency limits		25…400 Hz	
Ie / Rated operational current AC-15	24-127 V 50/60 Hz	6 A	
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A	
	400-440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A	
	500 V 50/60 Hz	2 A	
	690 V 50/60 Hz	2 A	
Making capacity acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x Ie AC-15	
Breaking capacity acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		10 x Ie AC-15	
Ie / Rated operational current DC-13	24 V DC	6 A / 144 W	
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	48 V DC	2.8 A / 134 W	
	72 V DC	1 A / 72 W	
	110 V DC	0.55 A / 60 W	
	125 V DC	0.55 A / 69 W	
	220 V DC	0.27 A / 60 W	
	250 V DC	0.27 A / 68 W	
	400 V DC	-	
	500 V DC	-	
	600 V DC	-	
Short-circuit protection device gG type fuse		10 A	
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	for 1.0 s	100 A	
θ = 40 °C	for 0.1 s	140 A	
Minimum switching capacity		12 V / 3 mA	
with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4		10-7	
Heat dissipation per pole at 6 A		0.1 W	
Mechanical durability Number of operating cycles		10 million operating cycles	
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h	
Max. electrical switching frequency	AC-15	1200 cycles/h	
	DC-13	900 cycles/h	
Mechanically linked contact acc. to annex L of IEC 60947-5-1		Yes for N.O. and N.C. contacts	
Mirror contacts acc. to annex F of IEC 60947-4-1		Yes for N.C. contacts	
Contact utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA			
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14	
Max. operational voltage		600 V AC, 250 V DC	
Pilot duty		A600, Q300	
AC thermal rated current		10 A	
AC maximum volt-ampere making		7200 VA	
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking		720 VA	
DC thermal rated current		2.5 A	
DC maximum volt-ampere making-breaking		69 VA	
Connecting characteristics			
Screw terminals (Delivered in open position, screws of unused termnials must be tightened)			
All terminals		M3	N/a - Spring terminals
Connection capacity (min…max.)		0.75...2.5 mm²	
Rigid solid	1 x		
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²	
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²	
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²	
Flexible with insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²	0.75…1.5 mm²
	2 x	0.75…1.5 mm²	
Lugs	L ≤	7.7 mm	-
	l >	3.2 mm	-
Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA	1 or 2 x	AWG 18…14, solid / stranded	
Stripping length		9 mm	10 mm
Degree of protection		IP20	
acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529			
Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2	Flat Ø 3.5
Tightening torque		1 Nm / 9 lb.in	-

Surge suppressors for contactor coils



NOTE: AF Series contactors include integral surge suppressor

Description

The operation of inductive circuits causes overvoltages, in particular on opening of the contactor coil.

The electromagnetic energy stored in the coil during contactor closing is restored on opening in the form of surges, the slope and amplitude of which may rise to several kilovolts. A number of drawbacks are observed ranging from interference on the electronic devices to breakdown of insulators and even destruction of certain sensitive components.

The graph opposite reproduces the oscillogram showing voltage discharges at the terminals of a 42 V / 50 Hz coil without peak clipping. The coil was switched by 8 series-connected poles of a contactor relay.

Following a burst of discharges with a very steep slope a damped oscillation emerges with a peak value of 3500 V.



RV5

Overvoltage Factor

The overvoltage factor k is defined as the ratio of the maximum overvoltage peak value Ûs to the peak value Ûc of the coil rated control voltage Uc:

$$k = \frac{\hat{U}s\ max.}{\hat{U}c} \qquad \text{in DC: } k = \frac{\hat{U}s\ max.}{Uc} \qquad \text{or in AC: } k = \frac{\hat{U}s\ max.}{Uc\sqrt{2}}$$

For example the following is obtained for the above graph: $k = \frac{3500}{42\ \sqrt{2}} \approx 60$



RC5-1

To reduce the harmful effects of these overvoltages, ABB has developed a range of surge suppressors designed to reduce the k factor defined above and to limit or even completely eliminate the high pre-damping voltage frequencies.

Each case is different, but the technical data tolerances and the generous sizing of parts have enabled us to reduce the number of variants.

We have chosen the following solutions: transil diodes, varistors and RC blocks.

Note: A varistor is a resistor whose value decreases to a very large extent when a certain voltage is applied at its terminals.



RT5

Ordering details

For contactors	Rated control circuit voltage Uc			Catalog number
	V	AC	DC	
AS09...AS16; A9 ... A110, AL9...AL40, ASL09...ASL16 AE9 ... AE75, TAL9...TAL40, TAE45 ... TAE75	24...50	●	●	RV5/50
	50...133	●	●	RV5/133
	110...250	●	●	RV5/250
	250...440	●	●	RV5/440
AS09...AS16 A9...A40	24...50	●	–	RC5-1/50
	50...133	●	–	RC5-1/133
	110...250	●	–	RC5-1/250
	250...440	●	–	RC5-1/440
A45 ... A110	24...50	●	–	RC5-2/50
	50...133	●	–	RC5-2/133
	110...250	●	–	RC5-2/250
	250...440	●	–	RC5-2/440
A145 ... A300	250...440	●	–	RC5-3/440
AL9...AL40 AE9 ... AE75, TAL9...TAL40, TAE45 ... TAE75 ASL09...ASL16	12...32	–	●	RT5/32
	25...65	–	●	RT5/65
	50...90	–	●	RT5/90
	77...150	–	●	RT5/150
	150...264	–	●	RT5/264
EK110 ... EK210	24...48	●	–	RC-EH300/48
	110...415	●	–	RC-EH300/415
EK370 ... EK1000	48...110	●	–	RC-EH800/110
EK110 ... EK1000	24...125	–	●	RC-EH800/110
EK370 ... EK1000	220...600	●	–	RC-EH800/600



RC-EH300/48

Surge suppressors for contactor coils



RV-BC6/250

For contactors	Rated control circuit voltage U_c V DC	Connection type	Catalog number
Surge suppressors for contactor coils			
BC6, BC7	24 ... 60	Cable lug	RV-BC6/60
		Flat pin, 2.8 mm	RV-BC6-F/60
	50 ... 250	Cable lug	RV-BC6/250
		Flat pin, 2.8 mm	RV-BC6-F/250
	380	Cable lug	RV-BC6/380
		Flat pin, 2.8 mm	RV-BC6-F/380

Note: Mini contactors for AC operation have an integrated protective circuit

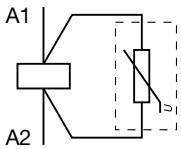
Technical data

Varistor	RV5/50	RV5/133	RV5/250	RV5/440
Rated control circuit voltage Uc	24...50 V AC	50...133 V AC	110...250 V AC	250...440 V AC
	24...50 V DC	50...133 V DC	110...250 V DC	250...440 V DC
Residual overvoltage (clipping voltage)	132 V AC	270 V AC	480 V AC	825 V AC
	132 V DC	270 V DC	480 V DC	825 V DC
Opening time growth factor	none			
Operating temperature	-20...+70 °C			
Advantages	High energy absorption: good damping - Unpolarized system.			
Drawback	Clipping as from Uvdr*, thus voltage front up to this point. *Uvdr = Varistor operating voltage (voltage dependent resistor), tolerance ± 10 %.			

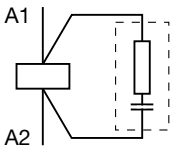
RC type	RC5-1/50	RC5-1/133	RC5-1/250	RC5-1/440
Rated control circuit voltage Uc	24...50 V AC	50...133 V AC	110...250 V AC	250...440 V AC
Residual overvoltage (clipping voltage)	2 to 3 x Uc max.			
Opening time growth factor	2...3			
Operating temperature	-20...+70 °C			
Advantages	Very fast clipping - Attenuation of steep fronts and thus of high frequencies.			

Transil diode	RT5/32	RT5/65	RT5/90	RT5/150	RT5/264
Rated control circuit voltage Uc	12...32 V DC	25...65 V DC	50...90 V DC	77...150 V DC	150...264 V DC
Residual overvoltage (clipping voltage)	50 V DC	100 V DC	150 V DC	210 V DC	390 V DC
Opening time growth factor	1.1...1.2				
Operating temperature	-20...+70 °C				
Advantages	Good energy absorption - Unpolarized system - Simple, reliable system.				
Drawback	Delay on drop out which does not however reduce contactor breaking capacity.				

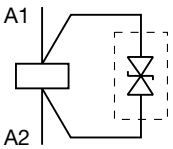
Wiring diagrams



Varistor



RC type



Transil diode

Interface relays
A/E/L9...A110



A30-30-10 + RA 5



RA 5

Interface relays

Mounting on contactor types	Control voltage U_c	Coil voltages	Catalog number
N, A9 – A110	24 VDC	24 – 250V, 50, 60 Hz	RA5-1

NOTE: The interface relays provided for the A contactors can also b e used for UA, UA..., RA and GA types.

Application

RA 5-1 interface relays are designed to receive 24 VDC signals delivered by PLC's or other sources with a low output power and restore them with sufficient power to operate the coils of the relevant A9 - A110 contactors or the N control relays.

- IEC only

Description

RA5 interface relays are made up of a miniature electromechanical relay equipped with a N.O. contact and with a low consumption 24 VDC coil.

The interface relay coil is controlled by the PLC while the N.O. contact ensures switching of the power contactor.

Coil switching gives rise to overvoltages which have adverse effects on the electronic devices, insulators and, more generally, on component lifetime. The RA 5-1 is equipped with surge suppressors:

- on the 24 VDC relay coil via a diode
- on the power contactor coil via a varistor.

Furthermore, the RA 5-1 are protected against relay pole reversal by a diode inserted between the E1 and E2 input terminals.

Connection

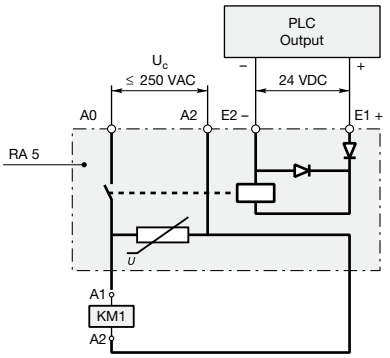
The "E1+" and "E2–" input terminals must be connected, according to their polarity, to the PLC output.

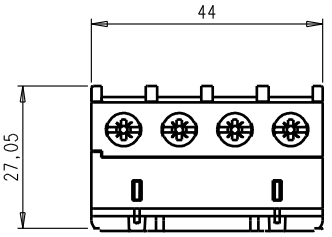
The RA 5 is equipped with two terminal pads for connection to the A1 and A2 terminals of the contactor coil. This coil is supplied between the A0 and A2 terminals of the RA 5.

Mounting

- RA5: terminal pads clamped inside the contactor coil terminals.

RA 5-1 interface relay for the A 9 – A 110 contactors and N control relays





General technical data

Compliance with standards		IEC 60255-5
Rated insulation voltage U_i according to IEC 60947-4-1	**V a.c.**	250
Permissible ambient temperature:		
– for free air operation:		
– at U_c = 24 V d.c. (between E1 and E2)	**°C**	-25 ... +70
– from 0.85 to 1.1 U_c	**°C**	-25 ... +55
– for storage	**°C**	-40 ... +70
Climatic withstand		Complies with that of associated contactors
Operating altitude	**m**	≤ 3000
Mounting position		No limitation
Fixing		Using the contactor A1 and A2 terminal connecting parts
Connecting terminals (delivered in open position)		M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 2 screws with cable clamp
Connecting capacity (min. ... max.)		
– rigid solid	2 x **mm²**	1 ... 4
– flexible with cable end	2 x **mm²**	0.75 ... 2.5
Tightening torque		
– recommended	**Nm**	1.00
– max.	**Nm**	1.20
Degree of protection according to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529		Protection against direct contact in acc. with EN 50274 RA5-1 wired and mounted on the associated contactor

Working data

Surge suppression:		
– for contactor coil		Varistor
– for interface relay coil		Diode
Protection against polarity reversal between terminals E1 and E2		Diode
Interface relay operating time	**ms**	Closing and drop-out ≤ 10
Total operating time, interface relay + contactor:		
– between energization and:		
N.O. contact closing	**ms**	20 ... 37
N.C. contact opening	**ms**	17 ... 32
– between de-energization and:		
N.O. contact opening	**ms**	17 ... 25
N.C. contact closing	**ms**	20 ... 28

Electrical input data

Control voltage (E1and E2 terminals) U_c		
– rated value	**V d.c.**	24
– max. range at ambient temperature 20 °C	**V d.c.**	19 ... 30
Max. consumption for U_c = 24 V d.c., θ = 20 °C	**W**	0.3
"0" status (relay open) for U_c	**V d.c.**	≤ 2.4
or I_c	**mA**	< 1
"1" status (relay closed) for U_c	**V d.c.**	≥ 19
Max. short supply interruption immunity time	**ms**	2

Electrical output data

Switching voltage (A0 and A2 terminals)	**V a.c.**	≤ 250
Electrical durability	**million of operating cycles**	2 (600 cycles/h) on A 9 ... A 75 contactors or N... contactor relay 0.5 (600 cycles/h) on A 95 and A 110 contactors

Mechanical & electrical interlocks
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), AF09N00(Z)...AF26N1(Z); AS/L09...AS/L16



VM4



VM3

Mechanical interlock unit

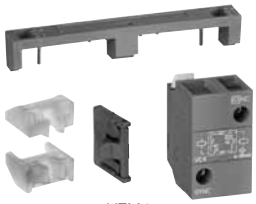
For contactors	Catalog number
AF09 ... AF38..-30-.. AF09 ... AF38..-40-00	VM4
ASL	VM3

Note: Includes two fixing clips.

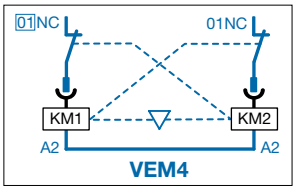
Mechanical and electrical interlock set

For contactors	Auxiliary contacts	Catalog number
AF09 ... AF16..-30-.. AF26 ... AF38..-30-00 AF09, AF16..-40-00 AF26, AF38..40-00	1 1	VEM4

Note: VEM4 not fittable on AF..Z contactors with DC control voltage 12...20 V DC.



VEM4



Fixing clips

For contactors	Catalog number
AF09 ... AF38	BB4
AS, ASL	BB3

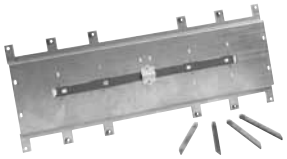
Note: Set of 50 pieces each

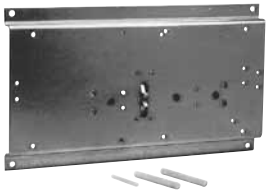


BB4

Mechanical & electrical interlocks
A/E/L9...A/E/L40; A/E/F50...AF2050
A/E/F50N2...AF1650N8; EK


VM300H

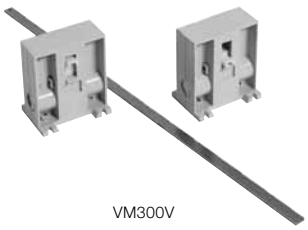

VM1650H


VH800

Ordering details (1)

Left side contactor	Right side contactor	Mounting	Catalog number
Mechanical interlock units for two horizontal mounted contactors (1)			
A9...A40	A9,,,A40	Rail mounting	VM5-1
A30...A40	A45 ... A110	See table below with VE5-.. type	–
A45 ... A75	A45 ... A110		–
A95 ... A185	A45 ... A110		–
A95 ... A185	A145 ... A300	PN.. mounting plate to be ordered separately	VM300H
A210 ... A300	A145 ... A300		VM300H
A210 ... A300	AF400 ... AF460		VM300/460H
AF400 ... AF1250	AF400 ... AF1250		VM750H
AF1350 ... AF2050	AF1350 ... AF2050	Plate included	VM1650H
EK370...EK1000	EK370...EK1000	Plate included	VH800

(1) Mechanical durability: VM5-1 = 5 millions cycles, VM300H ... VM750H = 1 million cycles.
The interlock units provided for A... contactors can be used for AF types, AE types & AL types.
The interlock units provided for A40.. contactors can be used for AL40.. and TAL40.. types.


VM300V

Top contactor	Bottom contactor	Mounting	Catalog number
Mechanical interlock units for two vertical mounted contactors (2)			
A95 ... A185	A145 ... A300	Additional plate (not supplied)	VM300V
A210 ... A300	A145 ... A300		VM300V
A210 ... A300	AF400 ... AF460		VM300/460V
AF400 ... AF1250	AF400 ... AF1250		VM750V

(2) Mechanical durability: VM300V ... VM750V = 1 million cycles.


VE5-1


VH145

Left side contactor	Right side contactor	Mounting	Catalog number
Mechanical and electrical interlock units for two horizontal mounted contactors			
A9...A40	A9...A40	Rail mounting	VE5-1
A30 ... A75	A45 ... A75		VE5-2
A45 ... A75	A30 ... A75		VE5-2
A45 ... A75	A95 ... A110	PN.. mounting plate to be ordered separately	VE5-2 (3)
A95 ... A110	A45 ... A75		VE5-2 (3)
A95 ... A110	A95 ... A110		VE5-2
EK110, EK150	EK110, EK150		VH145
EK175, EK210	EK110, EK150		VH300

(3) The combination of A45 ... A75 contactors interlocked with A95, A110 contactors cannot be mounted on symmetrical rail
(75 mm, IEC/EN 60715).
The interlock units provided for A... contactors can be used for AE, TAE, AF, GA and GAE types.
The interlock units provided for A40.. contactors can be used for AL40.. and TAL40.. types.

Mechanical latching unit
AF(Z), AE & AL



WB75-A

Description

For converting standard contactors into latched contactors.

The WB75-A block contains a mechanical latching device with electromagnetic impulse unlatching (AC or DC) or manual unlatching.

Captive screw type connecting terminals, built-in cable clamps, M3.5 (+,-) pozidriv 2 screw with screw-driver guidance; delivered untightened and protected against accidental direct contact.

Operation

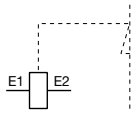
After closing, the contactor continues to be held in the closed position by the latching mechanism should the supply voltage fail at the contactor coil terminals.

Contactor opening can be controlled:

– electrically by an impulse* (AC or DC) on the WB75-A block coil.
  * the coil is not designed to be permanently energized.
– manually by pressing the pushbutton on the front face of the WB75-A block.

Mounting

The WB75-A block is clipped onto the front face of the 1-stack contactor where it takes up two slots. The two other slots may accept CA5... single pole auxiliary contacts (1 block on each side of the mechanical latch).



Terminal marking

Ordering details

For contactors	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		Catalog number
	V 50 Hz or DC	V 60 Hz	
A40 ... A75, AF45 ... AF75, AL40, AE45 ... AE75, TAL40, TAE45 ... TAE75, UA16 ... UA75, GA75, GAE75 AF09(Z)...AF38(Z) NF, NFZ	24	24...28	WB75A-01
	42	42...48	WB75A-02
	48	48...55	WB75A-03
	110	110...127	WB75A-04
	220...230	220...255	WB75A-06
	230...240	230...277	WB75A-05
	380...415	380...440	WB75A-07
	415...440	440...480	WB75A-08

Electronic timers
AF09(Z)…AF38(Z), AS(L)09…AS(L)16, A/E/L40…A/E/F75



TEF3-ON

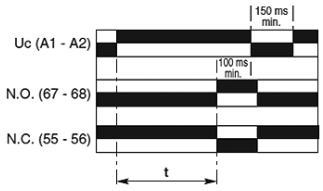




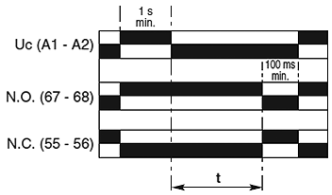
TEF5

Ordering details

For contactors, contactor relays	Time delay range selected by switch	Delay type	Rated control circuit voltage Uc V 50/60 Hz or DC	Auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
AS/L09…AS/L16, NS(L)	0.1...1 s	ON-delay	24…240	1	1	TEF3-ON
		OFF-delay	24…240	1	1	TEF3-OFF
AF09(Z)…AF38(Z), NF(Z)	1...10 s	ON-delay	24…240	1	1	TEF4-ON
		OFF-delay	24…240	1	1	TEF4-OFF
A/E/L9…A/E/L40, A/E/F45…A/EF75	10...100 s	ON-delay	24…240	1	1	TEF5-ON
		OFF-delay	24…240	1	1	TEF5-OFF



ON-delay

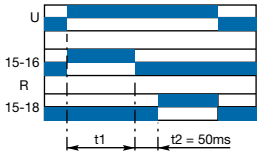


OFF-delay

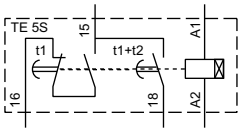
Electronic timers for wye-delta starters



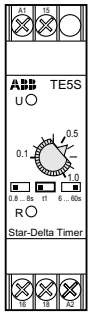
TE5S-*



Chart



Equivalent diagram



Front face

Electronic timer

For contactors	Rated control voltage Uc V	Packing piece	Unit weight kg	Catalog number
A9 – AF750 ①	24 AC/D	1	0.080	TE5S-24
	110 – 120 AC	1	0.080	TE5S-120
	220 – 240 AC	1	0.080	TE5S-240
	380 – 440 AC	1	0.080	TE5S-440

Application

Utilization

When used in wye-delta starters, the **TE5S** lags the wye connection and provides a lapse of 50 ms before the switchover to the delta connection.

Description

According to the type of device chosen, the electronic circuit has a 24 VAC/VDC, 110 – 120 VAC or 220 – 230 VAC supply. An output relay with reversing contact ensures high current switching. A two-position switch allows selection of one of the two time delay ranges: 0.8 to 8 s or 6 to 60 s. The 0.1 to 1.0 adjustable knob allows an initial setting without steps within the previously selected range which can then be adjusted using a stopwatch.

Note: We recommend that you allow for temperature drift for the final adjustment of the time delay setting. Drift: – 0.2% per °C. For example, a setting made at 20 °C will yield a time delay shorter by 7% at 55 °C in an enclosure. (– 0.2% per °C i.e. – 0.2 x 35 = – 7%).

The TE5S, which is not affected by these settings, establishes a fixed “lapse” of 50 ms between the opening of contact 15 – 16 and the closing of contact 15 – 18. It is this time delay that prevents from arc short-circuit during wye to delta switching.

Operation

On energization, the green U indicator light (voltage applied) comes on. Contact 15 – 16 then immediately moves to the closed position.

Count-down of the programmed time immediately commences.

When the time delay has elapsed, contact 15 – 16 opens and at the same time the 50 ms lapse, t2, begins after which contact 15 – 18 moves to the closed position. The yellow R indicator light comes on.

On de-energization, the U and R indicator lights go out and, after the 250 ms resetting time, the device is ready for a new cycle.

Mounting

Mounts on 35mm DIN rail.

① Types AF09(Z)...AF38(Z); AF09N00(Z)...AF26N1(Z) and AS/L09...AS/L16 use Type CT-ERS... timers. See Chapter 6.

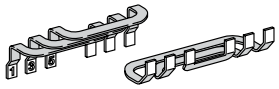
Electronic timers for wye-delta starters
Technical data

Types			TE5S-24	TE5S-120	TE5S-240	TE5S-440
Compliance with standards			IEC 60947-5-1, EN 60947-5-1			
Rated insulation voltage U_i according to IEC 60947-5-1		V	440			
Rated operational voltage U_e		V d.c.	24			–
according to IEC 60947-5-1		V a.c.	24 ... 240			440
Conventional free air thermal current I_{th}		A	10			
Rated operational current I_e acc. to IEC 60947-5-1						
AC-15	24-120 V a.c.	A	5			–
	220-240 V a.c.	A	4			–
	380-440 V a.c.	A	–			3
DC-13	24 V d.c.	A	4			–
Short-circuit protection - gG type fuses		A	10			
Rated supply voltage U_c		V d.c.	24	–	–	–
		V a.c.	24	110 ... 120	220 ... 240	380 ... 440
– Rated frequency limits		Hz	48 ... 63			
– Supply voltage range			0.85 ... 1.1 U_c			
– Overvoltage protection			Built-in varistor			
– Load factor		%	100			
– Average consumption	– in d.c.	W	0.7	–	–	–
	– in a.c.	VA	1.5	3.5	6.5	12.5
Time delay range (t_1) selected by switch		s	0.8 ... 8 and 6 ... 60			
– Temperature drift		% per °C	-0.2			
– Mechanical setting accuracy			±15 % of the setting range			
– On-load reiteration accuracy under constant conditions			±2 % after 1 million operating cycles			
Minimum time lapse (t_2)		ms	50			
Min. time lapse after 1 million operating cycles		ms	40			
Resetting time (maximum)		ms	250			
Front panel display:	– green indicator light		Energization			
	– yellow indicator light		Output relay activated			
Permissible air temperature						
– for operation		°C	-25 ... +60			
– for storage		°C	-40 ... +85			
Vibration withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-6, EN 60068-2-6			3 g from 10 to 300 Hz in the 3 directions			
Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27, EN 60068-2-27			20 g / 11 ms in directions A and C 15 g / 11 ms in direction B			
Electrical durability	in millions of op. cycles		1			
Mechanical durability	in millions of op. cycles		5			
On-load maximum switching frequency		cycles/h	720			600
Fixing on mounting rail acc. to IEC/EN 60715		35 x 7.5	35 x 15			
Connecting terminals			(+,-) pozidriv 1 screw			
Connecting capacity						
– rigid solid		1 or 2 x mm²	1 ... 2.5			
– flexible with cable end		1 or 2 x mm²	0.75 ... 2.5			
Tightening torque		Nm	0.6 ... 0.8 max.			
Degree of protection according to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529		Terminals	IP 20			

Connection kits
Reversing and phase-to-phase



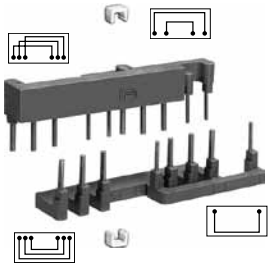
BER16-4



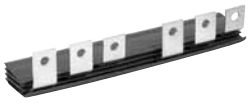
BEM75-30



BEM300-30



BER16C-3



BES...



BSM6-30

Reversing connection kits for 3-pole contactors

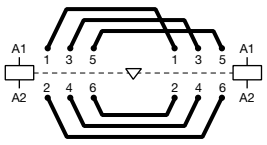
Left side contactor	Right side contactor	Catalog number
AF09(Z)…AF16(Z)	AF09(Z)…AF16(Z)	BER16-4
AF26(Z)…AF38(Z)	AF26(Z)…AF38(Z)	BER38-4
A/E/L9…A/E/L16	A/E/L9…A/E/L16	BER16V
A/E/L26…A/E/L40	A/E/L26…A/E/L40	BER40V
A/E/F50…A/E/F75	A/E/F50…A/E/F75	BEM75-30
A/F95…A/F110	A/F95…A/F110	BEM110-30
A/F145…A/F185	A/F145…A/F185	BEM185-30
A/F210…A/F300	A/F210…A/F300	BEMA300-30
AF400…AF460	AF400…AF460	BEM460-30
AF580…AF750	AF580…AF750	BEM750-30
AS/L09…AS/L16	AS/L09…AS/L16	BER16C-3
VB/C6…VB/C7	-	BSM6-30

Phase-to-phase connection kits for 3-pole contactors

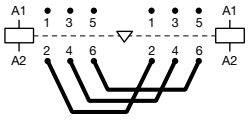
Left side contactor	Right side contactor	Catalog number
A/E/F50…A/E/F75	A/E/F50…A/E/F75	BES75-30
A/F95…A/F110	A/F95…A/F110	BES110-30
A/F145…A/F185	A/F145…A/F185	BES185-30
A/F210…A/F300	A/F210…A/F300	BESA300-30
AF400…AF460	AF400…AF460	BES460-30
AF580…AF750	AF580…AF750	BES750-30

Phase-to-phase connection kits for 4-pole contactors

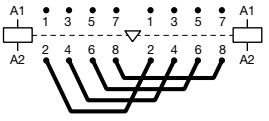
Left side contactor	Right side contactor	Catalog number
A/E/F45…A/E/F75	A/E/F45…A/E/F75	BES75-40



BER, BEM connection sets



BES... for 3-pole connections



BES... for 4 N.O. main pole connections

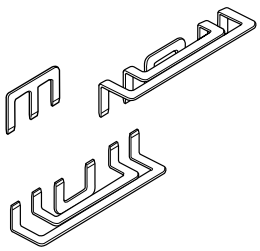
Connection sets
Wye-delta



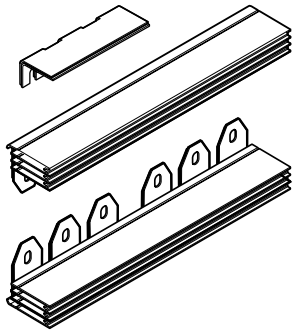
BEY16-4



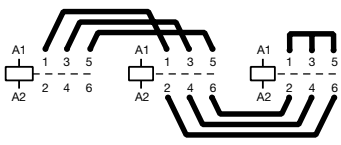
BEY16C-3



BED 110



BED 400



BEY / BED connection kits

Wye-delta connection kits for 3-pole contactors

Line contactor 1M	Delta contactor 2M	Shorting (wye) contactor 1S	Mechanical / electrical Interlock between 2M-1S	Catalog number
AF09(Z)-30	AF09(Z)-30	AF09(Z)-30	VM4 / VEM4 ①	BEY16-4
AF12(Z)-30	AF12(Z)-30	AF09(Z)-30		
AF16(Z)-30	AF16(Z)-30	AF09(Z)-30		
AF26(Z)-30	AF26(Z)-30	AF26(Z)-30	VM4 / VEM4 ①	BEY38-4
AF30(Z)-30	AF30(Z)-30	AF26(Z)-30		
AF38(Z)-30	AF38(Z)-30	AF26(Z)-30		
AS/L09-30	AS/L09-30	AS/L09-30	VM3 ①	BEY16C-3
AS/L12-30	AS/L12-30	AS/L09-30		
AS/L16-30	AS/L16-30	AS/L12-30		
A/E/L9-30	A/E/L9-30	A/E/L9-30	VE5-1	BEY16V-2
A/E/L12-30	A/E/L12-30	A/E/L9-30		
A/E/L16-30	A/E/L16-30	A/E/L12-30		
A/E/L26-30	A/E/L26-30	A/E/L16-30	VE5-1	BEY26-2
A/E/L30-30	A/E/L30-30	A/E/L26-30	VE5-1	BEY40-2
A/E/L40-30	A/E/L40-30	A/E/L26-30		
A/E/F50-30	A/E/F50-30	A/E/L30-30	VE5-2	BED50U
A/E/F63-30	A/E/F63-30	A/E/L40-30	VE5-2	BED50U
A/E/F75-30	A/E/F75-30	A/E/F50-30	VE5-2	BED50U
A/F95-30	A/F95-30	A/E/F75-30	VE5-2	BED95U
A/F110-30	A/F110-30	A/F95-30	VE5-2	BED110U
A/F145-30	A/F145-30	A/F110-30	VM300H	BED145U
A/F185-30	A/F185-30	A/F145-30	VM300H	BED185U
A/F210-30	A/F210-30	A/F185-30	VM300H	BED210U
A/F260-30	A/F260-30	A/F210-30	VM300H	BED300U
A/F300-30	A/F300-30	A/F260-30		
AF400-30	AF400-30	A/F260-30	VM300/460H	BED400U
AF460-30	AF460-30	A/F300-30		
		AF400-30	VM750H	BED460U
AF580-30	AF580-30	AF400-30	VM750H	BED580U
		AF460-30		
AF750-30	AF750-30	AF580-30	VM750H	BED750U

① Mechanical/electrical interlock optional.

Coupling units
Manual motor protectors

Close couplers for contactors

Manual motor protector	Miniature contactors		AF contactors						AS contactors		A / AE Contactors		Catalog number
	B6...B7	BC6...BC7	AF09...AF16	AF09Z...AF16Z	AF26...AF38	AF26Z...AF38Z	AF50...AF75	AF95...AF110	AS09...AS16	ASL09...ASL16	A50...A75, AE50...AE75	A95...A110	
MS116-0.16...16	•	•											BEA7/132
			•	•									BEA16-4
					•	•							BEA26-4
									•	•			BEA16-3
MS116-20...25			•	•									BEA16-4
					•	•							BEA38-4
MS116-32					•	•							BEA38-4
MS132-0.16...10	•	•											BEA7/132
			•	•									BEA16-4
					•	•							BEA26-4
									•	•			BEA16-3
MS132-12...16	•	•											BEA7/132
			•	•									BEA16-4
					•	•							BEA38-4
									•	•			BEA16-3
MS132-20...25			•	•									BEA16-4
					•	•							BEA38-4
MS132-32					•	•							BEA38-4
MS45x-40...50							•				•		BEA50/450
MS49x-40...100							•				•		BEA75/495
MS495-40...100								•				•	BEA110/495

Note: For spring terminated AS/ASL, use part number BEA16-3U with integral wire leads for spring terminals.


MS132 + AF Contactor


BEA16-4


BEA16-3

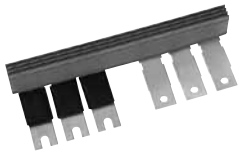
Coupling units
MCCB/MCP/Fusible disconnects



BEA300



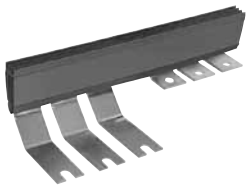
BEA...D



BEA300H



BEF300/OESA400



BEF300H/OESA400

Ordering details

For contactors	MCCB/MCP	Catalog number
Vertical assembly		
A145, A185, AF145, AF185	T3	BEA185/T3
A145, A185, AF145, AF185	T4	BEA185/T4
A210, AF210	T4	BEA210/T4
A210 ... A300, AF210 ... AF300	T5	BEA300/T5
AF400 ... AF750	T6	BEA750/T6
AF400 ... AF750	T5	BEA750/T5
Vertical assembly with control wire terminals (also suitable when using busbar kits for starter combinations)		
A145, A185, AF145, AF185	T3	BEA185D/T3
A145, A185, AF145, AF185	T4	BEA185D/T4
A210, AF210	T4	BEA210D/T4
A210 ... A300, AF210 ... AF300	T5	BEA300D7T5
AF400 ... AF750	T6	BEA750D/T6
AF400 ... AF750	T5	BEA750D/T5
Horizontal assembly (also suitable when using busbar kits for starter combinations)		
A210 ... A300, AF210 ... AF300	T5	BEA300H/T5
AF400, AF460	T4	BEA460H/T4

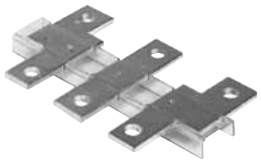
Ordering details

For contactors	Switch	Catalog number
Vertical assembly		
A145 ... A185	OESA250	BEF185/OESA250
A210 ... A300	OESA250 to OESA400	BEF300/OESA400
AF400, AF460	OESA400	BEF460/OESA400
AF460 ... AF750	OESA630 to OESA800	BEF750/OESA800
Horizontal assembly		
A145, A185	OESA250...LR	BEF185H/OESA250
A210 ... A300	OESA250...LR to OESA400...LR	BEF300H/OESA400
AF400, AF460	OESA400...LR	BEF460H/OESA400

Note: The BEF... connection bars provided for the A145 ... A300 contactors can be used for the AF145 ... AF300 contactors.

Terminal enlargements/extensions & Shorting bars

LW... Terminal enlargements



LW...

For contactors	Dimensions		Catalog number
	hole Ø mm	bar mm	
A95, A110	6.5	15 x 3	LW110
A145, A185	10.5	20 x 5	LW185
A210 ... A300	10.5	25 x 5	LW300
AF400, AF460	10.5	25 x 5	LW460
AF580, AF750	13	40 x 6	LW750
AF1250	13	50 x 10	LW1250

Note: The LW... pieces provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF, AE, TAE and UA types.

LX... Terminal extension



LW...

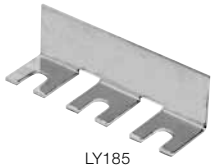
For contactors	Dimensions		Catalog number
	hole Ø mm	bar mm	
A145, A185	8.5	20 x 5	LX185
A210 ... A300	10.5	20 x 5	LX300
AF400, AF460	10.5	25 x 5	LX460
AF580, AF750	13	40 x 6	LX750

Note: The LX... pieces provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF types.

Shorting bars



LP185



LY185



LH...



LF...

Poles	For contactors	max. nominal continuous current with "n" poles A	Cable cross-sectional area mm²	Catalog number ①
2-Pole	A145, A185	300	–	LP185
	A210 ... A300	475	–	LP300
	AF400, AF460	725	–	LP460
	AF580, AF750	1200	–	LP750
	A45 ... A75	200	95	LH75
3-Pole	A95, A110	240	–	LY110
	A145, A185	400	–	LY185
	A210 ... A300	670	–	LY300
	AF400, AF460	1000	–	LY460
	AF580, AF750	1650	–	LY750
	A40	140	50	LF40
	A45 ... A75	275	150	LF75

Note: The strips and shorting bars provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF, AL, AL..Z, AE, TAL and TAE types.

Terminal connecting strips and shorting bars



LY16-4

For contactors	max. nominal continuous current with "n" poles				Cable cross-sectional area	Catalog number
	in parallel			in series		
	2 poles	3 poles	4 poles	2 poles		
	A	A	A	A	mm²	
AF09	30	33	-	25	6	LY16-4
AF12	32	36	-	27		
AF16	34	40	-	30		
AF26	50	60	-	45	10	LY38-4

① LP460 ... LP750, LY185 ... LY750 not insulated. Use terminal shrouds. Types LH... and LF..., not insulated, includes terminal.

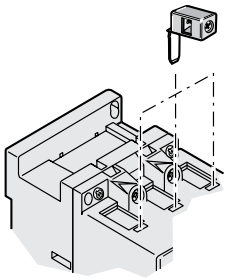
Terminal control leads, blocks & lug kits



LK75-L



LK75-F



LK... positioning



ATK185



ATK750/3



LD75



LD110

Ordering details

For contactors	Catalog number
Right and left on A45 ... A75	LK75-L
Opposite on A45 ... A75	LK75-F
Right and left on A95 ... A110	LK110

Note: The LK... terminals provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF, AE, AM, TAE, UA, GA and GAE types.

Terminal lug kits

For contactors	Wire		Tightening torque	Spare terminal hardware included ①	Catalog number
	Range	Capacity	To conductor		
AF145…AF185 A145…A185	4 AWG…300 MCM	1	275 in.-lb		ATK185
				•	ATK185HK
AF210…AF300 A210…A300	4 AWG…400 MCM	1	375 in.-lb		ATK300
				•	ATK300HK
	4 AWG…500 MCM	2	375 in.-lb		ATK300/2
				•	ATK300/2HK
AF400…AF580	2/0 AWG…500 MCM	2	275 in.-lb		ATK580/2
				•	ATK580/2HK
AF580…AF750	2/0 AWG…500 MCM	3	375 in.-lb		ATK750/3
				•	ATK750/3HK
AF1350	4/0 AWG…500 MCM	4	375 in.-lb	•	ATK1350/4
AF1350…AF1650	1/0 AWG…750 MCM	4	500 in.-lb	•	ATK1650/4
	1/0 AWG…750 MCM	6	500 in.-lb	•	ATK1650/6

Note: AF1250, AF2050 & AF2650 intended for busbar connection only. Terminal hardware supplied separately. Use of lug kits for AF1350 & AF1650 in general purpose applications reduces the ratings to 1050A and 1350A respectively. Recommend busbar connection for full ratings.

Spare terminal hardware kits

For contactors	Catalog number
A/F145…A/F185	LE185
A/F210…A/F300	LE300
AF400…AF460	LE460
AF580…AF750	LE750

Terminal blocks

For contactors	Catalog number
A45, A75	LD-75
A95, A110	LD-110

Note: The LD... terminal blocks provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF, AL, AE, TAL, TAE and UA types.

① Terminal hardware include with A(F)145…AF750 contactors; hardware for AF1350 & AF1650 available only with purchase of lug kit.

Terminal shrouds



LT...-AC



LT ...-AL

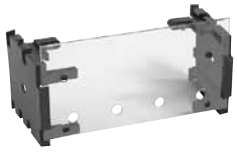


LT...-AY

Ordering details

For contactors	Catalog number
A145 ... A185 with connectors/busbar	LT185-AC
A145 ... A185 with lugs	LT185-AL
A145 ... A185 with short. bar LY185 or between A145 and TA200DU or between A185 and TA200DU	LT185-AY
A210 ... A300 with connectors/busbar	LT300-AC
A210 ... A300 with lugs ①	LT300-AL
A210 ... A300 with short. bar LY300	LT300-AY
AF400 ... AF460 with connectors/busbar	LT460-AC
AF400 ... AF460 with lugs	LT460-AL
AF580 ... AF750 with connectors/busbar	LT750-AC
AF580 ... AF1250 with lugs	LT750-AL

Note: The shrouds provided for the A... contactors can be used for the AF... types.



LT210-EK

EK shrouds

For contactors	Catalog number
EK110, EK150	LT150-EK
EK175, EK210	LT210-EK
EK370, EK550	LT550-EK
EK1000	LT1000-EK

① Cannot be used with lug kit ATK300/2.

Function markers, protective covers & coil terminal blocks


LDC4

Ordering details

For contactors	Catalog number

Additional coil terminal block
Additional coil terminal block for a bottom access to the coil terminals of contactors or contactor relays.

AF09 ... AF38, NF	LDC4


BX4

Protective covers
Sealable and transparent protective covers BX4 and non-removable BX4-CA to protect the devices against accidental contact.

All 1-stack contactors and contactor relays	BX4
For 4-pole CA4 and 2-pole CAT4 auxiliary contact blocks	BX4-CA
For contactors B/C6...B/C7	LT6-B


LT6-B

Function markers
Box of 16 blank cards (16 markers by card) printable on HTP500 thermal transfer printer and AMS 500 marking table to identify your contactors, overload relays or manual motor starters.

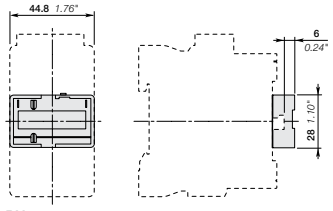
Marker dimensions: 7 x 20 mm (.276" x .787").

Box of 16 blank cards - for AF09/Z...AF38/Z, (V)AS/L09...(V)ASL16, NF/Z, NS/L	BA4
AMS 500 support plate for 8 BA4	XUSP02633
HTP500 support plate	1SNA235712R2400
50 pcs. - for A9...A110, AF50...AF110, AL9...AL40, AE9...AE75	BA5-50

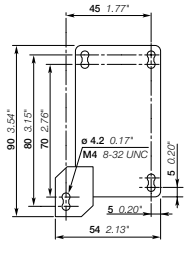

BA4


BA5-50

Main dimensions mm, *inches*



BX4



BP38-4

Mounting plates



PN300A-11

Description

Mounting plates with fixing holes for the specified contactors and overload relays.

Ordering details

For contactors		For overload relays	Catalog number

Mounting plates for Direct on line starters

A145, A185		TA200DU, E200DU	PN185-11
A210 ... A300		TA450DU, E320DU	PN300A-11
AF400, AF460		E500DU	PN460-11
AF580, AF750		E800DU	PN750-11

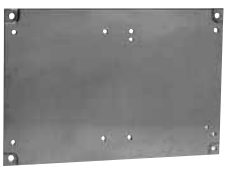


PN300-21

For two contactors side by side with space for mechanical interlock		For one or two overload relays	Catalog number

Mounting plates for mechanical interlocked contactors, reversing starters and two speed starters for double windings

A95, A110		TA80DU, TA110DU	PN110-21
A145, A185		TA200DU, E200DU	PN185-21
A210 ... A300		TA450DU, E320DU	PN300-21
AF400, AF460		E500DU	PN460-21
AF580, AF750		E800DU	PN750-21



PN...

Mounting plates for two horizontal mounted contactors with or without a mechanical interlock unit.

To use with: Left hand contactor	Mechanical interlock	Right hand contactor	Catalog number
EK110, EK150	VH145	EK110, EK150	PN210-22
EK175, EK210	VH300	EK175, EK210	PN300-22

(1) Space for mechanical interlock included.

Adapter plates & accessories



PR300-1



PR400-2

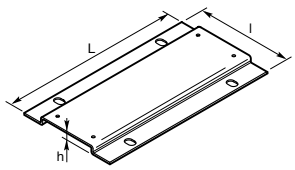
Description

Adapter plates with fixing holes for specified old contactors to new contactors.

Ordering details

From old contactors	To new contactor	Catalog number
EH65, EH75, EH80, EH90, EG80	A95, A110	PR110-1
EH100, EH145	A110, A145	PR145-1
EH150, EH160, EH175, EH210, EG160	A185, A210	PR210-1
EH250, EH260, EH300	A210 ... A300	PR300-1
EH370, EH550, EG315	AF400 ... AF580	PR460-1
EH700, EH800	AF750	PR750-1
OKYM150, OKYM175	A185	PR185-2
OKYM200, OKYM250	A210 ... A300	PR300-2
OKYM315	AF400, AF460	PR400-2
OKYM400	AF400, AF460	PR460-2
OKYM500	AF580	PR580-2
EH550, EG630, OKYM630	AF580, AF750	PR750-2

Note: The adapter plates provided for the A... contactors can also be used for the AF... contactors.



Dimensions (mm)

Type of the plate	Dimensions			Fixing holes
	L	l	h	mm
PR110-1	151	106	11.2	2 x ø 7
PR145-1	180	122	11.5	4 x ø 7
PR210-1	200	132	11.5	4 x ø 7
PR300-1	200	172	11.5	4 x ø 7
PR460-1	278	198	11.5	4 x ø 7
PR750-1	283	244	11.5	4 x ø 7
PR185-2	202	152	11.2	4 x ø 11
PR300-2	202	152	11.2	4 x ø 11
PR400-2	278	151	11.5	4 x ø 11
PR460-2	278	176	11.5	4 x ø 11
PR580-2	283	176	11.5	4 x ø 11
PR750-2	283	255	11.5	4 x ø 14

Note: The adapter plates provided for the A... contactors can also be used for the AF... contactors.
Fixing holes according to the plate types



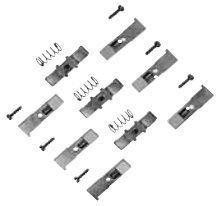
BP38-4

Mounting piece

Mounting piece for replacement of A / AL26 ... A / AL40 contactors mounted by screws by AF contactors in 45 mm width.

AF09 ... AF38	BP38-4

Replacement parts
Contact kits & arc chutes



ZL50



ZL185



ZL1650



ZW...



KZK370

3-pole contact kits

For contactors	Catalog number
A/AF/AE/TAE50-30	ZL50
A/AF/AE/TAE63-30	ZL63
A/AF/AE/TAE75-30	ZL75
A/AF95-30	ZL95
A/AF110-30	ZL110
A/AF145	ZL145
A/AF185	ZL185
A/AF210	ZL210
A/AF260	ZL260
A/AF300	ZL300
AF400	ZL400
AF460	ZL460
AF580	ZL580
AF750	ZL750
AF1250	ZL1250
AF1350	ZL1350
AF1650	ZL1650
AF2050	ZL2050
UA50	ZLU50
UA63	ZLU63
UA75	ZLU75
UA95	ZLU95
UA110	ZLU110

4-pole contact kits

A/E/F45	ZLT45
A/E/F50	ZLT50
A/E/F75	ZLT75
EK110	KZK110
EK150	KZK150
EK175	KZK175
EK210	KZK210
EK370	KZK370
EK550	KZK550
EK1000	KZK1000

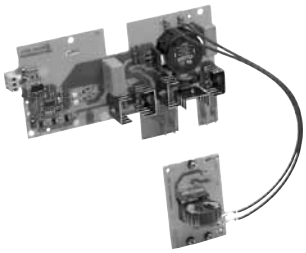
Arc chutes

For contactors	Catalog number
3-pole	
A145 ... A185 and AF145 ... AF185	ZW185
A210 ... A300 and AF210 ... AF300	ZW300
AF400, AF460	ZW460
AF580, AF750, AF1250	ZW750
AF1350, AF1650, AF2050	ZW1650
4-pole	
EK110	KWK110
EK150	KWK150
EK175	KWK175
EK210	KWK210
EK370	KWK370
EK550	KWK550
EK1000	KWK1000

Replacement parts
Coils


ZA16-81


ZAF1650


ZP1650

Coils, AC operated

For contactors	Catalog number
A9…A16, A9N00…A16N0, UA16	ZA16-Δ
A26…A40, A26N1, UA26	ZA40-Δ
A45…A75, A50N2…A75N3, UA50…UA75, GA75	ZA75-Δ
A95…A110, UA95…UA110	ZA110-Δ
A145…A185, A145N4	ZA185-Δ
A210…A300, A260N5	ZA300-Δ

Coils, DC operated

AE9…AE16, AE9N00…AE16N0	ZAE16-Δ
AE26…AE40, AE26N1	ZAE40-Δ
AE45…AE75, AE50N2…AE75N3, GAE75	ZAE75-Δ

Coils, AC/DC operated (coil and printed circuit board except ZAF1650

AF45…AF75, AF50N2…AF75N3	ZAF75-Δ
AF95…AF110	ZAF110-Δ
AF145…AF185, AF145N4, GAF185	ZAF185-Δ
AF210…AF300, AF260N5, GAF300	ZAF300-Δ
AF400…AF460, AF460N6, GAF460	ZAF460-Δ
AF580…AF1250, AF750N5, GAF750…GAF1250	ZAF750-Δ
AF1350…AF2050, AF1650N8, GAF1650…GAF2050	ZAF1650-Δ
Printed circuit board (G/AF1350…2050)	ZP1650

Coils, AC operated for A/UA/GA (Δ)

For contactors	AC voltages V - 50 Hz	AC voltages V - 50 Hz	Coil code
A9…A300, A9N00… A260N5, UA16… UA110, GA75	24	24	81
	26	28	16
	28	32	17
	42	42	82
	48	48	83
	60	60	73
	100	100…110	74 ②
	105	110…127	26
	110	110…120	84
	110…115	115…127	89 ③
	120	140	29
	125…127	150	30
	175	208	34
	190	220	36
	220…230	230…240	80
	230…240	240…260	88
	230…240	277	42
	230/400	-	62 ①
	-	230/400	63 ①
	380…400	400…415	85
	400…415	415…440	86
	400	440	50
	400…415	480	51
	415…440	440…460	87
	440	500	53
	500	600	55
	550	-	56
	660…690	-	58

Coils, DC operated for AE/GAE (Δ)

For contactors	DC voltages V DC	Coil code
AE9…AE75, AE9N00… AE75N3. GAE75	12	80
	24	81
	42	82
	48	83
	50	21
	60	84
	75	85
	110	86
	125	87
	220	88
	240	89
	250	38

Coils, DC operated for AE/GAE (Δ)

AC / DC voltages V – 50/60 Hz or DC	AF50… AF300, AF50N2… AF260N5, GAF185… GAF300	AF400… AF750, AF460N6… AF750N7, GAF460… GAF570	AF1250, GAF1250	AF1350… AF2050, AF1650N8, GAF1650… GAF2050
20…60V DC	72	-	-	-
24…60V DC	-	68	68	-
48…130V AC/DC	69	69	69	-
100…250V AC/DC	70	70	70	70
250…500V AC/DC	-	71	-	-

① For A9…A16, A9N00…A16N0, UA16 only
② Excludes A145…A300, A145N4
③ A145…A300, A145N4 at 60 Hz, 115V only

Replacement parts
Coils



KH300

Coils, AC or DC operated

For contactors	Catalog number
EK110…EK150	KH210-Δ
EK175…EK210	KH300-Δ
EK370…EK1000	KH800-Δ

Note: AC and DC operated contactors DO NOT have the same magnetic structure. Therefore, DC coils will not fit on an AC magnetic structure and vice versa.

Coils, AC operated for EK (Δ)

For contactors	AC voltages V - 50 Hz	AC voltages V - 50 Hz	Coil code
EK110… EK1000 (AC operated)	-	24	F
	24	-	N
	-	48	G
	110	120	1
	-	208	B
	-	240	2
	220…230	-	J
	-	380	Z
	380…400	440	3
	400…415	-	M
	-	480	4
	500	-	5
	-	600	6

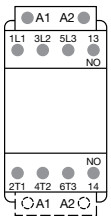
Coils, DC operated for EK (Δ)

For contactors	DC voltages V DC	Coil code
EK110… EK1000 (DC operated)	24	Y
	48	W
	110	P
	125	Q
	220	R
	440	T

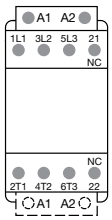
Terminal marking and positioning
AF09/Z...AF38/Z, AF09N00/Z...AF26N1/Z
3-pole contactors

Standard devices without addition of auxiliary contacts

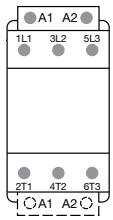
Note: Terminal markings for AF09 & AF16 apply to AF NEMA Sz. 00 & 0; terminal markings for AF26 apply to AF NEMA Sz. 1. AF09...AF38 terminal markings apply to AF..Z type.



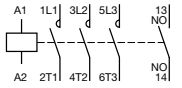
AF09...AF16..-30-10



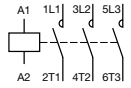
AF09...AF16..-30-01



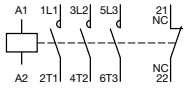
AF26...AF38..-30-00



AF09...AF16..-30-10

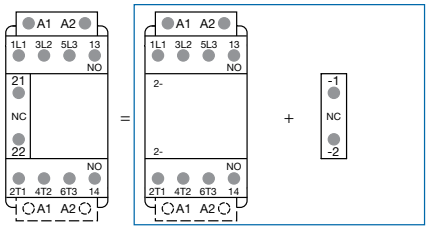


AF26...AF30..-30-00

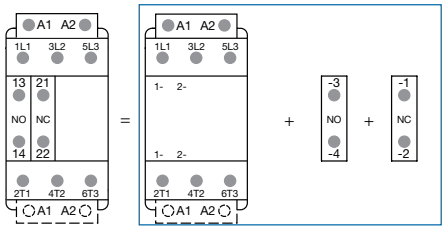


AF09...AF16..-30-01

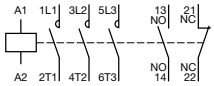
Other possible contact combinations with auxiliary contacts



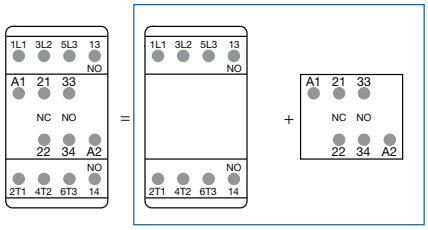
Combination 11 = AF09...AF16..-30-10 + CA4-01



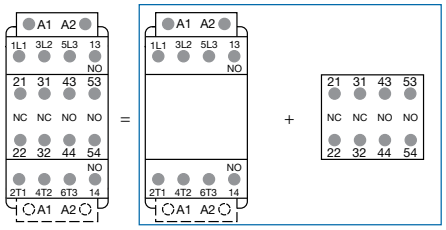
Combination 11 = AF26...AF38..-30-00 + CA4-10 + CA4-01



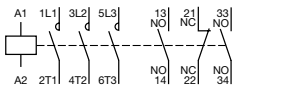
Combination 11



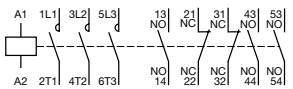
Combination 21 = AF09...AF16..-30-10 + CAT4-11M



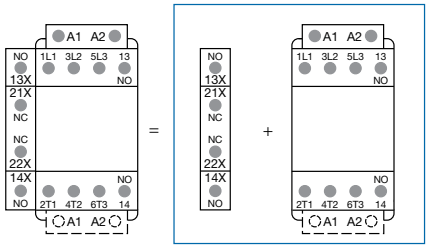
Combination 32 = AF09...AF16..-30-10 + CA4-22M



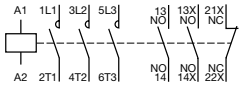
Combination 21



Combination 32



Combination 21 = CAL4-11 + AF09...AF16..-30-10



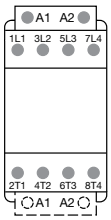
Combination 21

Note: Only AF..Z contactor with DC control voltage 12...20 V DC need to respect the connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals: A1+ for the positive pole and A2- for the negative pole

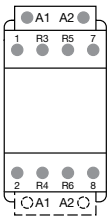
Terminal marking and positioning
AF09/Z...AF38/Z 4-pole contactors

Note: AF09...AF38 terminal markings apply to AF..Z type.

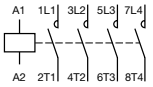
Standard devices without addition of auxiliary contacts



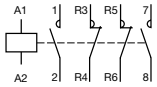
AF09 ... AF38..-40-00



AF09 ... AF38..-22-00

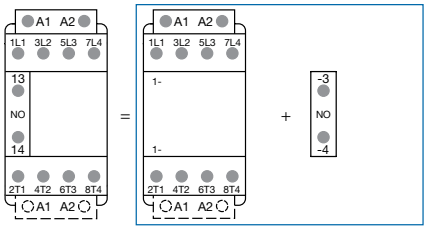


AF09 ... AF38..-40-00

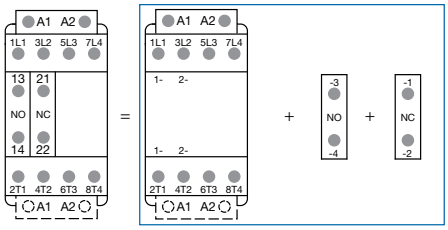


AF09 ... AF38..-22-00

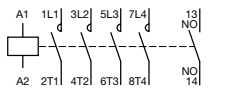
Other possible contact combinations with auxiliary contacts



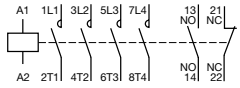
Combination 10 = AF09 ... AF38..-40-00 + CA4-10



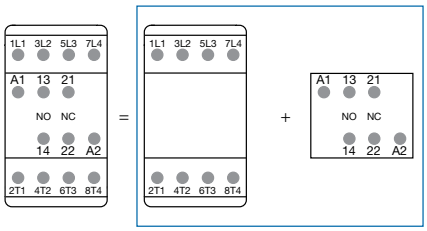
Combination 11 = AF09 ... AF38..-40-00 + CA4-10 + CA4-01



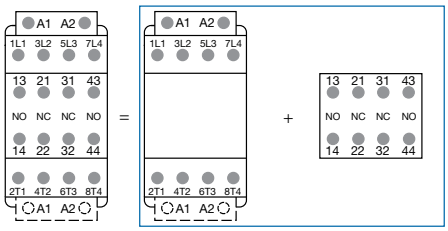
Combination 10



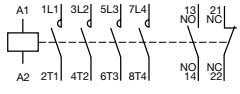
Combination 11



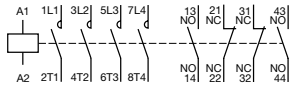
Combination 11 = AF09 ... AF38..-40-00 + CAT4-11E



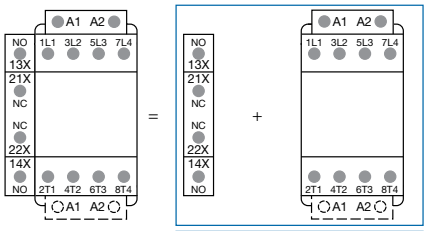
Combination 22 = AF09 ... AF38..-40-00 + CA4-22E



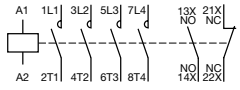
Combination 11



Combination 22



Combination 11 = CAL4-11 + AF09 ... AF38-40-00



Combination 11

Note: Only AF..Z contactor with DC control voltage 12...20 V DC need to respect the connection polarities indicated close to the coil terminals: A1+ for the positive pole and A2- for the negative pole

Terminal markings and positioning
Add-on auxiliary contacts for AF09/Z...AF38/Z

1-pole auxiliary contacts



CA4-01



CA4-10

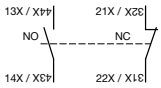


CC4-01

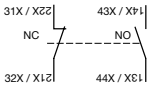


CC4-10

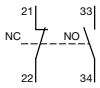
2-pole auxiliary contacts



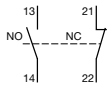
CAL4-11
(Left side-mounted)



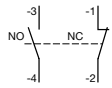
CAL4-11
(Right side-mounted)



CAT4-11M

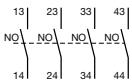


CAT4-11E

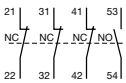


CAT4-11U

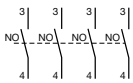
4-pole auxiliary contacts



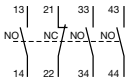
CA4-40E



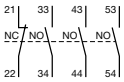
CA4-13M



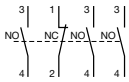
CA4-40U



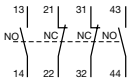
CA4-31E



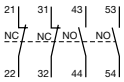
CA4-31M



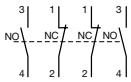
CA4-31U



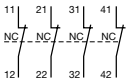
CA4-22E



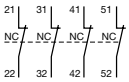
CA4-22M



CA4-22U



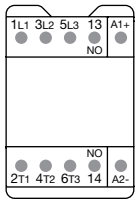
CA4-04E



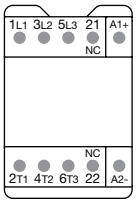
CA4-04M

Terminal markings and positioning
AS/L09../S...AS/L16../S & CA3 auxiliary contacts

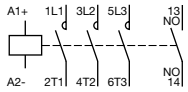
ASL../S contactors - DC operated (the polarity A1+, A2- must be respected)
Standard devices without addition of auxiliary contacts



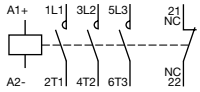
AS/L09...AS/L16-30-10/S



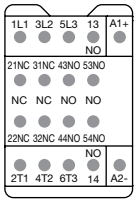
AS/L09...AS/L16-30-01/S



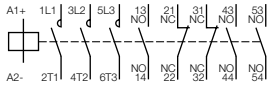
AS/L09...AS/L16-30-10/S



AS/L09...AS/L16-30-01/S

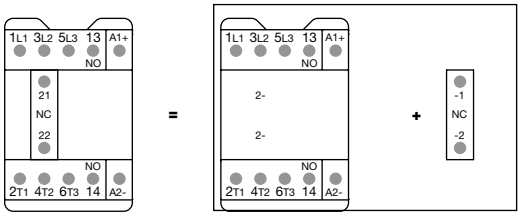


AS/L09...AS/L16-30-32/S

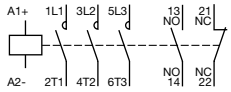


AS/L09...AS/L16-30-32/S

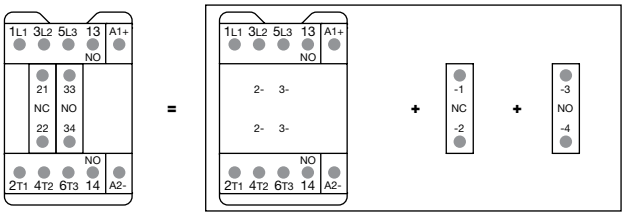
Other possible contact combinations with auxiliary contact blocks added by the user



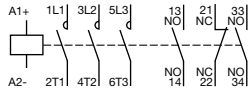
Combination 11 = AS/L09...AS/L16-30-10/S + CA3-01S



Combination 11

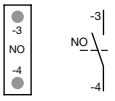


Combination 21 = AS/L09...AS/L16-30-10/S + CA3-01S + CA3-10S

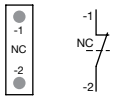


Combination 21

CA3..S 1-pole auxiliary contact blocks



CA3-10/S



CA3-01/S

Terminal markings and positioning
Add-on auxiliary contacts CA5 / CAL5 / CC5 / CAL16

One pole auxiliary contacts (top mounted)



CA5-01



CA5-10



CE5-01



CE5-10



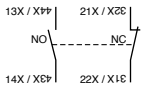
CC5-01 (EM/LB)



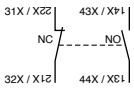
CC5-10 (EM/LB)

Legend
L.H.S. = Left hand side mounted
R.H.S. = Right hand side mounted
EM/LB = Early make / Late break

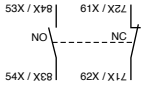
Two pole auxiliary contacts



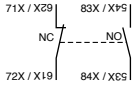
CAL5-11 (L. h. s. mounted)



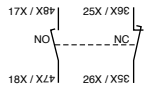
CAL5-11 (R. h. s. mounted)



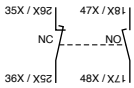
CAL5-11B (L. h. s. mounted)



CAL5-11B (R. h. s. mounted)



CCL5-11 (L. h. s. mounted) **(EM/LB)**



CCL5-11 (R. h. s. mounted) **(EM/LB)**



CAL16-11 A (L. h. s. mounted)



CAL16-11 B (R. h. s. mounted)



CAL16-11 C (L. h. s. mounted)

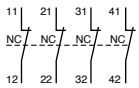


CAL16-11 D (R. h. s. mounted)

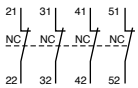


CAL16-11E (L & R. h. s. mounted) **(EM/LB)**

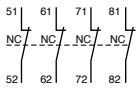
Four pole auxiliary contacts (Top mounted)



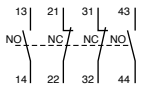
CA5-04 E



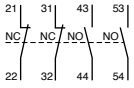
CA5-04 M



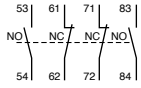
CA5-04 N



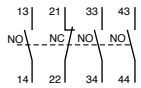
CA5-22 E



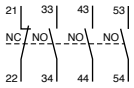
CA5-22 M



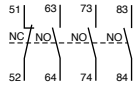
CA5-22 N



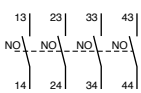
CA5-31 E



CA5-31 M

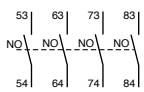


CA5-31 N

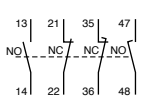


CA5-40 E

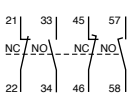
—



CA5-40 N



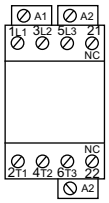
CA5-11/11 E



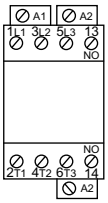
CA5-11/11 M

Terminal markings and positioning
A9...A75

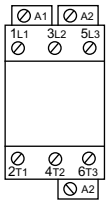
Standard devices without addition of auxiliary contacts



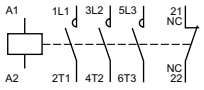
A9 – A40-30-01



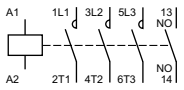
A9 – A40-30-10



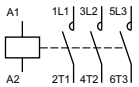
A50 – A110-30-00
UA50 – UA110-30-00



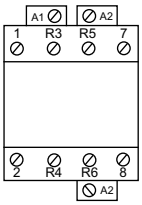
A9 – A40-30-01



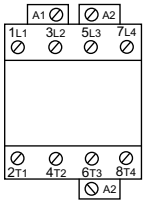
A9 – A40-30-10



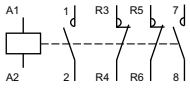
A50 – A110-30-00
UA50 – UA110-30-00



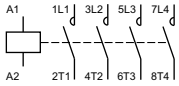
A9 – A26-22-00
A45 – A75-22-00



A9 ... A26-40-00
A45 ... A75-40-00

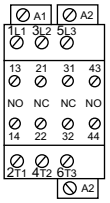


A9 – A26-22-00
A45 – A75-22-00

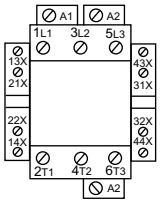


A9 – A26-40-00
A45 – A75-40-00

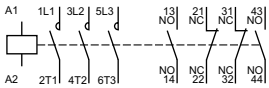
Standard 3 pole devices with factory mounted auxiliary contacts



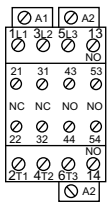
A9 – A16-30-22



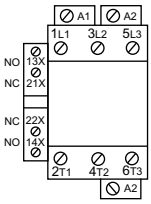
Combination 22



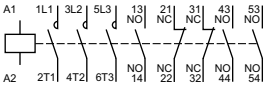
A9 – A16-30-22
A50 – A110-30-22



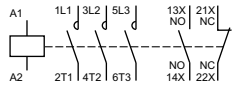
A9 – A40-30-32



A50 ... A110-30-11
UA50 ... UA110-30-11

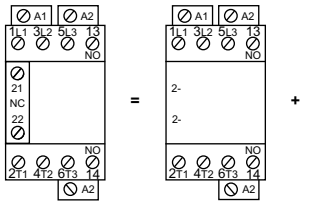


A9 – A40-30-32

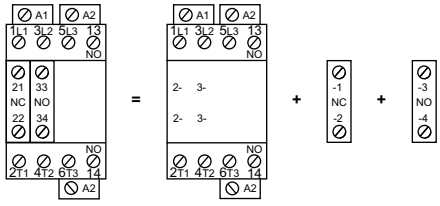


A50 – A110-30-11
UA50 – UA110-30-11

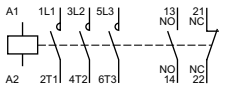
Other possible contact combinations with auxiliary contacts added by the user



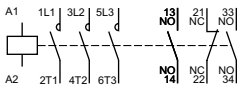
Combination 11 = A9 – A40-30-10 + CA5-01



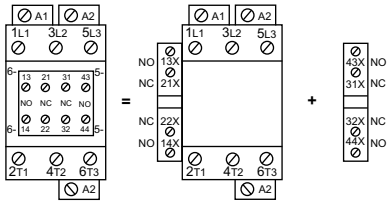
Combination 21 = A9 – A40-30-10 + CA5-01 + CA5-10



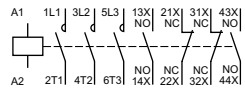
Combination 11



Combination 21



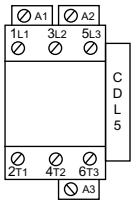
Combination 10 = A45 – A75-40-00 + CA5-10



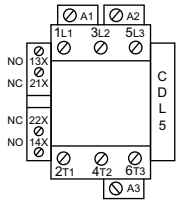
**Combination 10

Terminal markings and positioning
AE9...AE75, AL9...AL40

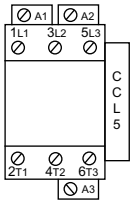
AE Contactors – D.C. operated



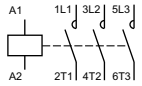
AE50 – AE75-30-00



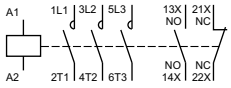
AE50 – AE75-30-11



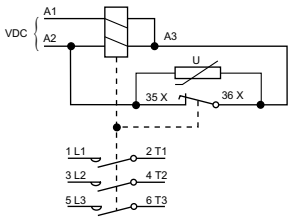
AE95 – AE110-30-00



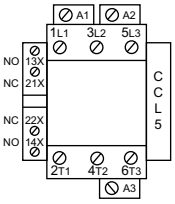
AE50 – AE110-30-00



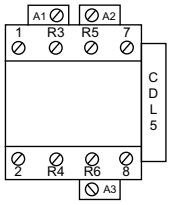
AE50 – AE110-30-11



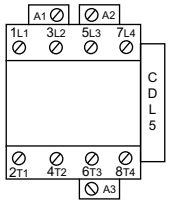
Coil wiring



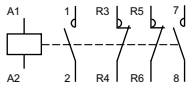
AE95 – AE110-30-11



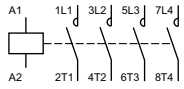
AE45 – AE75-22-00



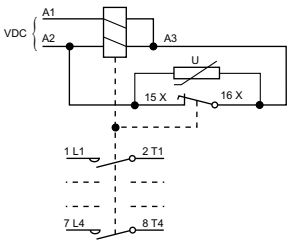
AE45 – AE75-40-00



AE45 – AE75-22-00

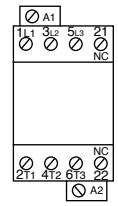


AE45 – AE75-40-00

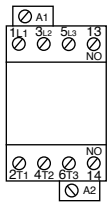


Coil wiring

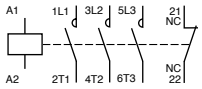
AL Contactors – D.C. operated
Standard devices without addition of auxiliary contacts



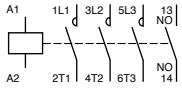
AL9 – AL40-30-01



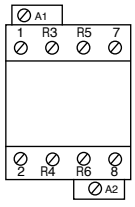
AL9 – AL40-30-10



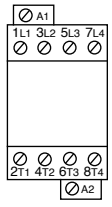
AL9 – AL40-30-01



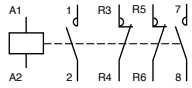
AL9 – AL40-30-10



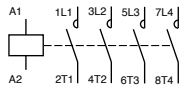
AL9 – AL26-22-00



AL9 – AL26-40-00

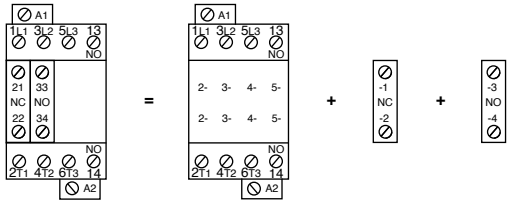


AL9 – AL26-22-00

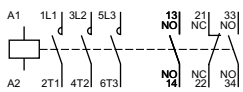


AL9 – AL26-40-00

Other possible contact combinations with auxiliary contacts added by the user



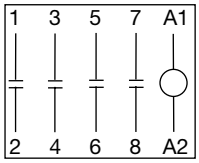
Combination 21 = AL9 – AL40-30-10 + CA5-01 + CA5-10



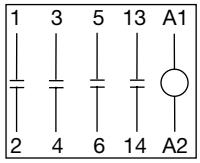
Combination 21

Terminal markings and positioning
B/C6...B/C7, CA6 & CAF6 auxiliary contacts

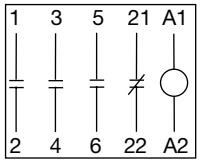
Miniature contactors



B6(7)-40-00 ...
BC6(7)-40-00 ...

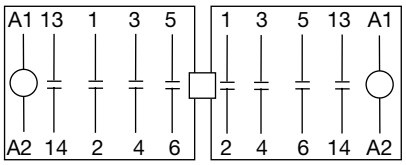


B6(7)-30-10 ...
BC6(7)-30-10 ...

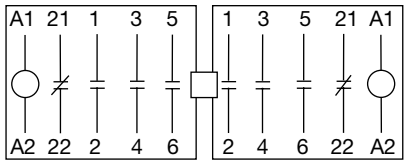


B6(7)-30-01 ...
BC6(7)-30-01 ...

Miniature mechanically interlocked contactors

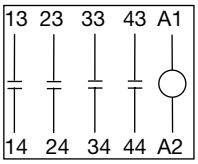


VB6(7)-30-10 ...
VBC6(7)-30-10 ...

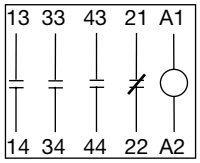


VB6(7)-30-01 ...
VBC6(7)-30-01 ...

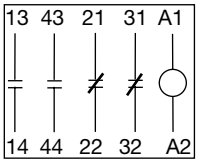
Miniature control relays



K6-40 E ...
KC6-40 E ...

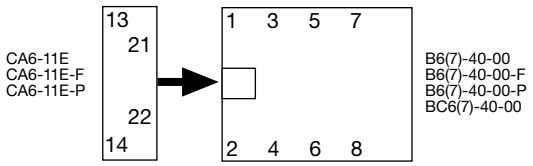


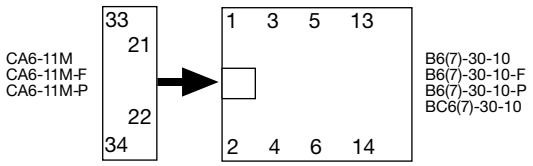
K6-31 Z ...
KC6-31 Z ...

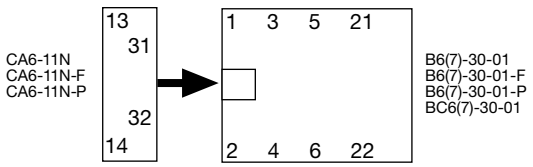


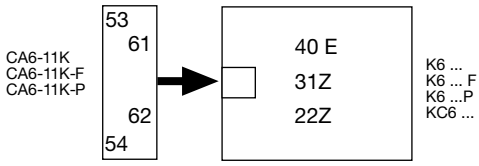
K6-22 Z ...
KC6-22 Z ...

Side mounted auxiliary contact blocks

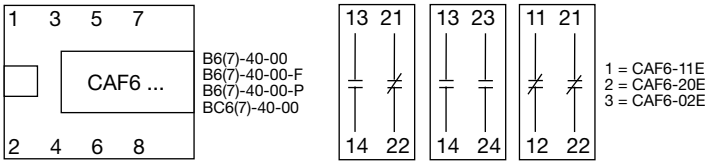


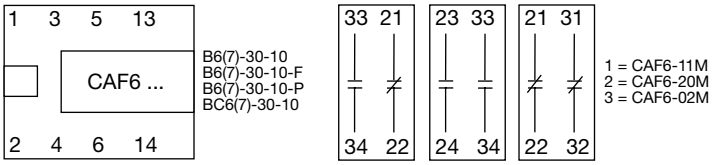


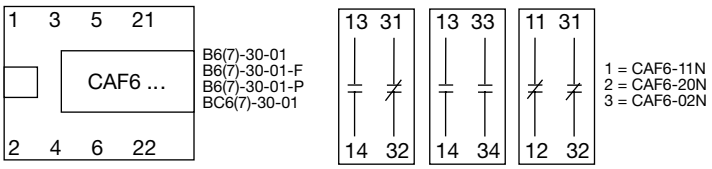


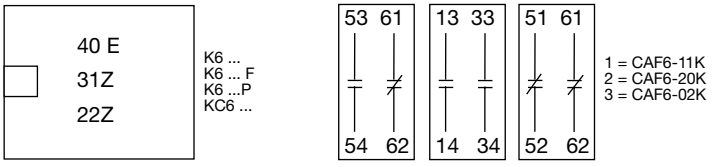


Front mounted auxiliary contact blocks









NOTE: Only side mounted type or front mounted type auxiliary contact blocks can be used at one time. Auxilliary contact blocks must not be mounted on Interface contactors, Interface control relays or contactors for connection to PLCs. Two CAF 6 front mounted auxiliary contact blocks can installed on the mechanically interlocked contactors VB(C)6(7).

IEC Technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Standards		IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1					
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V					
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz					
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith							
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C		35 A	35 A	35 A	50 A	50 A	50 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		6 mm²	6 mm²	6 mm²	10 mm²	10 mm²	10 mm²
AC-1 Utilization category							
For air temperature close to contactor							
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**	25 A	28 A	30 A	45 A	50 A	50 A
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 60 °C**	25 A	28 A	30 A	40 A	42 A	42 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C	22 A	24 A	26 A	32 A	37 A	37 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		4 mm²	6 mm²	6 mm²	10 mm²	10 mm²	10 mm²
AC-3 Utilization category							
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 60 °C							
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)							
	220-230-240 V	9 A	12 A	18 A	26 A	33 A	40 A
	380-400 V	9 A	12 A	18 A	26 A	32 A	38 A
 3-phase motors	**415 V**	9 A	12 A	18 A	26 A	32 A	38 A
	440 V	9 A	12 A	18 A	26 A	32 A	38 A
	500 V	9.5 A	12.5 A	15 A	23 A	28 A	33 A
	690 V	7 A	9 A	10.5 A	17 A	21 A	24 A
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)							
	220-230-240 V	2.2 kW	3 kW	4 kW	6.5 kW	9 kW	11 kW
	380-400 V	4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW	11 kW	15 kW	18.5 kW
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	**415 V**	4 kW	5.5 kW	9 kW	11 kW	15 kW	18.5 kW
	440 V	4 kW	5.5 kW	9 kW	15 kW	18.5 kW	22 kW
	500 V	5.5 kW	7.5 kW	9 kW	15 kW	18.5 kW	22 kW
	690 V	5.5 kW	7.5 kW	9 kW	15 kW	18.5 kW	22 kW
Rated making capacity AC-3		10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1					
Rated breaking capacity AC-3		8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1					
AC-8a Utilization category							
(without thermal overload relay - Ue 400 V 50/60 Hz - θ ≤ 40 °C)							
Ie / Rated operational current AC-8a		12 A	16 A	22 A	30 A	40 A	50 A
Rated operational power AC-8a		5.5 kW	7.5 kW	11 kW	15 kW	20 kW	25 kW
Short-circuit protection device for contactors							
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded (2)							
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse		25 A	32 A	32 A	50 A	63 A	63 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**	300 A	300 A	300 A	700 A	700 A	700 A
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**	150 A	150 A	150 A	350 A	350 A	350 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**	80 A	80 A	80 A	225 A	225 A	225 A
	1 min	60 A	60 A	60 A	150 A	150 A	150 A
	15 min	35 A	35 A	35 A	50 A	50 A	50 A
Maximum breaking capacity							
cos ϕ = 0.45	**at 440 V**	250 A	250 A	250 A	500 A	500 A	500 A
	at 690 V	106 A	106 A	106 A	200 A	200 A	200 A
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**	0.8 W	1 W	1.2 W	1.8 W	2.4 W	2.4 W
	Ie / AC-3	0.1 W	0.2 W	0.35 W	0.6 W	0.9 W	1.3 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**	600 cycles/h					
	AC-3	1200 cycles/h					
	AC-2, AC-4	300 cycles/h			150 cycles/h		

Note: total power loss = power dissipation per pole x number of poles + coil consumption.

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".
(2) For the protection of motor starters against short circuits, see "Coordination with short-circuit protection devices".

IEC Technical data
A/E/L40, A/E/F50...A/F110, 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types		AC operated	A40	A50	A63	A75	A95	A110
		DC operated	AL40	AE50	AE63	AE75	–	–
			TAL40	TAE50	–	TAE75	–	–
		AC / DC operated	–	AF50	AF63	AF75	AF95	AF110
Standards			IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1					
Rated operational voltage Ue max.			690 V	1000 V (690 V for AF.. contactors)			1000 V	
Rated frequency (without derating)			50/60 Hz					
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith								
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C			65 A	100 A	125 A	125 A	145 A	160 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			16 mm²	35 mm²	50 mm²	50 mm²	50 mm²	70 mm²
AC-1 Utilization category								
For air temperature close to contactor								
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**		60 A	100 A	115 A	125 A	145 A	160 A
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 55 °C**		60 A	85 A	95 A	105 A	135 A	145 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C (3)		42 A	70 A	80 A	85 A	115 A	130 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			16 mm²	35 mm²	50 mm²	50 mm²	50 mm²	70 mm²
AC-3 Utilization category								
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C								
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)								
		220-230-240 V	40 A	53 A	65 A	75 A	96 A	110 A
		380-400 V	37 A	50 A	65 A	75 A	96 A	110 A
		415 V	37 A	50 A	65 A	75 A	96 A	110 A
 3-phase motors		**440 V**	37 A	45 A	65 A	70 A	93 A	100 A
		500 V	33 A	45 A	55 A	65 A	80 A	100 A
		690 V	25 A (4)	35 A	43 A	46 A	65 A	82 A
		1000 V	–	23 A (6)	25 A (6)	28 A (6)	30 A	30 A
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)								
		220-230-240 V	11 kW	15 kW	18.5 kW	22 kW	25 kW	30 kW
		380-400 V	18.5 kW	22 kW	30 kW	37 kW	45 kW	55 kW
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors		**415 V**	18.5 kW	25 kW	37 kW	40 kW	55 kW	59 kW
		440 V	22 kW	25 kW	37 kW	40 kW	55 kW	59 kW
		500 V	22 kW	30 kW	37 kW	45 kW	55 kW	59 kW
		690 V	22 kW (4)	30 kW	37 kW	40 kW	55 kW	75 kW
		1000 V	–	30 kW (6)	33 kW (6)	37 kW (6)	40 kW	40 kW
Rated making capacity AC-3			10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1					
Rated breaking capacity AC-3			8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1					
AC-8a Utilization category (without thermal overload relay - Ue 400 V 50/60 Hz - θ ≤ 40 °C)								
Ie / Rated operational current AC-8a			50 A	63 A	85 A	95 A	120 A	140 A
Rated operational power AC-8a			22 kW	30 kW	45 kW	45 kW	55 kW	75 kW
Short-circuit protection device for contactors								
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded (2)								
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse			63 A	100 A	125 A	160 A	160 A	200 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**		600 A	1000 A			1320 A	
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**		400 A	650 A			800 A	
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**		225 A	370 A			500 A	
	1 min		150 A	250 A			350 A	
	15 min		65 A	110 A	135 A	135 A	160 A	175 A
Maximum breaking capacity								
cos ϕ = 0.45	**at 440 V**		820 A (5)	1300 A			1160 A	
(cos ϕ = 0.35 for Ie > 100 A)	**at 690 V**		340 A (5)	630 A			800 A	
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**		3 W	5 W	6.5 W	7 W	6.5 W	7.5 W
	Ie / AC-3		1.3 W	1.3 W	1.5 W	2 W	2.7 W	3.6 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**		600 cycles/h	600 cycles/h (300 for AF.., AE.., TAE..)			300 cycles/h	
	AC-3		1200 cycles/h	600 cycles/h (300 for AF.., AE.., TAE..)			300 cycles/h	
	AC-2, AC-4		300 cycles/h	150 cycles/h				

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".
(2) For the protection of motor starters against short circuits, see "Coordination with short-circuit protection devices".
(3) Unauthorized for TAL.., TAE.. contactors.
(4) AC-3, 690 V values for AL40 and TAL40 contactors: 18.5 kW, Ie = 21 A.
(5) Max. breaking capacity for AL40 and TAL40 contactors: 470 A at 440 V, 175 A at 690 V.
(6) AF contactors excluded.

IEC Technical data
A/F145...AF300, 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

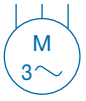
Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types		AC operated	A145	A185	A210	A260	A300
		AC / DC operated	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300
Standards			IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1				
Rated operational voltage Ue max.			1000 V		690 V		
Rated frequency (without derating)			50/60 Hz				
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith							
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C			250 A	275 A	350 A	400 A	500 A (4)
With conductor cross-sectional area (3)			120 mm²	150 mm²	185 mm²	240 mm²	300 mm² (4)
AC-1 Utilization category							
For air temperature close to contactor							
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**		250 A	275 A	350 A	400 A	500 A (4)
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 55 °C**		230 A	250 A	300 A	350 A	400 A (4)
	θ ≤ 70 °C		180 A	180 A	240 A	290 A	325 A (4)
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**		180 A	200 A	–	–	–
Ue max. ≤ 1000 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 55 °C**		180 A	200 A	–	–	–
	θ ≤ 70 °C		180 A	180 A	–	–	–
With conductor cross-sectional area			120 mm²	150 mm²	185 mm²	240 mm²	300 mm² (4)
AC-3 Utilization category							
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C							
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)							
		220-230-240 V	145 A	185 A	210 A	260 A	305 A
		380-400 V	145 A	185 A	210 A	260 A	305 A
 3-phase motors		**415 V**	145 A	185 A	210 A	260 A	300 A
		440 V	145 A	185 A	210 A	240 A	280 A
		500 V	145 A	170 A	210 A	240 A	280 A
		690 V	120 A	170 A	210 A	220 A	280 A
		1000 V	80 A	95 A	–	–	–
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)							
		220-230-240 V	45 kW	55 kW	59 kW	80 kW	90 kW
		380-400 V	75 kW	90 kW	110 kW	140 kW	160 kW
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors		**415 V**	75 kW	90 kW	110 kW	140 kW	160 kW
		440 V	75 kW	90 kW	110 kW	140 kW	160 kW
		500 V	90 kW	110 kW	132 kW	180 kW	200 kW
		690 V	110 kW	132 kW	160 kW	200 kW	250 kW
		1000 V	110 kW	132 kW	–	–	–
Rated making capacity AC-3			10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1				
Rated breaking capacity AC-3			8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1				
Short-circuit protection device for contactors							
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded (2)							
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse			315 A	355 A	400 A	500 A	500 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**		1800 A	2000 A	2500 A	3500 A	3500 A
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**		1200 A	1500 A	1700 A	2400 A	2400 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**		800 A	1000 A	1200 A	1500 A	1500 A
	1 min		600 A	800 A	1000 A	1100 A	1100 A
	15 min		280 A	320 A	400 A	500 A	500 A
Maximum breaking capacity							
cos ϕ = 0.45	**at 440 V**		1500 A	2000 A	2300 A	2600 A	3000 A
(cos ϕ = 0.35 for Ie > 100 A)	**at 690 V**		1200 A	1600 A	2000 A	2400 A	2500 A
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**		13 W	16 W	18 W	25 W	32 W
	Ie / AC-3		5 W	8 W	9 W	14 W	18 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**		300 cycles/h		300 cycles/h		
	AC-3		300 cycles/h		300 cycles/h		
	AC-2, AC-4		150 cycles/h		150 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".
(2) For the protection of motor starters against short circuits, see "Coordination with short-circuit protection devices".
(3) Conductors with preparation.
(4) Use terminal extension / enlargement pieces (LX 300 / LW 300).

IEC Technical data
AF400...AF2050, 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Standards		IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1							
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		1000 V							
Rated frequency (without derating)		50/60 Hz							
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith									
acc. to IEC 60947-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C		600 A	700 A	800 A	1050 A	1260 A	1350 A	1650 A	2050 A
With conductor cross-sectional area (3)		2x185 mm²	2x240 mm²	2x240 mm²	800 mm² (4)	1000 mm² (4)	1000 mm² (5)	1500 mm² (5)	2000 mm² (5)
AC-1 Utilization category									
For air temperature close to contactor									
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**	600 A	700 A	800 A	1050 A	1260 A	1350 A	1650 A	2050 A
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 55 °C**	500 A	600 A	700 A	875 A	1040 A	1150 A	1450 A	1750 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C	400 A	480 A	580 A	720 A	875 A	1000 A	1270 A	1500 A
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**	600 A	700 A	800 A	1000 A	1260 A	1350 A	1650 A	2050 A
Ue max. ≤ 1000 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 55 °C**	500 A	600 A	700 A	875 A	1040 A	1150 A	1450 A	1750 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C	400 A	480 A	580 A	720 A	875 A	1000 A	1270 A	1500 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		2x185 mm²	2x240 mm²	2x240 mm²	800 mm² (4)	1000 mm² (4)	1000 mm² (5)	1500 mm² (5)	2000 mm² (5)
AC-3 Utilization category									
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C									
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)									
	220-230-240 V	400 A	460 A	580 A	750 A	–	860 A	1050 A	–
	380-400 V	400 A	460 A	580 A	750 A	–	860 A	1050 A	–
 3-phase motors	**415 V**	400 A	460 A	580 A	750 A	–	860 A	1050 A	–
	440 V	400 A	460 A	580 A	750 A	–	860 A	1050 A	–
	500 V	400 A	460 A	580 A	750 A	–	800 A	950 A	–
	690 V	350 A	400 A	500 A	650 A	–	800 A	950 A	–
	1000 V	155 A	200 A	250 A	300 A	–	–	–	–
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)									
	220-230-240 V	110 kW	132 kW	160 kW	220 kW	–	257 kW	315 kW	–
	380-400 V	200 kW	250 kW	315 kW	400 kW	–	475 kW	560 kW	–
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	**415 V**	220 kW	250 kW	355 kW	425 kW	–	500 kW	600 kW	–
	440 V	220 kW	250 kW	355 kW	450 kW	–	560 kW	670 kW	–
	500 V	250 kW	315 kW	400 kW	520 kW	–	560 kW	700 kW	–
	690 V	315 kW	355 kW	500 kW	600 kW	–	750 kW	900 kW	–
	1000 V	220 kW	280 kW	355 kW	400 kW	–	–	–	–
Rated making capacity AC-3		10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1							
Rated breaking capacity AC-3		8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1							
Short-circuit protection device for contactors									
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded (2)									
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse		630 A	800 A	1000 A	1000 A	Please consult us for coordination with circuit-breaker			
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**	4600 A	4600 A	7000 A	7000 A	8000 A	10000 A	12000 A	12000 A
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**	4400 A	4400 A	6400 A	6400 A	7200 A	8000 A	10000 A	10000 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**	3100 A	3100 A	4500 A	4500 A	5200 A	6000 A	7500 A	7500 A
	1 min	2500 A	2500 A	3500 A	3500 A	4000 A	4500 A	5500 A	5500 A
	15 min	840 A	840 A	1300 A	1300 A	1500 A	1600 A	2200 A	2200 A
Maximum breaking capacity									
cos ϕ = 0.45	**at 440 V**	4000 A	5000 A	6000 A	7500 A		10000 A	12000 A	8400 A
(cos ϕ = 0.35 for Ie > 100 A)	**at 690 V**	3500 A	4500 A	5000 A	7000 A		–	–	–
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**	30 W	42 W	32 W	50 W	80 W	80 W	80 W	125 W
	Ie / AC-3	16 W	21 W	17 W	28 W	–	50 W	50 W	–
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**	300 cycles/h		300 cycles/h		300 cycles/h	60 cycles/h		60 cycles/h
	AC-3	300 cycles/h		300 cycles/h		–	60 cycles/h		–
	AC-2, AC-4	60 cycles/h		60 cycles/h		–	60 cycles/h		–

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".
(2) For the protection of motor starters against short circuits, see "Coordination with short-circuit protection devices".
(3) Conductors with preparation.
(4) Max. connection bar width 50 mm.
(5) Max. connection bar width 100 mm.

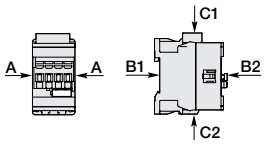
UL/NEMA/CSA Technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z); AF09N00(Z)...AF26N1(Z), 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / NEMA / CSA

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14					
Max. operational voltage		600 V					
NEMA size		00	0	–	1	–	–
NEMA continuous amp rating	Thermal current	9 A	18 A		27 A		
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 1-phase, 60 Hz							
	115 V AC	1/3 hp	1 hp		2 hp		
	230 V AC	1 hp	2 hp		3 hp		
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 3-phase, 60 Hz							
	200 V AC	1-1/2 hp	3 hp		7-1/2 hp		
	230 V AC	1-1/2 hp	3 hp		7-1/2 hp		
	460 V AC	2 hp	5 hp		10 hp		
	575 V AC	2 hp	5 hp		10 hp		
UL / CSA general use rating							
600 V AC		25 A	28 A	30 A	45 A	50 A	50 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		AWG 10	AWG 10	AWG 10	AWG 8	AWG 8	AWG 8
UL / CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating							
Full load current	**120 V AC**	13.8 A	16 A	20 A	24 A	24 A	24 A
	240 V AC	10 A	12 A	17 A	17 A	28 A	28 A
Horse power rating	**120 V AC**	3/4 hp	1 hp	1-1/2 hp	2 hp	2 hp	2 hp
	240 V AC	1-1/2 hp	2 hp	3 hp	3 hp	5 hp	5 hp
UL / CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating							
Full load current (1)	**200-208 V AC**	7.8 A	11 A	17.5 A	25.3 A	32.2 A	32.2 A
	220-240 V AC	6.8 A	9.6 A	15.2 A	22 A	28 A	28 A
	440-480 V AC	7.6 A	11 A	14 A	21 A	27 A	27 A
	550-600 V AC	9 A	11 A	17 A	22 A	27 A (2)	27 A (2)
Horse power rating (1)	**200-208 V AC**	2 hp	3 hp	5 hp	7-1/2 hp	10 hp	10 hp
	220-240 V AC	2 hp	3 hp	5 hp	7-1/2 hp	10 hp	10 hp
	440-480 V AC	5 hp	7-1/2 hp	10 hp	15 hp	20 hp	20 hp
	550-600 V AC	7-1/2 hp	10 hp	15 hp	20 hp	25 hp (2)	25 hp (2)
Max. electrical switching frequency							
For general use		600 cycles/h					
For motor use		1200 cycles/h					

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see “Motor rated operational powers and currents”.
(2) For contactors produced since week 49-2011.

General technical data

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Rated insulation voltage Ui							
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		690 V					
acc. to UL / CSA		600 V					
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.		6 kV					
Electromagnetic compatibility		Devices complying with IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 - Environment A					
Ambient air temperature close to contactor							
Operation	Fitted with thermal overload relay	-25...+60 °C					
	Without thermal overload relay	-40...+70 °C					
Storage		-60...+80 °C					
Climatic withstand		Category B according to IEC 60947-1 Annex Q					
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)		3000 m					
Mechanical durability							
Number of operating cycles		10 millions operating cycles					
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h					
Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27							
Mounting position 1							
	**Shock direction**	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position					
	A	30 g					
	B1	25 g closed position / 5 g open position					
	B2	15 g					
	C1	25 g					
	C2	25 g					
Vibration withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-6		5...300 Hz 4 g closed position / 2 g open position					

UL/NEMA/CSA Technical data

A/E/L40; A/E/F50...A/F110, A/E/F50N2...A/E/F75N3, 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

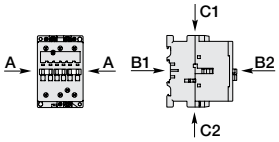
Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / NEMA / CSA

Contactor types		AC operated	A40	A50	A63	A75	A95	A110
		DC operated	AL40, TAL40	AE50, TAE50	AE63	AE75, TAE75	–	–
		AC / DC operated	–	AF50	AF63	AF75	AF95	AF110
Standards			UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14					
Max. operational voltage			600 V					
NEMA size			–	2	–	3	–	–
NEMA continuous amp rating		Thermal current	–	45 A	–	90 A	–	–
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 1-phase, 60 Hz								
		115 V AC	–	3 hp	–	–	–	–
		230 V AC	–	7-1/2	–	–	–	–
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 3-phase, 60 Hz								
		200 V AC	–	10 hp	–	25 hp	–	–
		230 V AC	–	15 hp	–	30 hp	–	–
		460 V AC	–	25 hp	–	50 hp	–	–
		575 V AC	–	25 hp	–	50 hp	–	–
UL / CSA general use rating								
600 V AC			60 A	80 A	90 A	105 A	125 A	150 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			AWG 6	AWG 4	AWG 3	AWG 2	AWG 1	AWG 1/0
UL / CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating								
Full load current		120 V AC	34 A	34 A	56 A	80 A	80 A	100 A
		240 V AC	40 A	40 A	50 A	68 A	88 A	110 A
Horse power rating		120 V AC	3 hp	3 hp	5 hp	7.5 hp	7.5 hp	10 hp
		240 V AC	7.5 hp	7.5 hp	10 hp	15 hp	20 hp	25 hp
UL / CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating								
Full load current (1)		200-208 V AC	32.2 A	48.3 A	62.1 A	78.2 A	92 A	92 A
		220-240 V AC	42 A	54 A	68 A	80 A	80 A	104 A
		440-480 V AC	40 A	52 A	77 A	77 A	77 A	96 A
		550-600 V AC	41 A	52 A	77 A	77 A	77 A	99 A
Horse power rating (1)		200-208 V AC	10 hp	15 hp	20 hp	25 hp	30 hp	30 hp
		220-240 V AC	15 hp	20 hp	25 hp	30 hp	30 hp	40 hp
		440-480 V AC	30 hp	40 hp	60 hp	60 hp	60 hp	75 hp
		550-600 V AC	40 hp	50 hp	75 hp	75 hp	75 hp	100 hp
Max. electrical switching frequency								
For general use			600 cycles/h	600 cycles/h (300 for AF.., AE..)			300 cycles/h	
For motor use			1200 cycles/h	600 cycles/h (300 for AF.., AE..)			300 cycles/h	

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see “Motor rated operational powers and currents”.

General technical data

Contactor types		AC operated	A40	A50	A63	A75	A95	A110
		DC operated	AL40, TAL40	AE50, TAE50	AE63	AE75, TAE75	–	–
		AC / DC operated	–	AF50	AF63	AF75	AF95	AF110
Rated insulation voltage Ui								
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			1000 V					
acc. to UL			600 V					
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.			8 kV					
Electromagnetic compatibility			AF contactors complying with IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 - Environment A					
Ambient air temperature close to contactor								
Operation	Fitted with thermal overload relay		-25...+55 °C					
	Without thermal overload relay		-40...+70 °C (55 °C max. for TAL.., and TAE.. contactor)					
Storage			-60...+80 °C				-40...+70 °C	
Climatic withstand			acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 and 60068-2-11 UTE C 63-100 specification II				acc. to IEC 60068-2-30	
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)			3000 m					
Mechanical durability								
Number of operating cycles			10 millions operating cycles (5 millions for AE.. and TAE..)					
Max. switching frequency			3600 cycles/h (300 for AF contactors)					
Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27								
Mounting position 1								
		Shock direction	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position (2)					
		A	20 g					
		B1	10 g closed position / 5 g open position					
		B2	15 g					
		C1	20 g					
		C2	20 g					



For AL40, TAL40
A : 20 g closed position / 10 g open position
B1 : 15 g closed position / 5 g open position
B2 : 10 g closed position / 10 g open position
C1 : 20 g closed position / 8 g open position
C2 : 14 g closed position / 8 g open position

(2) These values are not valid for rail mounting with contactors A95 ... A110 and AF95 ... AF110.

UL/NEMA/CSA Technical data
A/F145...A/F300; A/F145N4...A/F260N5, 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

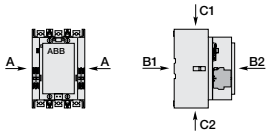
Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / NEMA / CSA

Contactor types	AC operated	A145	A185	A210	A260	A300
	AC / DC operated	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14				
Max. operational voltage		600 V				
NEMA size		4	–	–	5	–
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 1-phase, 60 Hz						
	115 V AC	–	–	–	–	–
	230 V AC	–	–	–	–	–
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 3-phase, 60 Hz						
	200 V AC	40 hp			75 hp	
	230 V AC	50 hp			100 hp	
	460 V AC	100 hp			200 hp	
	575 V AC	200 hp			200 hp	
UL / CSA general use rating						
600 V AC		230 A	250 A	300 A	350 A	400 A
UL / CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating						
Full load current	**240 V AC**	–	–	–	–	–
Horse power rating	**240 V AC**	–	–	–	–	–
UL / CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating						
Full load current (1)	**200-208 V AC**	119.6 A	149.5 A	166.8 A	220.8 A	285.2 A
	220-240 V AC	130 A	145 A	192 A	248 A	248 A
	440-480 V AC	124 A	156 A	180 A	240 A	302 A
	550-600 V AC	125 A	144 A	192 A	242 A	289 A
Horse power rating (1)	**200-208 V AC**	40 hp	50 hp	60 hp	75 hp	100 hp
	220-240 V AC	50 hp	60 hp	75 hp	100 hp	100 hp
	440-480 V AC	100 hp	125 hp	150 hp	200 hp	250 hp
	550-600 V AC	125 hp	150 hp	200 hp	250 hp	300 hp
Max. electrical switching frequency						
For general use		300 cycles/h				
For motor use		300 cycles/h				

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see “Motor rated operational powers and currents”.

General technical data

Contactor types	AC operated	A145	A185	A210	A260	A300
	AC / DC operated	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300
Rated insulation voltage Ui						
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		1000 V				
acc. to UL		600 V				
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.		8 kV				
Electromagnetic compatibility		AF contactors complying with IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 - Environment A				
Ambient air temperature close to contactor						
Operation	Fitted with thermal overload relay	-25 to +55 °C				
	Fitted with electronic overload relay	-25 to +70 °C				
	Without electronic overload relay	-40 to +70 °C				
Storage		-40 to +70 °C				
Climatic withstand		acc. to IEC 60068-2-30				
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)		3000 m				
Mechanical durability						
Number of operating cycles		5 millions operating cycles				
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h (300 for AF... contactors)				
Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27						
Mounting position 1						
	Shock direction	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 30 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position				
	A	5 g				
	B1	5 g				
	B2	5 g				
	C1	5 g				
	C2	5 g				



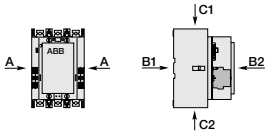
UL/NEMA/CSA Technical data
AF400...AF2050; AF460N6...AF1650N8, 3-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / NEMA / CSA

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14							
Max. operational voltage		600 V							
NEMA size		–	6	–	7		–	8	–
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 1-phase, 60 Hz									
	115 V AC	–							
	230 V AC	–							
NEMA maximum horse power ratings 3-phase, 60 Hz									
	200 V AC	–	150 hp	–	–		–	–	–
	230 V AC	–	200 hp	–	300 hp		–	450 hp	–
	460 V AC	–	400 hp	–	600 hp		–	900 hp	–
	575 V AC	–	400 hp	–	600 hp		–	900 hp	–
UL / CSA general use rating									
600 V AC		550 A	650 A	750 A	900 A	1210 A	1350 A	1650 A	2100 A
UL / CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating									
Full load current	**120 V AC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	240 V AC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse power rating	**120 V AC**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	240 V AC	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UL / CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating									
Full load current (1)	**200-208 V AC**	358.8 A	414 A	552 A	692.3 A	–	954 A	1030 A	–
	220-240 V AC	360 A	480 A	604 A	722 A	–	954 A	1030 A	–
	440-480 V AC	414 A	477 A	590 A	722 A	–	954 A	1030 A	–
	550-600 V AC	382 A	472 A	578 A	672 A	–	944 A	1050 A	–
Horse power rating (1)	**200-208 V AC**	125 hp	150 hp	200 hp	250 hp	–	–	–	–
	220-240 V AC	150 hp	200 hp	250 hp	300 hp	–	400 A	450 hp	–
	440-480 V AC	350 hp	400 hp	500 hp	600 hp	–	800 A	900 hp	–
	550-600 V AC	400 hp	500 hp	600 hp	700 hp	–	1000 A	1150 hp	–
Short-circuit protection device for contactors without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded									
Fuse rating		1000 A		1200 A			Please consult us for coordination with circuit-breaker		
Fuse type, 600 V		L							
Max. electrical switching frequency									
For general use		300 cycles/h					60 cycles/h		
For motor use		300 cycles/h					60 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see “Motor rated operational powers and currents”.

General technical data

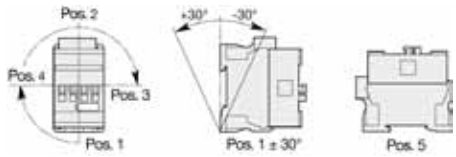
Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Rated insulation voltage Ui									
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		1000 V							
acc. to UL		600 V							
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.		8 kV							
Electromagnetic compatibility		AF contactors complying with IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 - Environment A							
Ambient air temperature close to contactor									
Operation	Fitted with electronic overload relay	-25 to +70 °C							
	Without electronic overload relay	-40 to +70 °C							
Storage		-40 to +70 °C							
Climatic withstand		acc. to IEC 60068-2-30							
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)		3000 m							
Mechanical durability									
Number of operating cycles		3 millions operating cycles				0.5 million operating cycles			
Max. switching frequency		300 cycles/h					60 cycles/h		
Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27									
Mounting position 1	**Shock direction**	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 30 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position							
	**A**	5 g					–		
	B1	5 g					–		
	B2	5 g					–		
	C1	5 g					–		
	C2	5 g					–		

General technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 3-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		**AC supply**	At θ ≤ 60 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...Uc max.					
		DC supply	At θ ≤ 60 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. At θ ≤ 70 °C (AF) 0.85 x Uc min...Uc max. - (AF..Z) 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max.					
AC control voltage 50/60 Hz	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		24...500 V AC					
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	(AF) 50 VA - (AF..Z) 16 VA					
		Average holding value	(AF) 2.2 VA / 2 W - (AF..Z) 1.7 VA / 1.5 W					
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		12...500 V DC					
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	(AF) 50 W - (AF..Z) 12...16 W					
		Average holding value	(AF) 2 W - (AF..Z) 1.7 W					
PLC-output control			(AF..Z) ≥ 500 mA 24 V DC					
Drop-out voltage			≤ 60 % of Uc min.					
Voltage sag immunity acc. to SEMI F47-0706			(AF..Z) conditions of use on request					
Dips withstand -20 °C ≤ θ ≤ +60 °C			(AF..Z) 22 ms average					
Operating time								
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	40...95 ms					
		N.C. contact opening	38...90 ms					
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	11...95 ms					
		N.C. contact closing	13...98 ms					

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Mounting positions								
			Max. N.C. built-in and add-on N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for a 3-pole contactor AF09 ... AF38					
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side					
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm					
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M4 screws placed diagonally					

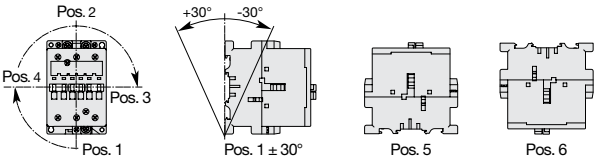
General technical data
A40...A110, 3-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC operated	A40	A50	A63	A75	A95	A110
Coil operating limits		AC supply	At θ ≤ 55 °C 0.85...1.1 x Uc				at θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85...1.1 x Uc	
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"					
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc	at 50 Hz	24...690 V					
		at 60 Hz	24...690 V					
	Coil consumption	Average pull-in value 50 Hz	120 VA	180 VA			350 VA	
		60 Hz	140 VA	210 VA			450 VA	
		50/60 Hz (1)	125 VA / 120 VA	190 VA / 180 VA			410 VA / 365 VA	
		Average holding value 50 Hz	12 VA / 3 W	18 VA / 5.5 W			22 VA / 6.5 W	
		60 Hz	12 VA / 3 W	18 VA / 5.5 W			26 VA / 8 W	
		50/60 Hz (1)	12 VA / 3 W	18 VA / 5.5 W			27 VA / 7.5 W	
Drop-out voltage			Approx. 40...65 % of Uc					
Operating time								
Between coil energization and:		N.O. contact closing	8...21 ms	8...27 ms			10...25 ms	
		N.C. contact opening	6...18 ms	7...22 ms			7...22 ms	
Between coil de-energization and:		N.O. contact opening	4...11 ms	4...11 ms			7...15 ms	
		N.C. contact closing	7...14 ms	7...14 ms			10...18 ms	

(1) 50/60 Hz coils: see "Voltage code table".

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC operated	A40	A50	A63	A75	A95	A110
Mounting positions								
			Max. built-in and add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 3-pole contactor A40 ... A110					
Control voltage / Ambient temperature								
Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	at θ ≤ 55 °C	0.85...1.1 x Uc				0.85...1.1 x Uc	
		at θ ≤ 70 °C	Uc				0.85...1.1 x Uc	
	6	at θ ≤ 55 °C	0.95...1.1 x Uc				Unauthorized	
		at θ ≤ 70 °C	Unauthorized				Unauthorized	
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side					
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm	35 x 15 mm or 75 x 25 mm			–	
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M4 screws placed diagonally	2 x M6 screws placed diagonally			2 x M6 screws placed diagonally	

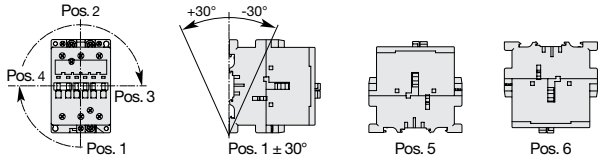
General technical data
AL40, AE50...AE75, 3-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		DC operated	AL40	AE50	AE63	AE75
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		**DC supply**	at θ ≤ 55 °C 0.85...1.1 x Uc Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"			
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		12...250 V DC			
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	3.5 W	200 W		
		Average holding value	3.5 W	4 W		
Drop-out voltage			approx. 10...30 % of Uc	approx. 15...40 % of Uc		
Coil time constant	Open	**L/R**	38 ms	3 ms		
	Closed	**L/R**	62 ms	15 ms		
Operating time						
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	55...110 ms	13...30 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	25...75 ms	10...27 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening** (1)	12...18 ms	5...15 ms		
		N.C. contact closing (1)	18...28 ms	8...18 ms		

(1) The use of surge suppressors increases the opening time with a factor of 1.1 to 1.5 for a RV5 surge suppressor and a factor of 1.5 to 3 for a RT5 surge suppressor.

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

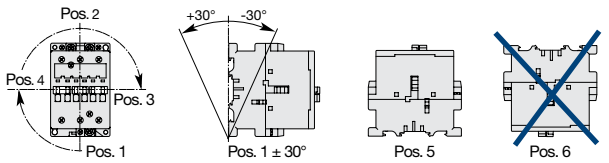
Contactor types		DC operated	AL40	AE50	AE63	AE75
Mounting positions						
			Max. built-in and add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 3-pole contactor AL40, AE50 ... AE75			
Control voltage / Ambient temperature						
Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	**at θ ≤ 55 °C**	0.85 x Uc...1.1 x Uc			
		at θ ≤ 70 °C	Uc			
	6	**at θ ≤ 55 °C**	Unauthorized	0.95 x Uc...1.1 x Uc		
		at θ ≤ 70 °C	Unauthorized			
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side			
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm	35 x 15 mm or 75 x 25 mm		
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M4 screws placed diagonally	2 x M6 screws placed diagonally		

General technical data
AF50...AF110, 3-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF50	AF63	AF75	AF95	AF110
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		**AC or DC supply**	At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"				
AC control voltage 50/60 Hz	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		48...250 V 50/60 Hz				
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	210 VA			350 VA	
		Average holding value	7 VA / 2.8 W			7 VA / 3.5 W	
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		20...250 V DC				
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	190 W			400 W	
		Average holding value	2.8 W			2 W	
Drop-out voltage			55 % of Uc min.				
Voltage sag immunity acc. to SEMI F47			Conditions of use on request				
Dips withstand			≥ 20 ms				
Operating time							
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	30...100 ms			30...80 ms	
		N.C. contact opening	27...95 ms			27...77 ms	
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	30...110 ms			55...125 ms	
		N.C. contact closing	35...115 ms			60...130 ms	

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF50	AF63	AF75	AF95	AF110
Mounting positions							
			Max. built-in and add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 3-pole contactor AF50 ... AF110				
Control voltage / Ambient temperature							
Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	**at θ ≤ 70 °C**	0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max.				
	6		Unauthorized				
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side				
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 15 mm or 75 x 25 mm			–	
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M6 screws placed diagonally				

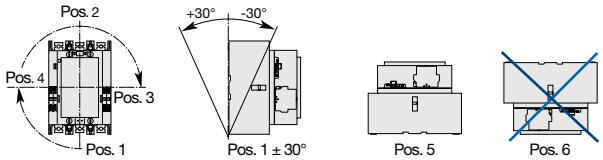
General technical data
A145...A300, 3-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types			AC operated	A145	A185	A210	A260	A300
Coil operating limits			**AC supply**	At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85...1.1 x Uc				
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1				Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"				
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		**at 50 Hz**	24…690 V				
			at 60 Hz	24…690 V				
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	**50 Hz**	550 VA		1350 VA		
			60 Hz	600 VA		1550 VA		
			50/60 Hz (1)	700 VA / 650 VA		1700 VA / 1550 VA		
		Average holding value	**50 Hz**	35 VA / 11 W		60 VA / 16 W		
			60 Hz	40 VA / 12 W		65 VA / 19 W		
			50/60 Hz (1)	44 VA / 13 W		80 VA / 21 W		
Drop-out voltage				Approx. 40…65 % of Uc min.				
Operating time								
	Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	13…27 ms		17…35 ms		
			N.C. contact opening	8…22 ms		12…30 ms		
	Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	5…10 ms		7…13 ms		
			N.C. contact closing	9…13 ms		10…16 ms		

(1) 50/60 Hz coils: see "Voltage code table".

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

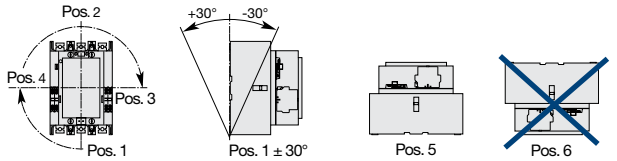
Contactor types			AC operated	A145	A185	A210	A260	A300
Mounting positions								
				Max. add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 3-pole contactor A145 ... A300				
Control voltage / Ambient temperature								
	Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	**at θ ≤ 70 °C**	0.85 x Uc…1.1 x Uc				
		6		Unauthorized				
Mounting distances				The contactors can be assembled side by side				
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715			–				
	By screws (not supplied)			4 x M5				

General technical data
AF145...AF300, 3-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		AC or DC supply	At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"				
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		48...250 V AC				
50/60 Hz	Coil consumption	Average pull-in value	430 VA		470 VA		
		Average holding value	12 VA / 3.5 W		10 VA / 2.5 W		
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		20...250 V DC				
	Coil consumption	Average pull-in value	500 W		520 W		
		Average holding value	2 W		2 W		
Drop-out voltage			55 % of Uc min.				
Voltage sag immunity acc. to SEMI F47			Conditions of use on request				
Dips withstand			≥ 20 ms				
Operating time							
Between coil energization and:		N.O. contact closing	30...115 ms				
		N.C. contact opening	30...115 ms				
Between coil de-energization and:		N.O. contact opening	25...80 ms				
		N.C. contact closing	25...80 ms				

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

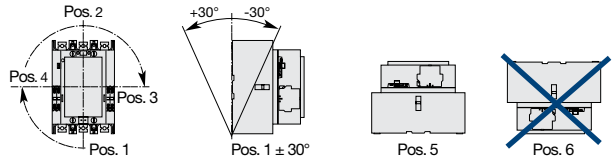
Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300
Mounting positions							
			Max. add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 3-pole contactor AF145 ... AF2050				
Control voltage / Ambient temperature							
Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	at θ ≤ 70 °C	0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max.				
	6		Unauthorized				
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side				
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		–				
	By screws (not supplied)		4 x M5				

General technical data
AF400...AF2050, 3-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		**AC or DC supply**	At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"							
AC control voltage 50/60 Hz	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		48…500 V AC					100…250 V		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	890 VA		850 VA			1900 VA		
		Average holding value	12 VA / 4 W		12 VA / 4.5 W			48 VA / 17 W		
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		24…500 V DC					100…250 V		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	990 W		950 W			1700 W		
		Average holding value	4 W		4.5 W			16 W		
Drop-out voltage			55 % of Uc min.							
Voltage sag immunity acc. to SEMI F47			Conditions of use on request							
Dips withstand			≥ 20 ms							
Operating time										
Coil supply between A1 - A2										
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	50…120 ms					50…80 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	50…120 ms					50…80 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	33…70 ms					35…55 ms		
		N.C. contact closing	33…70 ms					35…55 ms		
Control input for PLC's										
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	40…60 ms		40…90 ms			40…65 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	40…60 ms		40…90 ms			40…65 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	10…30 ms					10…30 ms		
		N.C. contact closing	10…30 ms					10…30 ms		

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Mounting positions										
			Max. add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 3-pole contactor AF400 ... AF2050							
Control voltage / Ambient temperature										
	Mounting positions 1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	**at θ ≤ 70 °C**	0.85 x Uc min…1.1 x Uc max.							
	Mounting positions 6		Unauthorized							
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side							
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		–							
	By screws (not supplied)		4 x M5		4 x M6			4 x M8		

General technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 3-pole
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Main terminals		 Screw terminals with cable clamp					
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)							
Main conductors (poles)							
Rigid Solid (≤ 4 mm²)	**1 x**	1...6 mm²			2.5...10 mm²		
Rigid Stranded (≥ 6 mm²)	**2 x**	1...6 mm²			2.5...10 mm²		
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...6 mm²			1.5...10 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...6 mm²			1.5...10 mm²		
Flexible with insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...4 mm²			1.5...10 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²			1.5...4 mm²		
Bars or lugs	**L <**	9.6 mm			12.5 mm		
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (solid/stranded)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 16...10			AWG 14...8		
Stripping length		10 mm			14 mm		
Tightening torque		1.5 Nm / 13 lb.in			2.5 Nm / 22 lb.in		
Auxiliary conductors (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)							
Rigid solid	**1 x**	1...2.5 mm²					
	2 x	1...2.5 mm²					
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²					
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²					
Flexible with insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²					
	2 x	0.75...1.5 mm²					
Lugs	**L <**	8 mm					
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (solid/stranded)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14					
Stripping length		10 mm					
Tightening torque							
Coil terminals		1.2 Nm / 11 lb.in					
Built-in auxiliary terminals		1.2 Nm / 11 lb.in					
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529							
Main terminals		IP20					
Coil terminals		IP20					
Built-in auxiliary terminals		IP20					
Screw terminals		Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened					
Main terminals		M3.5			M4		
	Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2			Flat Ø 6.5 / Pozidriv 2		
Coil terminals		M3.5					
	Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2					
Built-in auxiliary terminals		M3.5					
	Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2					

General technical data
A/E/L40, A/E/F50...A/F110, 3-pole
Terminal characteristics

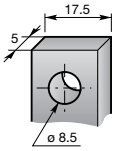
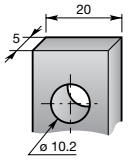
Connecting characteristics

Contactor types								
		AC operated	A40	A50	A63	A75	A95	A110
		DC operated	AL40	AE50	AE63	AE75	–	–
			TAL40	TAE50	–	TAE75	–	–
		AC / DC operated	–	AF50	AF63	AF75	AF95	AF110
Main terminals			 Screw terminals with double connector 2 x (5.6 x 6.5 mm)	 Screw terminals with single connector (13 x 10 mm)			 Screw terminals with single connector (14 x 14 mm)	
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)								
Main conductors (poles)								
Rigid	Solid (≤ 4 mm²)	**1 x**	2.5...16 mm²	6...50 mm²			10...95 mm²	
	Stranded (≥ 6 mm²)	**2 x**	2.5...16 mm²	6...25 mm²			6...35 mm²	
Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	2.5...10 mm²	6...35 mm²			10...70 mm² (1)	
		2 x	2.5...10 mm²	6...16 mm²			6...35 mm² (1)	
Bars or lugs		**L ≤**	–	–			30 mm (2)	
		I >	–	–			6 mm	
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (solid/stranded)		**1 or 2 x**	AWG 8...4	AWG 8...1			AWG 6...2/0	
Tightening torque	Recommended		2.30 Nm / 20 lb.in	4.00 Nm / 35 lb.in			8 Nm / 71 lb.in	
	Max.		2.60 Nm	4.50 Nm			9 Nm	
Auxiliary conductors (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)								
Rigid solid		**1 x**	1...4 mm²				0.75...2.5 mm²	
		2 x	1...4 mm²				0.75...2.5 mm²	
Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²	1...2.5 mm²			0.75...2.5 mm²	
		2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²					
Lugs		**L ≤**	8 mm					
		I >	3.7 mm					
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (solid/stranded)		**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14					
Tightening torque								
Coil terminals	Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in					
	Max.		1.20 Nm					
Built-in auxiliary terminals	Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in	–			–	
	Max.		1.20 Nm	–			–	
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529								
Main terminals			IP20	IP10				
Coil terminals			IP20					
Built-in auxiliary terminals			IP20	–			–	
Screw terminals			Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened					
Main terminals			M5	M6			M8	
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 6.5 / Pozidriv 2				Hexagon socket (s = 4 mm)	
Coil terminals			M3.5					
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2					
Built-in auxiliary terminals			M3.5	–				
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2	–				

(1) A(F)95 / A(F)110: use flexible without ferrule.
(2) With LW110 enlargement piece, see “Accessories”.

General technical data
A/F145...A/F300, 3-pole
Terminal characteristics

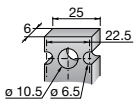
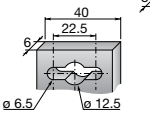
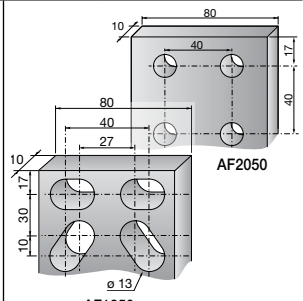
Connecting characteristics

Contactor types				A145	A185	A210	A260	A300
			AC operated	A145	A185	A210	A260	A300
			AC / DC operated	AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300
Main terminals Flat type								
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)								
Main conductors (poles)								
	Rigid with connector	Single for Cu cable		6...185 mm²		16...240 mm²		
		Single for Al/Cu cable		25...150 mm²		120...240 mm²		
		Double for Al/Cu cable		–		2 x 95...120 mm²		
	Bars or lugs		**L ≤**	24 mm		32 mm		
			Ø >	8 mm		10 mm		
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA				6 - 250 MCM x 1		4 - 500 MCM x 1 (1)		
Tightening torque		Recommended		18 Nm / 160 lb.in		28 Nm / 247 lb.in		
		Max.		20 Nm		30 Nm		
Auxiliary conductors (coil terminals)								
	Rigid solid		**1 x**	1...4 mm²				
			2 x	1...4 mm²				
	Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²				
			2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²				
	Lugs		**L ≤**	8 mm				
			l >	3.7 mm				
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (solid/stranded)			**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14				
Tightening torque		Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in				
		Max.		1.20 Nm				
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529								
Main terminals				IP00				
Coil terminals				IP20				
Screw terminals								
Main terminals				M8		M10		
				Screws and bolts				
Coil terminals (delivered in open position)				M3.5				
			Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 mm / Pozidriv 2				

(1) With LW110 enlargement piece: see "Accessories".

General technical data
AF400...AF2050, 3-pole
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Main terminals Flat type									
				AF580 AF750		AF1250	AF1350 AF1650		
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)									
Main conductors (poles)									
Rigid with connector	Single for Cu cable	240 mm²		300 mm²			–		
	Single for Al/Cu cable	240 mm²		300 mm²			–		
	Double for Al/Cu cable	2 x 240 mm²		3 x 185 mm²			–		
Bars or lugs	**L** ≤	47 mm		52 mm			100 mm		
	Ø >	10 mm		12 mm			12 mm		
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA		250 - 500 MCM x 2		2/0 - 500 MCM x 2			1/0 - 750 MCM x 4		
Tightening torque	Recommended	35 Nm / 310 lb.in		45 Nm / 398 lb.in			45 Nm / 398 lb.in		
	Max.	40 Nm		49 Nm			49 Nm		
Auxiliary conductors (coil terminals)									
Rigid solid	**1 x**	1...4 mm²							
	2 x	1...4 mm²							
Flexible with ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²							
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²							
Lugs	**L** ≤	8 mm							
	I >	3.7 mm							
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (solid/stranded)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14							
Tightening torque	Recommended	1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in							
	Max.	1.20 Nm							
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529									
Main terminals		IP00							
Coil terminals		IP20							
Screw terminals									
Main terminals		M10		M12					
		Screws and bolts							
Coil terminals (delivered in open position)		M3.5							
	Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 mm / Pozidriv 2							

General technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 3-pole
Built-in auxiliary contacts

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to IEC

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V					
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz					
Conventional free air thermal current Ith - $\theta \leq 40$ °C		16 A					
Ie / Rated operational current AC-15							
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	24-127 V 50/60 Hz	6 A					
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A					
	400-440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A					
	500 V 50/60 Hz	2 A					
	690 V 50/60 Hz	2 A					
Making capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1					
Breaking capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1					
Ie / Rated operational current DC-13							
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	24 V DC	6 A / 144 W					
	48 V DC	2.8 A / 134 W					
	72 V DC	1 A / 72 W					
	110 V DC	0.55 A / 60 W					
	125 V DC	0.55 A / 69 W					
	220 V DC	0.27 A / 60 W					
	250 V DC	0.27 A / 68 W					
	400 V DC	0.15 A / 60 W					
	500 V DC	0.13 A / 65 W					
	600 V DC	0.1 A / 60 W					
Short-circuit protection device gG type fuse		10 A					
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	for 1.0 s	100 A					
	for 0.1 s	140 A					
Minimum switching capacity		12 V / 3 mA					
with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4		10^{-7}					
Non-overlapping time between N.O. and N.C. contacts		≥ 2 ms					
Power dissipation per pole at 6 A		0.1 W					
Max. electrical switching frequency	AC-15	1200 cycles/h					
	DC-13	900 cycles/h					
Mechanically linked contacts acc. to annex L of IEC 60947-5-1		Built-in N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts and additional N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts (CA4, CAL4, CAT4 aux. contact blocks) are mechanically linked contacts.					
Mirror contacts acc. to annex F of IEC 60947-4-1		Built-in N.C. auxiliary contacts or additional N.C. auxiliary contacts (CA4, CAL4, CAT4 aux. contact blocks) are mirror contacts.					

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to UL / CSA

Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26	AF30	AF38
Max. operational voltage		600 V AC, 600 V DC					
Pilot duty		A600, Q600					
AC thermal rated current		10 A					
AC maximum volt-ampere making		7200 VA					
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking		720 VA					
DC thermal rated current		2.5 A					
DC maximum volt-ampere making-breaking		69 VA					

General technical data
A/E/L40, 3-pole
Built-in auxiliary contacts

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to IEC

Contactor types	AC operated	A40
	DC operated	AL40, TAL40
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V
Rated frequency (without derating)		50/60 Hz
Conventional free air thermal current Ith - $\theta \leq 40$ °C		16 A
Ie / Rated operational current AC-15		
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	24-127 V 50/60 Hz	6 A
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A
	380-440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A
	500 V 50/60 Hz	2 A
	690 V 50/60 Hz	2 A
Making capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1
Breaking capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1
Ie / Rated operational current DC-13		
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	24 V DC	6 A / 144 W
	48 V DC	2.8 A / 134 W
	72 V DC	2 A / 144 W
	110 V DC	1.1 A / 121 W
	125 V DC	1.1 A / 138 W
	220 V DC	0.55 A / 121 W
	250 V DC	0.55 A / 138 W
Short-circuit protection device gG type fuse		10 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	for 1.0 s	100 A
	for 0.1 s	140 A
Minimum switching capacity		17 V / 5 mA
with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4		$\leq 10^{-7}$ for AL40 and TAL40 contactors
Non-overlapping time between N.O. and N.C. contacts		≥ 2 ms
Power dissipation per pole at 6 A		0.1 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	AC-15	1200 cycles/h
	DC-13	900 cycles/h
Mechanically linked contacts acc. to annex L of IEC 60947-5-1		Built-in N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts and additional N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts of 4-pole CA5 are mechanically linked contacts.
Mirror contacts acc. to annex F of IEC 60947-4-1		Built-in N.C. auxiliary contacts or additional N.C. auxiliary contacts (CA5, CAL5-11) are mirror contacts.

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to UL / CSA

Contactor types	AC operated	A40
	DC operated	AL40, TAL40
Max. operational voltage		600 V AC, 600 V DC
Pilot duty		A600, P300
AC thermal rated current		10 A
AC maximum volt-ampere making		7200 VA
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking		720 VA
DC thermal rated current		5 A
DC maximum volt-ampere making-breaking		138 VA

IEC technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, screw terminated
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
		DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Standards			IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1		
Rated operational voltage Ue max.			690 V		
Rated frequency (without derating)			50 / 60 Hz		
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith					
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C			22 A	25 A	25 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			2.5 mm²	4 mm²	4 mm²
AC-1 Utilization category					
For air temperature close to contactor					
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**		22 A	24 A	24 A
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 60 °C**		18 A	20 A	20 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C		15 A	16 A	16 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			2.5 mm²		
AC-3 Utilization category					
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 60 °C					
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)					
	220-230-240 V		9 A	12 A	15.7 A
 3-phase motors	**400 V**		9 A	12 A	15.5 A
	415 V		9 A	12 A	15.5 A
	440 V		8 A	11 A	13.6 A
	500 V		8 A	11 A	12.5 A
	690 V		5 A	7 A	9 A
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)					
	220-230-240 V		2.2 kW	3 kW	4 kW
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	**400 V**		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	415 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	440 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	500 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	690 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
Rated making capacity AC-3			10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		
Rated breaking capacity AC-3			8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		
AC-8a Utilization category					
(without thermal overload relay - Ue 400 V 50/60 Hz - θ ≤ 40 °C)					
Ie / Rated operational current AC-8a			12 A	16 A	22 A
Rated operational power AC-8a			5.5 kW	7.5 kW	11 kW
Short-circuit protection device for contactors					
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded (2)					
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse			25 A		
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**		230 A	250 A	250 A
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**		100 A	124 A	124 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**		65 A	75 A	75 A
	1 min		50 A	55 A	55 A
	15 min		22 A	24 A	24 A
Maximum breaking capacity					
cos φ = 0.45	**at 440 V**		155 A		
	at 690 V		90 A		
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**		1 W	1.2 W	1.2 W
	Ie / AC-3		0.16 W	0.3 W	0.5 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**		600 cycles/h		
	AC-3		1200 cycles/h		
	AC-4		300 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

(2) For the protection of motor starters against short circuits, see "Coordination with short-circuit protection devices".

UL/CSA Technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, screw terminated
Utilization characteristics

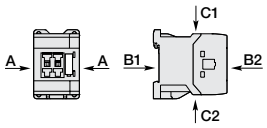
Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
		DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Standards			UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14		
Max. operational voltage			690 V		
UL / CSA general use rating					
600 V AC			20 A	20 A	20 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			AWG 12	AWG 12	AWG 12
UL / CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating					
Full load current		**120 V AC**	7.2 A	9.8 A	13.8 A
		240 V AC	8 A	10 A	12 A
Horse power rating		**120 V AC**	1/3 hp	1/2 hp	3/4 hp
		240 V AC	1 hp	1-1/2 hp	2 hp
UL / CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating					
Full load current (1)		**200-208 V AC**	7.8 A	7.8 A	11 A
		220-240 V AC	6.8 A	9.6 A	15.2 A
		440-480 V AC	7.6 A	11 A	14 A
		550-600 V AC	9 A	11 A	11 A
Horse power rating (1)		**200-208 V AC**	2 hp	2 hp	3 hp
		220-240 V AC	2 hp	3 hp	5 hp
		440-480 V AC	5 hp	7-1/2 hp	10 hp
		550-600 V AC	7-1/2 hp	10 hp	10 hp
Max. electrical switching frequency					
For general use			600 cycles/h		
For motor use			1200 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

General technical data

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
		DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Rated insulation voltage Ui					
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			690 V		
acc. to UL / CSA			600 V		
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.			6 kV		
Ambient air temperature close to contactor					
Operation	Fitted with thermal overload relay		-25...+60 °C		
	Without thermal overload relay		-40...+70 °C		
Storage			-60...+80 °C		
Climatic withstand			Category B according to IEC 60947-1 Annex Q		
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)			3000 m		
Mechanical durability					
Number of operating cycles			10 millions operating cycles		
Max. switching frequency			3600 cycles/h		
Shock withstand			1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position		
acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27		**Shock direction**	**AS contactors - AC operated**		**ASL contactors - DC operated**
Mounting position 1		**A**	20 g		20 g closed position / 10 g open position
		B1	10 g closed position / 5 g open position		15 g closed position / 5 g open position
		B2	15 g		10 g
		C1	20 g closed position / 9 g open position		15 g closed position / 8 g open position
		C2	20 g closed position / 14 g open position		14 g closed position / 8 g open position
Vibration withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-6			5...300 Hz / 3 g closed position / 2 g open position		



General technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, screw terminated
Coil & mounting characteristics

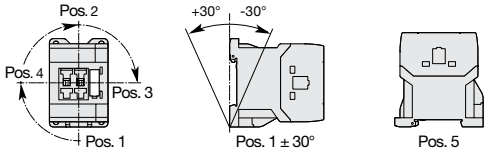
Magnet system characteristics for AS09 ... AS16 contactors

Contactor types			AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
Coil operating limits			**AC supply**			
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1				0.85...1.1 x Uc (at θ ≤ 60 °C); Uc (at θ ≤ 70 °C)		
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		**at 50 Hz**	24...415 V		
			at 60 Hz	24...415 V		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	**50 Hz**	33 VA		
			60 Hz	33 VA		
			50/60 Hz	33 VA		
		Average holding value	**50 Hz**	6.5 VA / 1.5 W		
			60 Hz	5 VA / 1.2 W		
			50/60 Hz	6.5 VA / 1.5 W		
Drop-out voltage				Approx. 30...50 % of Uc		
Operating time						
Between coil energization and:			**N.O. contact closing**	9...24 ms		
			N.C. contact opening	6...18 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:			**N.O. contact opening (1)**	5...19 ms		
			N.C. contact closing (1)	7...22 ms		
				(1) The use of RC5-1 surge suppressor increases opening time by a factor of 2 to 3		

Magnet system characteristics for ASL09 ... ASL16 contactors

Contactor types			DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Coil operating limits			**DC supply**			
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1				0.85...1.1 x Uc (at θ ≤ 60 °C); Uc (at θ ≤ 70 °C)		
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc			12...240 V DC		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**		3 W		
		Average holding value		3 W		
Drop-out voltage				Approx. 10...40 % of Uc		
Coil time constant	Open	**L/R**		12 ms		
	Closed	**L/R**		40 ms		
Operating time						
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**		36...59 ms		
		N.C. contact opening		31...53 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening (1)**		13...17 ms		
		N.C. contact closing (1)		15...20 ms		
				(1) The use of RT5 surge suppressor increases opening time by a factor of 1.1 to 1.2		

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
		DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Mounting positions					
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side.		
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm		
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M4 screws placed diagonally		

General technical data
ASL09 ... ASL16 3-pole, screw terminated
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
		DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Main terminals			 Screw terminals with cable clamp		
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)					
Main conductors (poles)					
	Rigid solid	**1 x**	0.75...4 mm²		
		2 x	0.75...4 mm²		
	Flexible with non insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
		2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	Flexible with insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
		2 x	0.75...1.5 mm²		
	Bars or lugs	**L ≤**	7.7 mm		
		I >	3.2 mm		
	Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA (Sol/Str)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...12		
	Stripping length		9 mm		
	Tightening torque	Recommended	1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in		
		Max.	1.20 Nm		
Auxiliary conductors					
(built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)					
	Rigid solid	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
		2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	Flexible with non insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
		2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	Flexible with insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
		2 x	0.75...1.5 mm²		
	Lugs	**L ≤**	7.7 mm		
		I >	3.2 mm		
	Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA (Sol/Str)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14		
	Stripping length				
	Tightening torque				
	Coil terminals	Recommended	1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in		
		Max.	1.20 Nm		
	Built-in auxiliary terminals	Recommended	1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in		
		Max.	1.20 Nm		
Degree of protection					
acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529					
	All terminals		IP20		
Screw terminals			Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened		
	All terminals		M3		
		Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2		

General technical data
ASL09 ... ASL16, 3-pole, screw terminated
Built-in auxiliary contacts

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to IEC

Contactor types	AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
	DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V		
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz		
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith - θ ≤ 40 °C		10 A		
Ie / Rated operational current AC-15				
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	**24-127 V 50/60 Hz**	6 A		
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A		
	400-440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A		
	500 V 50/60 Hz	2 A		
	690 V 50/60 Hz	2 A		
Making capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		
Breaking capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		
Ie / Rated operational current DC-13				
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	**24 V DC**	6 A / 144 W		
	48 V DC	2.8 A / 134 W		
	72 V DC	1 A / 72 W		
	110 V DC	0.55 A / 60 W		
	125 V DC	0.55 A / 69 W		
	220 V DC	0.27 A / 60 W		
	250 V DC	0.27 A / 68 W		
Short-circuit protection device gG type fuse		10 A		
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**for 1.0 s**	100 A		
	for 0.1 s	140 A		
Minimum switching capacity		12 V / 3 mA		
with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4		10^{-7}		
Non-overlapping time between N.O. and N.C. contacts		1.5 ms		
Power dissipation per pole at 6 A		0.1 W		
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-15**	1200 cycles/h		
	DC-13	900 cycles/h		
Mechanically linked contacts acc. to annex L of IEC 60947-5-1		Built-in N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts and additional N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts (CA3 aux. contact blocks) are mechanically linked contacts.		
Mirror contacts acc. to annex F of IEC 60947-4-1		Built-in N.C. auxiliary contacts or additional N.C. auxiliary contacts (CA3 aux. contact blocks) are mirror contacts.		

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to UL / CSA

Contactor types	AC operated	AS09	AS12	AS16
	DC operated	ASL09	ASL12	ASL16
Max. operational voltage		600 V AC, 250 V DC		
Pilot duty		A600, Q300		
AC thermal rated current		10 A		
AC maximum volt-ampere making		7200 VA		
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking		720 VA		
DC thermal rated current		2.5 A		
DC maximum volt-ampere making-breaking		69 VA		

IEC Technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, spring terminated
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
		DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Standards			IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1		
Rated operational voltage Ue max.			690 V		
Rated frequency (without derating)			50 / 60 Hz		
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith					
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C			20 A	22 A	22 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			2.5 mm²	2.5 mm²	2.5 mm²
AC-1 Utilization category					
For air temperature close to contactor					
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**		20 A	22 A	22 A
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 60 °C**		15 A	17 A	17 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C		12 A	14 A	14 A
With conductor cross-sectional area			2.5 mm²		
AC-3 Utilization category					
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 60 °C					
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)					
	220-230-240 V		9 A	12 A	15.7 A
	400 V		9 A	12 A	15.5 A
 3-phase motors	**415 V**		9 A	12 A	15.5 A
	440 V		8 A	11 A	13.6 A
	500 V		8 A	11 A	12.5 A
	690 V		5 A	7 A	9 A
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)					
	220-230-240 V		2.2 kW	3 kW	4 kW
	400 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	**415 V**		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	440 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	500 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	690 V		4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
Rated making capacity AC-3			10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		
Rated breaking capacity AC-3			8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		
AC-8a Utilization category					
(without thermal overload relay - Ue 400 V 50/60 Hz - θ ≤ 40 °C)					
Ie / Rated operational current AC-8a			12 A	16 A	22 A
Rated operational power AC-8a			5.5 kW	7.5 kW	11 kW
Short-circuit protection device for contactors					
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded (2)					
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse			25 A		
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**		230 A	250 A	250 A
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**		100 A	124 A	124 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**		65 A	75 A	75 A
	1 min		50 A	55 A	55 A
	15 min		20 A	22 A	22 A
Maximum breaking capacity					
cos φ = 0.45	**at 440 V**		155 A		
	at 690 V		90 A		
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**		0.9 W	1.1 W	1.1 W
	Ie / AC-3		0.18 W	0.33 W	0.55 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**		600 cycles/h		
	AC-3		1200 cycles/h		
	AC-4		300 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

(2) For the protection of motor starters against short circuits, see "Coordination with short-circuit protection devices".

UL/CSA Technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, spring terminated
Utilization characteristics

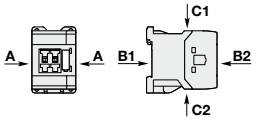
Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL /CSA

Contactor types	AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
	DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14		
Max. operational voltage		690 V		
UL / CSA General use rating				
600 V AC		12 A	12 A	15.2 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		AWG 14	AWG 14	AWG 12
UL / CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating				
Full load current	**120 V AC**	7.2 A	9.8 A	13.8 A
	240 V AC	8 A	10 A	12 A
Horse power rating	**120 V AC**	1/3 hp	1/2 hp	3/4 hp
	240 V AC	1 hp	1-1/2 hp	2 hp
UL / CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating				
Full load current (1)	**200-208 V AC**	7.8 A	7.8 A	11 A
	220-240 V AC	6.8 A	9.6 A	15.2 A
	440-480 V AC	7.6 A	11 A	14 A
	550-600 V AC	9 A	11 A	11 A
Horse power rating (1)	**200-208 V AC**	2 hp	2 hp	3 hp
	220-240 V AC	2 hp	3 hp	5 hp
	440-480 V AC	5 hp	7-1/2 hp	10 hp
	550-600 V AC	7-1/2 hp	10 hp	10 hp
Max. electrical switching frequency				
For general use		600 cycles/h		
For motor use		1200 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

General technical data

Contactor types	AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
	DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Rated insulation voltage Ui				
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		690 V		
acc. to UL / CSA		600 V		
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.		6 kV		
Ambient air temperature close to contactor				
Operation		-40...+70 °C		
Storage		-60...+80 °C		
Climatic withstand		Category B according to IEC 60947-1 Annex Q		
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)		3000 m		
Mechanical durability				
Number of operating cycles		10 millions operating cycles		
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h		
Shock withstand		1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position		
acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27	**Shock direction**	**AS contactors - AC operated**	**ASL contactors - DC operated**	
Mounting position 1	**A**	20 g	20 g closed position / 10 g open position	
	B1	10 g closed position / 5 g open position	15 g closed position / 5 g open position	
	B2	15 g	10 g	
	C1	20 g closed position / 9 g open position	15 g closed position / 8 g open position	
	C2	20 g closed position / 14 g open position	14 g closed position / 8 g open position	
Vibration withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-6		5...300 Hz / 3 g closed position / 2 g open position		



General technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, spring terminated
Coil & mounting characteristics

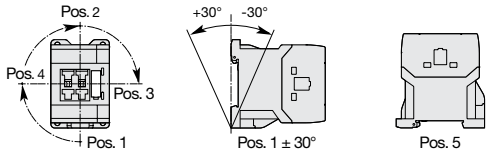
Magnet system characteristics for AS09..S ... AS16..S contactors

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
Coil operating limits		AC supply			
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			0.85...1.1 x Uc (at θ ≤ 60 °C); Uc (at θ ≤ 70 °C)		
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc	at 50 Hz	24...415 V		
		at 60 Hz	24...415 V		
	Coil consumption Average pull-in value	50 Hz	33 VA		
		60 Hz	33 VA		
		50/60 Hz	33 VA		
	Average holding value	50 Hz	6.5 VA / 1.5 W		
		60 Hz	5 VA / 1.2 W		
		50/60 Hz	6.5 VA / 1.5 W		
Drop-out voltage			Approx. 30...50 % of Uc		
Operating time					
Between coil energization and:		N.O. contact closing	9...24 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	6...18 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		N.O. contact opening (1)	5...19 ms		
		N.C. contact closing (1)	7...22 ms		
			(1) The use of RC5-1 surge suppressor increases opening time by a factor of 2 to 3.		

Magnet system characteristics for ASL09..S ... ASL16..S contactors

Contactor types		DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Coil operating limits		DC supply			
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			0.85...1.1 x Uc (at θ ≤ 60 °C); Uc (at θ ≤ 70 °C)		
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		12...240 V DC		
	Coil consumption	Average pull-in value	3 W		
		Average holding value	3 W		
Drop-out voltage			Approx. 10...40 % of Uc		
Coil time constant	Open	L/R	12 ms		
	Closed	L/R	40 ms		
Operating time					
Between coil energization and:		N.O. contact closing	36...59 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	31...53 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		N.O. contact opening (1)	13...17 ms		
		N.C. contact closing (1)	15...20 ms		
			(1) The use of RT5 surge suppressor increases opening time by a factor of 1.1 to 1.2		

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
		DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Mounting positions					
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side.		
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm		
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M4 screws placed diagonally		

General technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, spring terminated
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

Contactor types	AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
	DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Main terminals		 Spring terminals		
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)				
Main conductors (poles)				
Rigid	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
Flexible with insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...1.5 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...1.5 mm²		
Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA (Sol/Str)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...12		
Stripping length		10 mm		
Auxiliary conductors (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)				
Rigid solid	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
Flexible with insulated ferrule	**1 x**	0.75...1.5 mm²		
	2 x	0.75...1.5 mm²		
Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA (Sol/Str)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14		
Stripping length		10 mm		
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529				
All terminals		IP20		
Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 3.5		

General technical data
AS/L09...AS/L16, 3-pole, spring terminated
Built-in auxiliary contacts

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to IEC

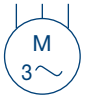
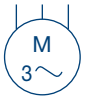
Contactor types	AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
	DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V		
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz		
Conventional free air thermal current Ith - θ ≤ 40 °C		10 A		
Ie / Rated operational current AC-15				
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	24-127 V 50/60 Hz	6 A		
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A		
	400-440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A		
	500 V 50/60 Hz	2 A		
	690 V 50/60 Hz	2 A		
Making capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		
Breaking capacity AC-15		10 x Ie AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		
Ie / Rated operational current DC-13				
acc. to IEC 60947-5-1	24 V DC	6 A / 144 W		
	48 V DC	2.8 A / 134 W		
	72 V DC	1 A / 72 W		
	110 V DC	0.55 A / 60 W		
	125 V DC	0.55 A / 69 W		
	220 V DC	0.27 A / 60 W		
	250 V DC	0.27 A / 68 W		
Short-circuit protection device gG type fuse		10 A		
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	for 1.0 s	100 A		
	for 0.1 s	140 A		
Minimum switching capacity		12 V / 3 m		
with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4		10^{-7}		
Non-overlapping time between N.O. and N.C. contacts		1.5 ms		
Power dissipation per pole at 6 A		0.1 W		
Max. electrical switching frequency	AC-15	1200 cycles/h		
	DC-13	900 cycles/h		
Mechanically linked contacts acc. to annex L of IEC 60947-5-1		Built-in N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts and additional N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts (CA3 aux. contact blocks) are mechanically linked contacts.		
Mirror contacts acc. to annex F of IEC 60947-4-1		Built-in N.C. auxiliary contacts or additional N.C. auxiliary contacts (CA3 aux. contact blocks) are mirror contacts.		

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to UL / CSA

Contactor types	AC operated	AS09..S	AS12..S	AS16..S
	DC operated	ASL09..S	ASL12..S	ASL16..S
Max. operational voltage		600 V AC, 250 V DC		
Pilot duty		A600, Q300		
AC thermal rated current		10 A		
AC maximum volt-ampere making		7200 VA		
AC maximum volt-ampere breaking		720 VA		
DC thermal rated current		2.5 A		
DC maximum volt-ampere making-breaking		69 VA		

IEC Technical data
VASL09 ... VASL16, 3-pole, reversing
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types	AC operated	VAS09	VAS12	VAS16
	DC operated	VASL09	VASL12	VASL16
Standards		IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1		
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V		
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz		
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith				
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C		22 A	25 A	25 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		2.5 mm²	4 mm²	4 mm²
AC-3 Utilization category				
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 60 °C				
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)				
	220-230-240 V	9 A	12 A	15.7 A
	400 V	9 A	12 A	15.5 A
 3-phase motors	**415 V**	9 A	12 A	15.5 A
	440 V	8 A	11 A	13.6 A
	500 V	8 A	11 A	12.5 A
	690 V	5 A	7 A	9 A
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)				
	220-230-240 V	2.2 kW	3 kW	4 kW
	400 V	4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	**415 V**	4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	440 V	4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	500 V	4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
	690 V	4 kW	5.5 kW	7.5 kW
Rated making capacity AC-3		10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		
Rated breaking capacity AC-3		8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		
Short-circuit protection device for contactors				
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded (2)				
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse		25 A		
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**	230 A	250 A	250 A
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**	100 A	124 A	124 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**	65 A	75 A	75 A
	1 min	50 A	55 A	55 A
	15 min	22 A	24 A	24 A
Maximum breaking capacity				
cos φ = 0.45	**at 440 V**	155 A		
	at 690 V	90 A		
Power dissipation per pole				
	Ie / AC-3	0.16 W	0.3 W	0.5 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-3**	600 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

(2) For the protection of motor starters against short circuits, see "Coordination with short-circuit protection devices".

UL/CSA Technical data
VAS/L09 ... VAS/L16, 3-pole, reversing
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA

Contactor types	AC operated	VAS09	VAS12	VAS16
	DC operated	VASL09	VASL12	VASL16
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14		
Max. operational voltage		690 V		
UL / CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating				
Full load current	**120 V AC**	7.2 A	9.8 A	13.8 A
	240 V AC	8 A	10 A	12 A
Horse power rating	**120 V AC**	1/3 hp	1/2 hp	3/4 hp
	240 V AC	1 hp	1-1/2 hp	2 hp
UL / CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating				
Full load current (1)	**200-208 V AC**	7.8 A	7.8 A	11 A
	220-240 V AC	6.8 A	9.6 A	15.2 A
	440-480 V AC	7.6 A	11 A	14 A
	550-600 V AC	9 A	11 A	11 A
Horse power rating (1)	**200-208 V AC**	2 hp	2 hp	3 hp
	220-240 V AC	2 hp	3 hp	5 hp
	440-480 V AC	5 hp	7-1/2 hp	10 hp
	550-600 V AC	7-1/2 hp	10 hp	10 hp
Max. electrical switching frequency				
For motor use		600 cycles/h		

(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

General technical data

Contactor types		AC operated	VAS09	VAS12	VAS16
		DC operated	VASL09	VASL12	VASL16
Rated insulation voltage Ui					
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			690 V		
acc. to UL / CSA			600 V		
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.			6 kV		
Ambient air temperature close to contactor					
Operation	Fitted with thermal overload relay		-25...+60 °C		
	Without thermal overload relay		-40...+70 °C		
Storage			-60...+80 °C		
Climatic withstand			Category B according to IEC 60947-1 Annex Q		
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)			3000 m		
Mechanical durability					
Number of operating cycles			5 millions operating cycles		
Max. switching frequency			1800 cycles/h		

General technical data
VAS/L09 ... VAS/L16, 3-pole, reversing
Coil & mounting characteristics

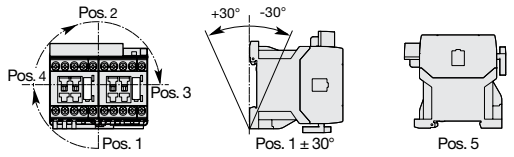
Magnet system characteristics for VAS09 ... VAS16 contactors

Contactor types		AC operated	VAS09	VAS12	VAS16
Coil operating limits		**AC supply**			
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			0.85...1.1 x Uc (at θ ≤ 60 °C); Uc (at θ ≤ 70 °C)		
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc	**at 50 Hz**	24...415 V		
		at 60 Hz	24...415 V		
	Coil consumption **Average pull-in value**	**50 Hz**	33 VA		
		60 Hz	33 VA		
		50/60 Hz	33 VA		
	Average holding value	**50 Hz**	6.5 VA / 1.5 W		
		60 Hz	5 VA / 1.2 W		
		50/60 Hz	6.5 VA / 1.5 W		
Drop-out voltage			Approx. 30...50 % of Uc		
Operating time					
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	9...24 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	6...18 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening (1)**	5...19 ms		
		N.C. contact closing (1)	7...22 ms		
			(1) The use of RC5-1 surge suppressor increases opening time by a factor of 2 to 3.		

Magnet system characteristics for VASL09 ... VASL16 contactors

Contactor types		DC operated	VASL09	VASL12	VASL16
Coil operating limits		**DC supply**			
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			0.85...1.1 x Uc (at θ ≤ 60 °C); Uc (at θ ≤ 70 °C)		
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		12...240 V DC		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	3 W		
		Average holding value	3 W		
Drop-out voltage			Approx. 10...40 % of Uc		
Coil time constant	Open	**L/R**	12 ms		
	Closed	**L/R**	40 ms		
Operating time					
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	36...59 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	31...53 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening (1)**	13...17 ms		
		N.C. contact closing (1)	15...20 ms		
			(1) The use of RT5 surge suppressor increases opening time by a factor of 1.1 to 1.2		

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC operated	VAS09	VAS12	VAS16
		DC operated	VASL09	VASL12	VASL16
Mounting positions					
Mounting distances			The reversing contactors can be assembled side by side.		
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm		
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M4 screws placed diagonally		

General technical data
VAS/L09 ... VAS/L16, 3-pole, reversing
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

Contactor types	AC operated	VAS09	VAS12	VAS16
	DC operated	VASL09	VASL12	VASL16
Main terminals		 Screw terminals with cable clamp		
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)				
Main conductors (poles)				
Rigid solid	1 x	0.75...4 mm²		
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
Flexible with insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...1.5 mm²		
Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA (Sol/Str)	1 x	AWG 18...12		
Stripping length		9 mm		
Tightening torque Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in		
Max.		1.20 Nm		
Auxiliary conductors				
(built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)				
Rigid solid	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
Flexible with non insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		
Flexible with insulated ferrule	1 x	0.75...1.5 mm²		
Connection capacity acc. to UL / CSA (Sol/Str)	1 x	AWG 18...14		
Stripping length		9 mm		
Tightening torque				
Coil terminals Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in		
Max.		1.20 Nm		
Built-in auxiliary terminals Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in		
Max.		1.20 Nm		
Degree of protection				
acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529				
All terminals		IP20		
Screw terminals		Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened		
All terminals		M3		
Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2		

IEC Technical data (V)B/C6...(V)B/C7, 3 & 4-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole – Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types	AC operated	B6, VB6, VB6A	B7, VB7, VB7A
	DC operated	BC6, VBC6, VBC6A	BC7, TBC7, VBC7, VBC7A
Standards		IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1	
Rated operational voltage $U_{e\,max}$		690 V AC	
Rated frequency (without derating)		DC or 50 / 60 Hz	
Conventional free-air thermal current I_{th} acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C, with conductor cross-sectional area		20 A	
AC-1 Utilization category for air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 40 °C			
I_e / Rated operational current AC-1 $U_{e\,max}$ ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	220-230-240 V	Screw terminal types: 20 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A	
	380-400 V	Screw terminal types: 20 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A	
	440 V	Screw terminal types: 20 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A	
	500 V	12 A	
	690 V	6 A	
AC-1 Utilization category for air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C			
I_e / Rated operational current AC-1 $U_{e\,max}$ ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	220-230-240 V	Screw terminal types: 16 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A	Screw terminal types: 20 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A
	380-400 V	Screw terminal types: 16 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A	Screw terminal types: 20 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A
	440 V	Screw terminal types: 16 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A	Screw terminal types: 20 A Soldering pin types: 12 A Flat pin types: 16 A
	500 V	12 A	
	690 V	6 A	
AC-3 Utilization category for air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C			
I_e / Rated operational current AC-3	220-230-240 V	9 A	12 A
3-phase motors	380-400 V	8 A	12 A
	440 V	8 A	12 A
	500 V	6.5 A	9 A
	690 V	3.5 A	3.5 A
Rated operational power AC-3	220-230-240 V	2.2 kW	3 kW
1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	380-400 V	4 kW	5.5 kW
	440 V	4 kW	5.5 kW
	500 V	3 kW	4 kW
	690 V	3 kW	3 kW
DC-1 Utilization category for air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C			
I_e / Rated operational current DC-1	110 V	-	4 A
	220 V	-	0.6 A
DC-3 Utilization category for air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C			
I_e / Rated operational current DC-3	110 V	-	1.5 A
	220 V	-	0.25 A
DC-5 Utilization category for air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C			
I_e / Rated operational current DC-5	110 V	-	0.4 A
	220 V	-	0.2 A
Rated making capacity AC-3		10 x I_e AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	
Rated breaking capacity AC-3		8 x I_e AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1	
Short-circuit protection device for contactors without thermal O/L relay - motor protection excluded U_e ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse		Coordination type 1: 25 A / Coordination type 2: 20 A	
Rated short-time withstand current I_{cw} at 40 °C ambient temperature, in free air from a cold state	10 s	64 A	96 A
Maximum breaking capacity cos ϕ = 0.45	at 400 V	64 A	96 A
Maximum electrical switching frequency	AC-1	300 cycles/h	
	AC-3	600 cycles/h	
	DC-1, DC-3, DC-5	600 cycles/h	

UL/CSA Technical data
(V)B/C6...(V)B/C7, 3 & 4-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole – Utilization characteristics according to UL/CSA

Contactor types		AC operated	B6, VB6, VB6A	B7, VB7, VB7A
		DC operated	BC6, VBC6, VBC6A	BC7, TBC7, VBC7, VBC7A
Standards			UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14	
Maximum operational voltage			600 V	
UL/CSA general use rating			12 A	16 A
UL/CSA maximum 1-phase motor rating				
Full load current		**120 V AC**	8.4 A	13.8 A
		240 V AC	6.8 A	10.0 A
Horse power rating		**120 V AC**	1 hp (screw termination only)	0.75 hp
		240 V AC	2 hp (screw termination only)	1.5 hp
UL/CSA maximum 3-phase motor rating				
Full load current [1]		**200-208 V AC**	4.6 A	7.5 A
		220-240 V AC	6.8 A	9.6 A
		440-480 V AC	3.4 A	7.6 A
		550-600 V AC	1.7 A	6.1 A
Horse power rating [1]		**200-208 V AC**	1 hp	2 hp
		220-240 V AC	2 hp	3 hp
		440-480 V AC	3 hp	5 hp
		550-600 V AC	1 hp	5 hp
Maximum electrical switching frequency				
For resitive loads AC-1			300 cycles/h	
For motor loads AC-3			600 cycles/h	

[1] For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

General technical data

Contactor types		AC operated	B6, VB6, VB6A	B7, VB7, VB7A
		DC operated	BC6, VBC6, VBC6A	BC7, TBC7, VBC7, VBC7A
Rated insulation voltage U_i				
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			690 V	
acc. to UL/CSA			600 V	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			6 kV	
Ambient air temperature, close to contactor				
Operation	Fitted with thermal overload relay		-25 ... +55 °C	
	Without thermal overload relay		-25 ... +55 °C	
Storage			-40 ... +80 °C	
Climatic withstand			acc. to IEC 60947-1 Annex Q	
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)			2000 m	
Mechanical durability			10^7 operating cycles	
Resistance to shock			Half-sine	
acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27			15 g / 11 ms	
acc. to IEC/EN 60947-1 Annex. Q			Category E	
Resistance to vibrations			Sinusoidal	
acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27			5 g / 3 ... 150 Hz	
acc. to IEC/EN 60947-1 Annex. Q			Category E	

General technical data
(V)B/C6...(V)B/C7, 3 & 4-pole
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics for B6, B7 contactors

Contactor types		AC operated	B6, VB6	B7, VB7
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		AC supply	0.85 ... 1.1 x U_c	
AC control voltage				
	Rated control circuit voltage U_c		See ordering tables	
	Coil consumption	Average pull-in value	3.5 VA / 3.5 W	
		Average holding value	3.5 VA / 3.5 W	
Drop-out voltage			0.20 ... 0.75 % of U_c	

Magnet system characteristics for BC6, BC7 contactors

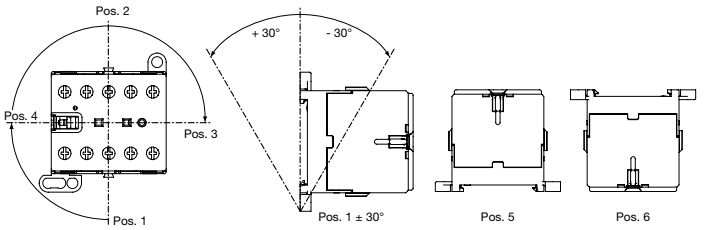
Contactor types		DC operated	BC6, VBC6	BC7, VBC7
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		DC supply	0.85 ... 1.1 x U_c	
DC control voltage				
	Rated control circuit voltage U_c		See ordering tables	
	Coil consumption [1]	Average pull-in value	3.5 VA / 3.5 W	
		Average holding value	3.5 VA / 3.5 W	
Drop-out voltage in % of $U_{c\,min}$			0.10 ... 0.75 x U_c	

[1] Interface mini-contactors: see coil consumption on ordering details pages

Magnet system characteristics for TBC7 contactors

Contactor types		DC operated	TBC7	
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		DC supply	Wide range voltage supply see ordering tables, U_{Cmin} ... U_{Cmax}	
AC control voltage				
	Rated control circuit voltage U_c		See ordering tables	
	Coil consumption	Average pull-in value	5 VA / 5 W	
		Average holding value	5 VA / 5 W	
Drop-out voltage in % of $U_{c\,min}$			≤ 0.20 % of U_{Cmin}	

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types	AC operated	B6, VB6, VB6A	B7, VB7, VB7A
	DC operated	BC6, VBC6, VBC6A	BC7, TBC7, VBC7, VBC7A
Mounting positions			
Mounting distances		The contactors can be assembled side by side	
Fixing			
	On rail acc. to IEC 60715, EN 60715	35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm	
	By screws (not supplied)	2 x M4 screws placed diagonally	

General technical data
(V)B/C6...(V)B/C7, 3 & 4-pole
Built-in auxiliary contacts

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to IEC

Contactor types		AC operated	B6, VB6, VB6A	B7, VB7, VB7A
		DC operated	BC6, VBC6, VBC6A	BC7, TBC7, VBC7, VBC7A
Standards			IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1	
Rated operational voltage Ue max			690 V	
Rated frequency (without derating)			DC or 50 / 60 Hz	
Conventional free-air thermal current I_{th}, $\theta \leq 40$ °C			6 A	
I_e / Rated operational current AC-15 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		24 V 50/60 Hz	4 A	
		110-120 V 50/60 Hz	4 A	
		220-230-240 V 50/60 Hz	4 A	
		380-400 V 50/60 Hz	3 A	
		440 V 50/60 Hz	3 A	
I_e / Rated operational current DC-13 acc. to IEC 60947-5-1		24 V DC	2.5 A	
		110 V DC	0.7 A	
		220 - 240 V DC	0.4 A	
Short-circuit protection device			6 A, Type gG	
Minimum switching capacity with failure rate acc. to IEC 60947-5-4			17 V / 5 mA	
Maximum electrical switching frequency		AC-15	600 cycles/h	
		DC-13	600 cycles/h	

Built-in auxiliary contacts according to UL/CSA

Contactor types		AC operated	B6, VB6, VB6A	B7, VB7, VB7A
		DC operated	BC6, VBC6, VBC6A	BC7, VBC7, VBC7A
Max. operational voltage			600 V AC	
Pilot duty			A600	
	AC thermal rated current		5 A	

General technical data
(V)B/C6...(V)B/C7, 3 & 4 pole
Terminal characteristics

Connection characteristics

Contactor types	AC operated	B6, VB6, VB6A	B7, VB7, VB7A
	DC operated	BC6, VBC6, VBC6A	BC7, TBC7, VBC7, VBC7A
Main terminals [1]		 Screw terminals with cable clamp	
Connection capacity			
Main conductors (poles)			
Rigid: solid	**1 or 2 x**	1 ... 4 mm²	
Flexible without ferrule	**1 or 2 x**	1 ... 2.5 mm²	
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (Sol/Str)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 22 ... 10	
Stripping length		9 mm	
Tightening torques		0.8 ... 1.1 Nm / 7 lb.in	
Connection capacity – auxiliary conductors (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)			
Rigid: solid	**1 or 2 x**	1 ... 4 mm²	
Flexible without ferrule	**1 or 2 x**	1 ... 2.5 mm²	
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (Sol/Str)	**1 or 2 x**	AWG 22 ... 10	
Stripping length		9 mm	
Tightening torques			
Coil terminals		0.8 ... 1.1 Nm / 7 lb.in	
Built-in auxiliary terminals		0.8 ... 1.1 Nm / 7 lb.in	
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529			
Main terminals		IP20	
Coil terminals		IP20	
Built-in auxiliary terminals		IP20	
Screw terminals		(Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened)	
All terminals		M3	
Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 mm / Pozidriv 1	

[1] Soldering pin connection acc. to DIN 40801: 0.8 x 1 mm / 0.8 x 2.54 mm
Flat pin connection acc. to DIN 46248: 1 x 6.3 mm / 1 x 2.8 mm

IEC/UL/CSA Technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 4-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

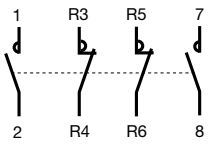
Contactor types	AC / DC operated	AF09(Z)	AF16(Z)	AF26(Z)	AF38(Z)
Standards		IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1			
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		690 V			
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz			
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith					
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C		35 A	35 A	55 A	55 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		6 mm²	6 mm²	16 mm²	16 mm²
AC-1 Utilization category					
For air temperature close to contactor					
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**	25 A	30 A	45 A	55 A
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 60 °C**	25 A	30 A	40 A	45 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C	22 A	26 A	32 A	37 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		4 mm²	6 mm²	10 mm²	16 mm²
Short-circuit protection device for contactors					
Without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded					
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse		25 A	32 A	50 A	63 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**	300 A	300 A	450 A	450 A
At 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**	150 A	150 A	300 A	300 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**	80 A	80 A	225 A	225 A
	1 min	60 A	60 A	150 A	150 A
	15 min	35 A	35 A	55 A	55 A
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**	0.8 W	1.2 W	1.6 W	2.3 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**	600 cycles/h			

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA

Contactor types	AF09(Z)	AF16(Z)	AF26(Z)	AF38(Z)
Standards	UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14			
Max. operational voltage	600 V			
UL / CSA general use rating				
600 V AC	25 A	30 A	45 A	55 A
With conductor cross-sectional area	AWG 10	AWG 10	AWG 8	AWG 6
Max. electrical switching frequency				
For general use	600 cycles/h			

Remark for 4-pole contactors fitted with 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles

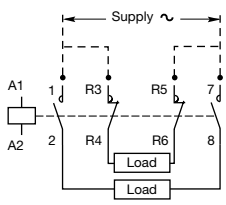
These contactors are suitable for controlling 2 separate circuits, i.e. 2 loads with 2 separate supplies, or 1 circuit comprising 2 separate loads with a single supply (see diagrams below). When the contactor operates there is no mechanical overlapping between the N.O. poles and the N.C. poles: BREAK before MAKE.



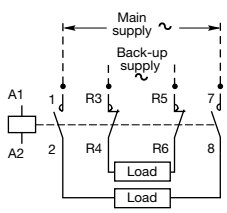
These contactors are not suitable for a reversing starter or for controlling a single load from 2 separate supplies.

Block diagrams

– Single supply and 2 separate loads



– 2 separate supplies and 2 separate loads



IEC/UL/CSA Technical data
A/E/F45...A/E/F75, 4-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

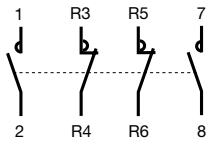
Contactor types				
	AC operated	A45	A50	A75
	DC operated	AE45	AE50	AE75
		TAE45	TAE50	TAE75
	AC / DC operated	AF45	AF50	AF75
Standards		IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1		
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		1000 V (690 V for AF.. contactors)		
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz		
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith				
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C		100 A	100 A	125 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		35 mm²	35 mm²	50 mm²
AC-1 Utilization category				
For air temperature close to contactor				
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**	70 A	100 A	125 A
Ue max. ≤ 690 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 55 °C**	60 A	85 A	105 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C (1)	50 A	70 A	85 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		25 mm²	35 mm²	50 mm²
Short-circuit protection device for contactors				
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded				
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse		80 A	100 A	160 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**	1000 A		
At 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**	650 A		
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**	370 A		
	1 min	250 A		
	15 min	110 A	110 A	135 A
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**	2.5 W	5 W	7 W
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**	600 cycles/h (300 for AF.., AE.., TAE..)		

(1) Unauthorized for TAE.. contactors

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA

Contactor types				
	AC operated	A45	A50	A75
	DC operated	AE45	AE50	AE75
		TAE45	TAE50	TAE75
	AC / DC operated	AF45	AF50	AF75
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14		
Max. operational voltage		600 V		
UL / CSA general use rating				
600 V AC		65 A	80 A	105 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		AWG 6	AWG 4	AWG 2
Max. electrical switching frequency				
For general use		600 cycles/h (300 for AF.., AE.. TAE..)		

Remark for 4-pole contactors fitted with 2 N.O. + 2 N.C. main poles



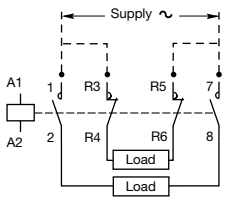
These contactors are suitable for controlling 2 separate circuits, i.e. 2 loads with 2 separate supplies, or 1 circuit comprising 2 separate loads with a single supply (see diagrams below). When the contactor operates there is no mechanical overlapping between the N.O. poles and the N.C. poles: BREAK before MAKE.



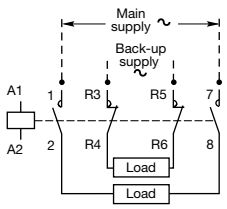
These contactors are not suitable for a reversing starter or for controlling a single load from 2 separate supplies.

Block diagrams

– Single supply and 2 separate loads



– 2 separate supplies and 2 separate loads



IEC/UL/CSA Technical data
EK110...EK1000, 4-pole
Utilization characteristics

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types	AC or DC operated	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Standards		IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1						
Rated operational voltage Ue max.		1000 V						
Rated frequency (without derating)		50 / 60 Hz						
Conventional free-air thermal current Ith								
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1, open contactors, θ ≤ 40 °C		200 A	250 A	300 A	350 A	550 A	800 A	1000 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		95 mm²	150 mm²	185 mm²	240 mm²	2x 185 mm²	2x 240 mm²	2x 300 mm²
AC-1 Utilization category								
For air temperature close to contactor								
Ie / Rated operational current AC-1	**θ ≤ 40 °C**	200 A	250 A	300 A	350 A	550 A	800 A	1000 A
Ue max. ≤ 1000 V, 50/60 Hz	**θ ≤ 55 °C**	180 A	230 A	270 A	310 A	470 A	650 A	800 A
	θ ≤ 70 °C	155 A	200 A	215 A	250 A	400 A	575 A	720 A
With conductor cross-sectional area		95 mm²	150 mm²	185 mm²	240 mm²	2x 185 mm²	2x 240 mm²	2x 300 mm²
AC-3 Utilization category								
For air temperature close to contactor θ ≤ 55 °C								
Ie / Max. rated operational current AC-3 (1)								
	220-230-240 V	120 A	145 A	210 A	210 A	400 A	550 A	-
	380-400 V	120 A	145 A	210 A	210 A	400 A	550 A	-
 3-phase motors	**415 V**	120 A	145 A	210 A	210 A	400 A	550 A	-
	440 V	120 A	145 A	210 A	210 A	370 A	550 A	-
	500 V	120 A	145 A	210 A	210 A	370 A	550 A	-
	690 V	120 A	120 A	210 A	210 A	370 A	550 A	-
	1000 V	64 A	80 A	113 A	113 A	155 A	175 A	-
Rated operational power AC-3 (1)								
	220-230-240 V	30 kW	45 kW	59 kW	59 kW	110 kW	160 kW	-
	380-400 V	55 kW	75 kW	110 kW	110 kW	200 kW	280 kW	-
 1500 r.p.m. 50 Hz 1800 r.p.m. 60 Hz 3-phase motors	**415 V**	55 kW	75 kW	110 kW	110 kW	220 kW	315 kW	-
	440 V	59 kW	75 kW	110 kW	110 kW	220 kW	315 kW	-
	500 V	75 kW	90 kW	132 kW	132 kW	250 kW	400 kW	-
	690 V	110 kW	110 kW	160 kW	160 kW	355 kW	500 kW	-
	1000 V	90 kW	110 kW	160 kW	160 kW	220 kW	250 A	-
Rated making capacity AC-3		10 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1						
Rated breaking capacity AC-3		8 x Ie AC-3 acc. to IEC 60947-4-1						
Short-circuit protection device for contactors								
without thermal overload relay - Motor protection excluded								
Ue ≤ 500 V AC - gG type fuse		250 A	250 A	355 A	355 A	630 A	800 A	1000 A
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	**1 s**	1700 A	1800 A	2300 A	2300 A	5500 A	5500 A	6800 A
at 40 °C ambient temperature,	**10 s**	900 A	1200 A	1680 A	1680 A	5300 A	5300 A	6400 A
in free air from a cold state	**30 s**	600 A	700 A	1000 A	1000 A	3700 A	3700 A	4400 A
	1 min	450 A	550 A	800 A	800 A	3000 A	3000 A	3400 A
	15 min	210 A	250 A	320 A	320 A	1000 A	1000 A	1200 A
Maximum breaking capacity								
cos φ = 0.45	**at 440 V**	1400 A	1500 A	2000 A	2000 A	5000 A	5400 A	-
(cos φ = 0.35 for Ie > 100 A)	**at 690 V**	1100 A	1200 A	1700 A	1700 A	5000 A	5400 A	-
Power dissipation per pole	**Ie / AC-1**	10 W	13 W	18 W	18 W	40 W	60 W	80 W
	Ie / AC-3	3 W	5 W	9 W	9 W	15 W	25 W	-
Max. electrical switching frequency	**AC-1**	300 cycles/h						
	AC-3	300 cycles/h						-
	AC-2, AC-4	150 cycles/h		120 cycles/h				-

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA

Contactor types	AC or DC operated	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Standards		UL 508, CSA C22.2 N°14						-
Max. operational voltage		600 V						-
UL / CSA general use rating								
600 V AC		170 A	200 A	250 A	300 A	420 A	540 A	-
Max. electrical switching frequency								
For general use		300 cycles/h						

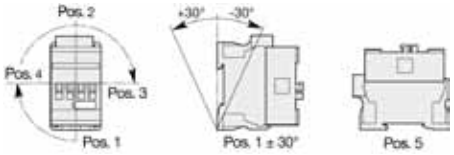
(1) For the corresponding kW/A or hp/A values of 1500 r.p.m, 50 Hz or 1800 r.p.m, 60 Hz, 3-phase motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents".

General technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z)
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF09(Z)	AF16(Z)	AF26(Z)	AF38(Z)
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		**AC supply**	At θ ≤ 60 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...Uc max.			
		DC supply	At θ ≤ 60 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. At θ ≤ 70 °C (AF) 0.85 x Uc min...Uc max. - (AF..Z) 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max.			
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		24...500 V AC			
50/60 Hz	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	(AF) 50 VA - (AF..Z) 16 VA			
		Average holding value	(AF) 2.2 VA / 2 W - (AF..Z) 1.7 VA / 1.5 W			
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		12...500 V DC			
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	(AF) 50 W - (AF..Z) 12...16 W			
		Average holding value	(AF) 2 W - (AF..Z) 1.7 W			
PLC-output control			(AF..Z) ≥ 500 mA 24 V DC			
Drop-out voltage			≤ 60 % of Uc min.			
Voltage sag immunity	acc. to SEMI F47-0706		(AF..Z) conditions of use on request			
Dips withstand -20 °C ≤ θ ≤ +60 °C			(AF..Z) 22 ms average			
Operating time						
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	40...95 ms			
		N.C. contact opening	38...90 ms			
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	11...95 ms			
		N.C. contact closing	13...98 ms			

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AF09(Z)	AF16(Z)	AF26(Z)	AF38(Z)
Mounting positions					
		Max. add-on N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for a 4-pole contactor AF09 ... AF38			
Mounting distances		The contactors can be assembled side by side			
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715	35 x 7.5 mm or 35 x 15 mm			
	By screws (not supplied)	2 x M4 screws placed diagonally			

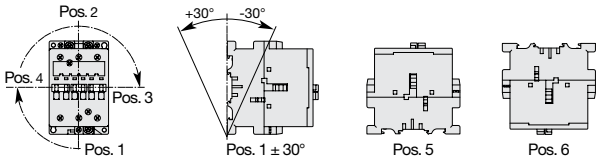
General technical data
A45...A75
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC operated	A45	A50	A75
Coil operating limits		**AC supply**	At θ ≤ 55 °C 0.85...1.1 x Uc		
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"		
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc	**at 50 Hz**	24...690 V		
		at 60 Hz	24...690 V		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value 50 Hz**	180 VA		
		60 Hz	210 VA		
		50/60 Hz (1)	190 VA / 180 VA		
		Average holding value 50 Hz	18 VA / 5.5 W		
		60 Hz	18 VA / 5.5 W		
		50/60 Hz (1)	18 VA / 5.5 W		
Drop-out voltage			approx. 40...65 % of Uc		
Operating time					
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	8...27 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	7...22 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	4...11 ms		
		N.C. contact closing	7...14 ms		

(1) 50/60 Hz coils: see "Coil voltage code table".

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC operated	A45	A50	A75
Mounting positions					
			Pos. 5 unauthorized for A45-22-00, A75-22-00		
			Max. add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 4-pole contactor A45 ... A75		
Control voltage / Ambient temperature					
	Mounting positions (1) 1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	**at θ ≤ 55 °C**	0.85...1.1 x Uc		
		at θ ≤ 70 °C	Uc		
	6	**at θ ≤ 55 °C**	0.95...1.1 x Uc		
		at θ ≤ 70 °C	Unauthorized		
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side		
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 15 mm or 75 x 25 mm		
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M6 screws placed diagonally		

(1) For 60 Hz coil voltage: (only for devices fitted with CA 5-.. and CAL 5-11 auxiliary contacts or TP timer).
– A45-40-00, A50-40-00 and A75-40-00 contactors.
Mounting positions 1 to 5 and ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C: tolerance reduced to 0.9...1.1 Uc (instead of 0.85...1.1 Uc) for coil voltage codes 70 to 79 and 80 to 89.
– A45-22-00 and A75-22-00 contactors.
Mounting positions 1 to 4 and ambient temperature ≤ 55 °C: tolerance reduced to 0.9...1.1 Uc (instead of 0.85...1.1 Uc) for coil voltage codes 70 to 79 and 80 to 89.
For mounting position 6 or ambient temperature of 55 to 70 °C the information given on this page remains applicable.

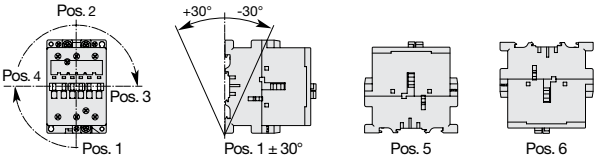
General technical data
AE45...AE75
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		DC operated	AE45	AE50	AE75
Coil operating limits		**DC supply**	At θ ≤ 55 °C 0.85...1.1 x Uc		
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"		
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		12…250 V DC		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	200 W		
		Average holding value	4 W		
Drop-out voltage			approx. 15...40 % of Uc		
Coil time constant	Open	**L/R**	3 ms		
	Closed	**L/R**	15 ms		
Operating time					
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	13…30 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	10…27 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening** (1)	5…15 ms		
		N.C. contact closing (1)	8…18 ms		

(1) The use of surge suppressors increases the opening time with a factor of 1.1 to 1.5 for RV5 surge suppressor and a factor of 1.5 to 3 for RT5 surge suppressor.

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

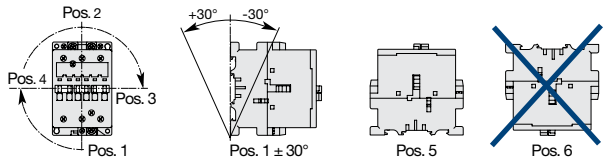
Contactor types			DC operated	AE45	AE50	AE75
Mounting positions						
				Pos. 5 unauthorized for AE45-22-00, AE75-22-00		
				Max. add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 4-pole contactor AE45 ... AE75 (1)(2)		
Control voltage / Ambient temperature						
	Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	**at θ ≤ 55 °C**	0.85...1.1 x Uc		
			at θ ≤ 70 °C	Uc		
		6	**at θ ≤ 55 °C**	0.95...1.1 x Uc		
			at θ ≤ 70 °C	Unauthorized		
Mounting distances				The contactors can be assembled side by side		
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715			35 x 15 mm or 75 x 25 mm		
	By screws (not supplied)			2 x M6 screws placed diagonally		

General technical data
AF45...AF75
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF45	AF50	AF75
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		**AC or DC supply**	At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"		
AC control voltage 50/60 Hz	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		48...250 V		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	210 VA		
		Average holding value	7 VA / 2.8 W		
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage Uc		20...250 V DC		
	Coil consumption	**Average pull-in value**	190 W		
		Average holding value	2.8 W		
Drop-out voltage			55 % of Uc min.		
Voltage sag immunity acc. to SEMI F47			Conditions of use on request		
Dips withstand			≥ 20 ms		
Operating time					
Between coil energization and:		**N.O. contact closing**	30...100 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	27...95 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		**N.O. contact opening**	30...110 ms		
		N.C. contact closing	35...115 ms		

Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	AF45	AF50	AF75
Mounting positions					
			Pos. 5 unauthorized for AF45-22-00, AF75-22-00 contactors		
			Max. and add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 4-pole contactor AF45 ... AF110		
Control voltage / Ambient temperature					
Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	**at θ ≤ 70 °C**	0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max.		
	6		Unauthorized		
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side		
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		35 x 15 mm or 75 x 25 mm		
	By screws (not supplied)		2 x M6 screws placed diagonally		

General technical data
EK110...EK1000
Coil & mounting characteristics

Magnet system characteristics

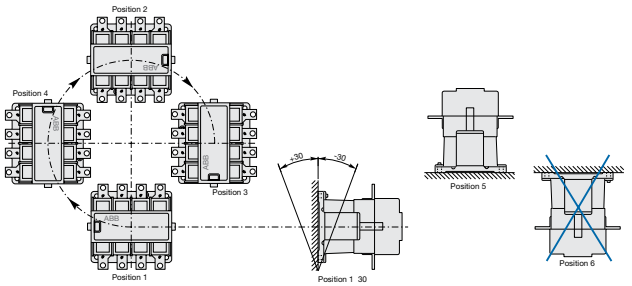
Contactor types		AC operated	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		AC supply	At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"						
AC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage	50 Hz	24...500 V				48...500 V		
		60 Hz	24...600 V				110...600 V		
	Coil consumption Average pull-in value	50 Hz	800 VA		1100 VA		3500 VA		
		60 Hz	900 VA		1200 VA		4000 VA		
		50/60 Hz (1)	500 /500 VA		630 / 630 VA		3800 / 3400 VA		
	Average holding value	50 Hz	44 VA / 15 W		52 VA / 18 W		125 VA / 50 W		
		60 Hz	52 VA /18 W		65 VA / 22 W		140 VA / 60 W		
		50/60 Hz (1)	2.5 VA / 2.5 W		2.5 VA / 2.5 W		140 VA /60 W		
Drop-out voltage in % of Uc min.			approx. 45...65 % (20...50 % for "E" coil voltage codes)					approx. 45...65 %	
Operating time									
Between coil energization and:		N.O. contact closing	20...40 (1) / 30...50 (2) ms					30...60 ms	
		N.C. contact opening	15...35 (1) / 25...45 (2) ms					25...55 ms	
Between coil de-energization and:		N.O. contact opening	7.5...15 (1) / 95...120 (2) ms					10...20 ms	
		N.C. contact closing	10...18 (1) / 100...125 (2) ms					13...23 ms	

(1) "A" coil voltage: see "Coil voltage code table".
(2) 50/60 Hz "E" coil voltage codes, see "Coil voltage code table".

Magnet system characteristics

Contactor types		DC operated	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Coil operating limits acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		DC supply	At θ ≤ 70 °C 0.85 x Uc min...1.1 x Uc max. Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics and conditions for use"						
DC control voltage	Rated control circuit voltage		12...220				24...220		
	Coil consumption Average pull-in value		500 W		630 W		1100 W		
	Average holding value		2.5 W		2.5 W		20 W		
Drop-out voltage			approx. 15...50 % of Uc min.						
Coil time constant	Open	L/R	8 ms				12 ms		
	Closed	L/R	50 ms				60 ms		
Operating time									
Between coil energization and:		N.O. contact closing	30...50 ms				60...80 ms		
		N.C. contact opening	27...47 ms				55...75 ms		
Between coil de-energization and:		N.O. contact opening	10...35 ms						
		N.C. contact closing	13...38 ms						

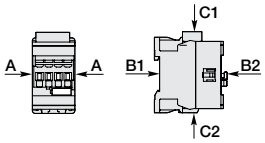
Mounting characteristics and conditions for use

Contactor types		AC / DC operated	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Mounting positions									
			Max. N.O. or N.C. built-in and add-on N.O. or N.C. auxiliary contacts: see accessory fitting details for 4-pole contactor EK110 ... EK1000						
Control voltage / Ambient temperature									
Mounting positions	1, 1±30°, 2, 3, 4, 5	at θ ≤ 70 °C	0.85...1.1 x Uc						
	2	at θ ≤ 70 °C	Unauthorized				0.85...1.1 x Uc		
	6	at θ ≤ 70 °C	Unauthorized						
Mounting distances			The contactors can be assembled side by side						
Fixing	On rail according to IEC 60715, EN 60715		–						
	By screws (supplied)		4 x M6				4 x M6 (1)		

(1) Damping elements are supplied.

General technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 4-pole

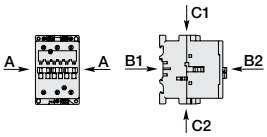
General technical data

Contactor types			AF09(Z)	AF16(Z)	AF26(Z)	AF38(Z)
Rated insulation voltage Ui						
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1			690 V			
acc. to UL / CSA			600 V			
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.			6 kV			
Electromagnetic compatibility			Devices complying with IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 - Environment A			
Ambient air temperature close to contactor						
Operation			-40...+70 °C			
Storage			-60...+80 °C			
Climatic withstand			Category B according to IEC 60947-1 Annex Q			
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)			3000 m			
Mechanical durability						
Number of operating cycles			10 millions operating cycles			
Max. switching frequency			3600 cycles/h			
Shock withstand						
acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27						
Mounting position 1						
		Shock direction	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position			
	4 N.O. Main poles	**A**	30 g			
		B1	25 g closed position / 5 g open position			
		B2	15 g			
		C1	25 g			
		C2	25 g			
	2 N.O. + 2 N.C. Main poles	**A**	30 g		30 g closed position / 25 g open position	
		B1	25 g closed position / 5 g open position		25 g closed position / 5 g open position	
		B2	15 g		15 g closed position / 10 g open position	
		C1	25 g		25 g closed position / 20 g open position	
		C2	25 g		25 g closed position / 20 g open position	
Vibration withstand			5...300 Hz			
acc. to IEC 60068-2-6			4 g closed position / 2 g open position			

General technical data
A/E/F45...A/E/F75, 4-pole

General technical data

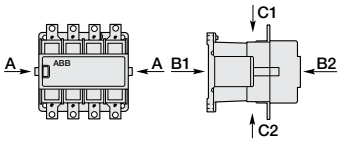
Contactor types	**AC operated**	A45	A50	A75
	DC operated	AE45	AE50	AE75
		TAE45	TAE50	TAE75
	AC / DC operated	AF45	AF50	AF75
Rated insulation voltage Ui				
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		1000 V		
acc. to UL / CSA		600 V		
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.		8 kV		
Electromagnetic compatibility		AF contactors complying with IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 - Environment A		
Ambient air temperature close to contactor				
Operation		-40...+70 °C (1)		
Storage		-60...+80 °C		
Climatic withstand		acc. to IEC 60068-2-30 and 60068-2-11 - UTE C 63-100 specification II		
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)		3000 m		
Mechanical durability				
Number of operating cycles		10 millions operating cycles (5 millions for AE... and TAE... contactors)		
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h (300 for AF...)		
Shock withstand				
acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27				
Mounting position 1				
	Shock direction	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 11 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position		
4 N.O. Main poles	**A**	20 g		
	B1	10 g closed position / 5 g open position		
	B2	15 g		
	C1	20 g		
	C2	20 g		
2 N.O. + 2 N.C. Main poles	**A**	20 g		
	B1	10 g closed position / 5 g open position (2)		
	B2	15 g (3)		
	C1	20 g		
	C2	20 g		



(1) 55 °C max. for TAE... contactors.
(2) 3 g in open position for AF 45-22, AE 45-22, AF 75-22 and AE 75-22.
(3) 10 g for AF 45-22, AE 45-22, AF 75-22 and AE 75-22.

General technical data

Contactor types	AC or DC operated	EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Rated insulation voltage Ui								
acc. to IEC 60947-4-1		1000 V						
acc. to UL		600 V						
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp.		8 kV						
Electromagnetic compatibility		EK contactors complying with IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 - Environment A						
Ambient air temperature close to contactor								
Operation	Fitted with thermal overload relay	-25 to +55 °C						-
	Without thermal overload relay	-40 to +70 °C						-
Storage		-50 to +70 °C						-
Climatic withstand		Category B acc. to IEC 60068-2-30						
Maximum operating altitude (without derating)		≤ 3000 m						
Mechanical durability								
Number of operating cycles		10 millions operating cycles				5 millions operating cycles		3 millions operating cycles
Max. switching frequency		3600 cycles/h				60 cycles/h		
Shock withstand acc. to IEC 60068-2-27 and EN 60068-2-27								
Mounting position 1								

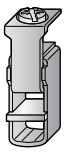


Closed or open position

Shock direction	1/2 sinusoidal shock for 15 ms: no change in contact position, closed or open position
A	10 g
B1	10 g
B2	10 g
C1	10 g
C2	10 g

General technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 4-pole
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

Contactor types				AF09(Z)	AF16(Z)	AF26(Z)	AF38(Z)
Main terminals							
				Screw terminals with cable clamp		Screw terminals with double connector 2 x (5.5 width x 6.8 depth)	
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)							
Main conductors (poles)							
	Rigid	Solid (≤ 4 mm²)	**1 x**	1...6 mm²		1.5...16 mm²	
		Stranded (≥ 6 mm²)	**2 x**	1...6 mm²		1.5...16 mm²	
	Flexible with non insulated ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...6 mm²		1.5...16 mm²	
			2 x	0.75...6 mm²		1.5...16 mm²	
	Flexible with insulated ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...4 mm²		1.5...16 mm²	
			2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²		1.5...16 mm²	
	Bars or lugs		**L <**	9.6 mm		-	
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (Sol/Str)			**1 or 2 x**	AWG 16...10		AWG 16...6	
Stripping length				10 mm		12 mm	
Tightening torque				1.5 Nm / 13 lb.in		2.5 Nm / 22 lb.in	
Auxiliary conductors (coil terminals)							
	Rigid solid		**1 x**	1...2.5 mm²			
			2 x	1...2.5 mm²			
	Flexible with non insulated ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²			
			2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²			
	Flexible with insulated ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²			
			2 x	0.75...1.5 mm²			
	Lugs		**L <**	8 mm			
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (Sol/Str)			**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14			
Stripping length				10 mm			
Tightening torque				1.2 Nm / 11 lb.in			
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529							
Main terminals				IP20			
Coil terminals				IP20			
Screw terminals				Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened			
Main terminals				M3.5		M4.5	
			Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2			
Coil terminals				M3.5			
			Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2			

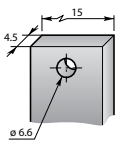
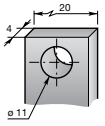
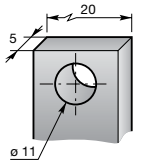
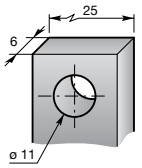
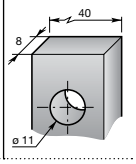
General technical data
A/E/F45...A/E/F75
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

Contactor types			**AC operated**	A45	A50	A75
			DC operated	AE45	AE50	AE75
				TAE45	TAE50	TAE75
			AC / DC operated	AF45	AF50	AF75
Main terminals				 Screw terminals with single connector (13 x 10 mm)		
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)						
Main conductors (poles)						
	Rigid	Solid (≤ 4 mm²)	**1 x**	6...50 mm²		
		Stranded (≥ 6 mm²)	**2 x**	6...25 mm²		
	Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	6...35 mm²		
			**2 x**	6...16 mm²		
	Bars or lugs		**L ≤**	-		
			I >	-		
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (Sol/Str)			**1 or 2 x**	AWG 8...1		
Tightening torque		Recommended		4.00 Nm / 35 lb.in		
		Max.		4.50 Nm		
Auxiliary conductors (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)						
	Rigid solid		**1 x**	1...4 mm²		
			**2 x**	1...4 mm²		
	Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	1...2.5 mm²		
			**2 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²		
	Lugs		**L ≤**	8 mm		
			I >	3.7 mm		
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (Sol/Str)			**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14		
Tightening torque		Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in		
		Max.		1.20 Nm		
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529						
Main terminals				IP10		
Coil terminals				IP20		
Screw terminals				Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened		
Main terminals				M6		
			Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 6.5 / Pozidriv 2		
Coil terminals				M3.5		
			Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2		

General technical data
EK110...EK1000
Terminal characteristics

Connecting characteristics

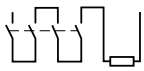
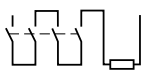
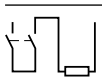
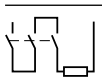
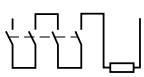
Contactor types	AC or DC operated		EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Main terminals Flat type									
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)									
Main conductors (poles)									
Rigid with connector	Single for Cu cable		25...120 mm²	25...185 mm²	25...185 mm²		70...300 mm²		-
	Single for Al/Cu cable		10...70 mm²	35...120 mm²	35...120 mm²		70...300 mm²		95...300 mm²
	Double for Al/Cu cable		-	-	-		2 x 35...185		2 x 95...300
Bars or lugs		L ≤	30 mm	30 mm	33 mm	33 mm	55 mm	55 mm	55 mm
		Ø >	6 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA		1 or 2 x	8 -3 /0 AWG		6 - 250 MCM		2 x 4 - 500 MCM	3 x 4 - 500 MCM	-
Tightening torque	Recommended		5 Nm/44 lb.in	18 Nm / 160 lb.in					
	Max.		6 Nm	22 Nm					
Auxiliary conductors (coil terminals)									
Rigid solid		1 x	0.5…2.5 mm²						
		2 x	0.5…2.5 mm²						
Flexible with ferrule		1 x	0.5…2.5 mm²						
		2 x	0.5…2.5 mm²						
Bars or lugs		L ≤	8 mm						
		I >	3.7 mm						
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA (Sol/Str)		1 or 2 x	18…14 AWG						
Tightening torque	Recommended		1.00 Nm / 9 lb.in						
	Max.		1.20 Nm						
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529									
Main terminals			IP00						
Coil terminals			IP20						
Screw terminals									
Main terminals			M6		M10				
			Screws and bolts						
Coil terminals (delivered in open positions)			M3.5						
		Screwdriver type	Flat Ø 5.5 mm / Pozidriv 2						

IEC Technical data
AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), 3 & 4-pole
DC circuit switching

General
The arc switching on DC is more difficult than on AC.
– For selecting a contactor it is essential to determine the current, the voltage and the L/R time constant of the controlled load.
– For information, typical time constant values are quoted hereafter: non inductive loads such as resistance furnaces (L/R ≈ 1 ms), inductive loads such as shunt motors (L/R ≈ 2 ms) or series motors (L/R ≈ 7.5 ms).
– The addition of a resistor in parallel with an inductive winding helps in the elimination of the arcs.
– All the poles required for breaking must be connected in series between the load and the source polarity not linked to earth (or chassis).

Technical Data
– The tables indicate for the standard contactors the Ie max. operating currents depending on: the utilization category (i.e. L/R) DC-1, DC-3, DC-5 as defined in the IEC 60947-4-1 publication, the operating voltage Ue and the pole coupling details.
Ampere values quoted in these tables are valid for a -25 … +70 °C temperature close to the contactors, as long as these values do not exceed the AC-1 Ampere values for the corresponding ambient temperature.
– Max. switching frequency: 300 cycles/h.

Selection table

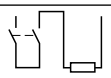
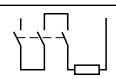
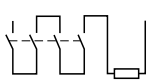
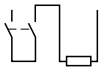
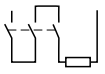
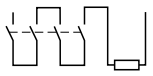
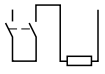
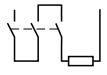
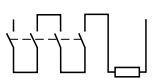
Contactor types		AF09	AF12	AF16	AF26		AF30	AF38	
		3 or 4-pole			3-pole	4-pole	3-pole	3-pole	4-pole
Utilization category DC-1, L/R ≤ 1 ms									
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	45 A	50 A	50 A	55 A
	110 V	10 A	15 A	20 A	–	–	–	–	–
	220 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	45 A	50 A	50 A	55 A
	110 V	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	45 A	50 A	50 A	55 A
	220 V	10 A	15 A	20 A	–	–	–	–	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	45 A	50 A	50 A	55 A
	110 V	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	45 A	50 A	50 A	55 A
	220 V	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	45 A	50 A	50 A	55 A
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	–	30 A	–	45 A	–	–	55 A
	110 V	25 A	–	30 A	–	45 A	–	–	55 A
	220 V	25 A	–	30 A	–	45 A	–	–	55 A
	440 V	10 A	–	20 A	–	–	–	–	–
Utilization category DC-3, L/R ≤ 2 ms									
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	110 V	6 A	7 A	8 A	–	–	–	–	–
	220 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	110 V	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	220 V	6 A	7 A	8 A	–	–	–	–	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	110 V	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	220 V	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	–	30 A	–	–	–	–	–
	110 V	25 A	–	30 A	–	–	–	–	–
	220 V	25 A	–	30 A	–	–	–	–	–
	440 V	6 A	–	8 A	–	–	–	–	–
Utilization category DC-5, L/R ≤ 7.5 ms									
	**≤ 72 V**	9 A	12 A	16 A	20 A	–	25 A	25 A	–
	110 V	4 A	4 A	4 A	–	–	–	–	–
	220 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	110 V	10 A	15 A	20 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	220 V	4 A	4 A	4 A	–	–	–	–	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	110 V	25 A	27 A	30 A	45 A	–	50 A	50 A	–
	220 V	9 A	12 A	16 A	20 A	–	25 A	25 A	–
	**≤ 72 V**	25 A	–	30 A	–	–	–	–	–
	110 V	25 A	–	30 A	–	–	–	–	–
	220 V	10 A	–	20 A	–	–	–	–	–
	440 V	4 A	–	4 A	–	–	–	–	–

IEC technical data
A/E/L9...A/E/F75, GA/E75, 3 & 4-pole
DC Circuit switching

General

The arc switching on d.c. is more difficult than on a.c.

- For selecting a contactor it is essential to determine the current, the voltage and the L/R time constant of the controlled load.
- For information, typical time constant values are quoted hereafter: non-inductive loads such as resistance furnaces (L/R ≃ 1 ms), inductive loads such as shunt motors (L/R ≃ 2 ms) or series motors (L/R ≃ 7.5 ms).
- The addition of a resistor in parallel with an inductive winding helps in the elimination of the arcs.
- All the poles required for breaking must be connected in series between the load and the source polarity not linked to earth (or chassis).

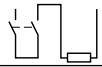
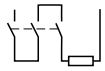
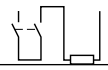
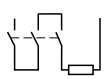
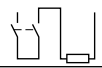
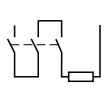
a.c. operated contactors a.c. / d.c. operated (electronic coil interface) d.c. operated contactors		A9 – AE9	A12 – AE12	A16 – AE16	A26 – AE26	A30 – AE30	A40 – AE40	A45 AF45 AE45	A50 AF50 AE50	A63 AF63 AE63	A75 AF75 AE75	GA75 – GAE75
Utilization category DC-1, L/R ≤ 1 ms												
≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	120
110 V	A	10	15	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
600 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	75
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
220 V	A	10	15	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
220 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
220 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
440 V	A	10	15	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Utilization category DC-3, L/R ≤ 2 ms												
≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	120
 110 V	A	6	7	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
220 V	A	6	7	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
220 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
220 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
440 V	A	6	7	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Utilization category DC-5, L/R ≤ 7.5 ms												
≤ 72 V	A	9	12	16	25	30	40	50	50	63	75	85
 110 V	A	4	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85
220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85
440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
110 V	A	10	15	20	30	45	50	70	80	90	100	–
220 V	A	4	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60	70	100	110	120	–
220 V	A	9	12	16	25	30	40	50	50	63	75	–
 ≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
110 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–	70	100	–	120	–
220 V	A	10	15	20	30	–	–	70	70	–	100	–
440 V	A	4	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

IEC Technical data
A/F95...AF750, B/C6...B/C7, 3-pole
DC circuit switching

Technical Data

- The tables indicate for the standard contactors the I_e max. operating currents depending on: the utilization category (i.e. L/R) DC-1, DC-3, DC-5 as defined in the IEC 60947-4-1 publication, the operating voltage U_e and the pole coupling details. See page 1.81.
  Ampere values quoted in the tables below are valid for a -25 … +70 °C temperature close to the contactors, as long as the AC-1 Ampere values (see pages 1.45 - 146) for the corresponding ambient temperature are not exceeded.
- Max. switching frequency: 300 ops/h.
- For switching higher d.c. ratings, we recommend the use of bar mounted contactors, R series (63 … 2000 A).

The selection table for AE 50 ... AE 110 contactors can be used for the TAE 50 ... TAE 110 types.

a.c. operated contactors a.c. / d.c. operated (electronic coil interface) d.c. operated contactors			A95 AF95 –	A110 AF110 –	A145 AF145 –	A185 AF185 –	A210 AF210 –	A260 AF260 –	A300 AF300 –	– AF400 –	– AF460 –	– AF580 –	– AF750 –
Utilization category DC-1, L/R ≤ 1 ms													
	≤110 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	≤110 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	≤110 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	220 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	600 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
Utilization category DC-3, L/R ≤ 2.5 ms													
	≤110 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	≤110 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	≤110 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	220 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	600 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
Utilization category DC-5, L/R ≤ 15 ms													
	≤110 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	≤110 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	≤110 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	220 V	A	145	160	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050
	440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050
	600 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	700	800	1050

D.C. Power circuit switching

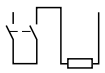
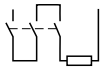
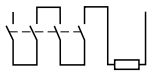
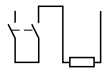
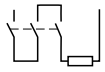
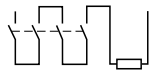
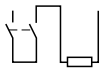
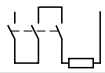
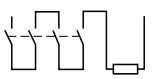
Utilization category		DC-1 L/R ≤ 1 ms	DC-3 L/R ≤ 2 ms	DC-5 L/R ≤ 7.5 ms
24 V	**A**	16.0	16.0	16.0
48 V	**A**	16.0	8.0	2.0
60 V	**A**	16.0	4.0	1.25
110 V	**A**	7.0	1.5	0.4
220 V	**A**	0.8	0.25	0.2
24 V	**A**	16.0	16.0	16.0
48 V	**A**	16.0	16.0	16.0
60 V	**A**	16.0	15.0	12.0
110 V	**A**	16.0	7.0	2.0
220 V	**A**	5.0	1.5	0.5
24 V	**A**	16.0	16.0	16.0
48 V	**A**	16.0	16.0	16.0
60 V	**A**	16.0	16.0	16.0
110 V	**A**	16.0	15.0	8.0
220 V	**A**	14.0	4.0	2.0

IEC Technical data
AL9 – AL40
DC circuit switching

General

The arc switching on d.c. is more difficult than on a.c.

- For selecting a contactor it is essential to determine the current, the voltage and the L/R time constant of the controlled load.
- For information, typical time constant values are quoted hereafter: non inductive loads such as resistance furnaces (L/R ≃ 1 ms), inductive loads such as shunt motors (L/R ≃ 2 ms) or series motors (L/R ≃ 7.5 ms).
- The addition of a resistor in parallel with an inductive winding helps in the elimination of the arcs.
- All the poles required for breaking must be connected in series between the load and the source polarity not linked to earth (or chassis).

A.C. operated contactors			AL9	AL12	AL16	AL26	AL30	AL40
Utilization category DC-1, L/R ≤ 1 ms								
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	10	15	20	–	–	–
	220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–
	440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–
	600 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	220 V	A	10	15	20	–	–	–
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	220 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	220 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	440 V	A	10	15	20	–	–	–
Utilization category DC-3, L/R ≤ 2 ms								
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	6	7	8	–	–	–
	220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–
	440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	220 V	A	6	7	8	–	–	–
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	220 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	220 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	440 V	A	6	7	8	–	–	–
Utilization category DC-5, L/R ≤ 7.5 ms								
	≤ 72 V	A	9	12	16	25	30	40
	110 V	A	4	4	4	–	–	–
	220 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–
	440 V	A	–	–	–	–	–	–
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	10	15	20	30	45	50
	220 V	A	4	4	4	–	–	–
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	55	60
	220 V	A	9	12	16	25	30	40
	≤ 72 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	110 V	A	25	27	30	45	–	–
	220 V	A	10	15	20	30	–	–
	440 V	A	4	4	4	–	–	–

IEC Technical data
EK110 – EK1000
DC circuit switching

General

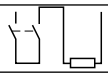
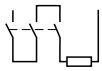
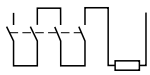
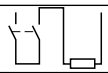
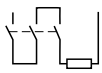
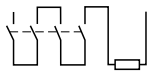
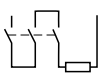
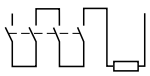
The arc switching on d.c. is more difficult than on a.c.

- For selecting a contactor it is essential to determine the current, the voltage and the L/R time constant of the controlled load.
- For information, typical time constant values are quoted hereafter: non inductive loads such as resistance furnaces (L/R ≃ 1 ms), inductive loads such as shunt motors (L/R ≃ 2 ms) or series motors (L/R ≃ 7.5 ms).
- The addition of a resistor in parallel with an inductive winding helps in the elimination of the arcs.
- All the poles required for breaking must be connected in series between the load and the source polarity not linked to earth (or chassis).

Technical Data

- The tables indicate for the standard contactors the I_e max. operating currents depending on: the utilization category (i.e. L/R) DC-1, DC-3, DC-5 as defined in the IEC 60947-4-1 publication (see page 1.75 for more details), the operating voltage U_e and the pole coupling details.
  Ampere values quoted in the tables below are valid for a -25 … +70 °C temperature close to the contactors, as long as the AC-1 Ampere values (see page 1.61) for the corresponding ambient temperature are not exceeded.
- Max. switching frequency: 300 ops/h.
- For switching higher d.c. ratings, we recommend the use of bar mounted contactors, R series (63 … 2000 A).

Selection Table

a.c. / d.c. operated contactors			EK110	EK150	EK175	EK210	EK370	EK550	EK1000
Utilization category DC-1, L/R ≤ 1 ms									
	≤ 72 V	A	120	145	210	210	370	550	–
	110 V	A	120	145	210	210	370	550	–
	≤ 72 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	110 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	220 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	≤ 72 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	110 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	220 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	440 V	A	–	–	210	210	450	650	–
	600 V	A	–	–	–	–	450	650	–
	≤ 72 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	110 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	220 V	A	200	200	300	300	550	800	–
	440 V	A	200	200	260	300	450	650	–
	600 V	A	–	–	260	300	450	650	–
Utilization category DC-3, L/R ≤ 2 ms									
	≤ 72 V	A	120	145	210	210	370	550	–
	≤ 72 V	A	135	145	210	210	450	650	–
	110 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	220 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	≤ 72 V	A	135	145	210	210	450	650	–
	110 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	220 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	440 V	A	–	–	210	210	450	650	–
	600 V	A	–	–	–	–	450	650	–
	≤ 72 V	A	135	145	210	210	450	650	–
	110 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	220 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	440 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	600 V	A	–	–	170	210	450	650	–
Utilization category DC-5, L/R ≤ 7.5 ms									
	≤ 72 V	A	135	145	210	210	450	650	–
	110 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	220 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	≤ 72 V	A	135	145	210	210	450	650	–
	110 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	220 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	440 V	A	–	–	210	210	450	650	–
	600 V	A	–	–	–	–	450	650	–
	≤ 72 V	A	135	145	210	210	450	650	–
	110 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	220 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	440 V	A	135	135	210	210	450	650	–
	600 V	A	–	–	170	210	450	650	–

IEC Technical data
3-pole contactors
Electrical durability and utilization categories

General
Utilization categories determine the current making and breaking conditions relating to the characteristics of the loads to be controlled by the contactors. International standard IEC 60947-4-1 and European standard EN 60947-4-1 are the standards to be referred to.
If Ic is the current to be broken by the contactor and Ie the rated operational current normally drawn by the load, then:
– Categories AC-1 and AC-3: Ic = Ie
– Category AC-2: Ic = 2.5 x Ie
– Category AC-4: Ic = 6 x Ie
Generally speaking Ic = m x Ie where m is a multiple of the load operational current.
On next pages, the curves corresponding to categories AC-1, AC-3 and AC-4 represent the electrical durability variation of standard contactors in relation to the breaking current Ic.
Electrical durability is expressed in millions of operating cycles.

Curve utilization mode
Electrical durability forecast and contactor selection for categories AC-1, AC-2, AC-3 or AC-4
• Note the characteristics of the load to be controlled:
– Operational voltage ..... Ue
– Current normally drawn ..... Ie (Ue / Ie / kW relation for motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents").
– Utilization category ..... AC-1, AC-2, AC-3 or AC-4
– Breaking current ..... Ic = Ie for AC-1 and for AC-3 ; Ic = 2.5 x Ie for AC-2 ; Ic = 6 x Ie for AC-4
• Define the number of operating cycles N required.
• On the diagram corresponding to the operational category, select the contactor with the curve immediately above the intersection point (Ic ; N).

Electrical durability forecast and contactor selection for mixed duty motor control: AC-3 (Ic = Ie) type switching off while "motor running" and, occasionally, AC-4 (Ic = 6 x Ie) type switching off while "motor accelerating"
• Note the characteristics of the motor to be controlled:
– Operational voltage ..... Ue
– Current normally drawn while "motor running" ..... Ie (Ue / Ie / kW relation for motors, see "Motor rated operational powers and currents")
– Breaking current for AC-3 ..... Ic = Ie
– Breaking current for AC-4 while "motor accelerating" ..... Ic = 6 x Ie
– Percentage of AC-4 operating cycles ..... K (on the basis of the total number of operating cycles)
• Define the total number of operating cycles N required.
• Note the smallest contactor rating compatible for AC-3 (Ue / Ie) on Main pole utilization characteristic table (see “Technical data”).
• For the selected contactor make a note of the following in relation to the voltage using diagram AC-3 in next pages:
– The number of operating cycles A for Ic = Ie (AC-3)
– The number of operating cycles B for Ic = 6 x Ie (AC-4)
• Calculate the estimated number of cycles N’ (N’ is always below A)

$$N' = \frac{A}{1 + 0.01\ K\ (A/B - 1)}$$

• If N' is too low in relation to the target N, calculate the estimated number of cycles for a higher contactor rating.

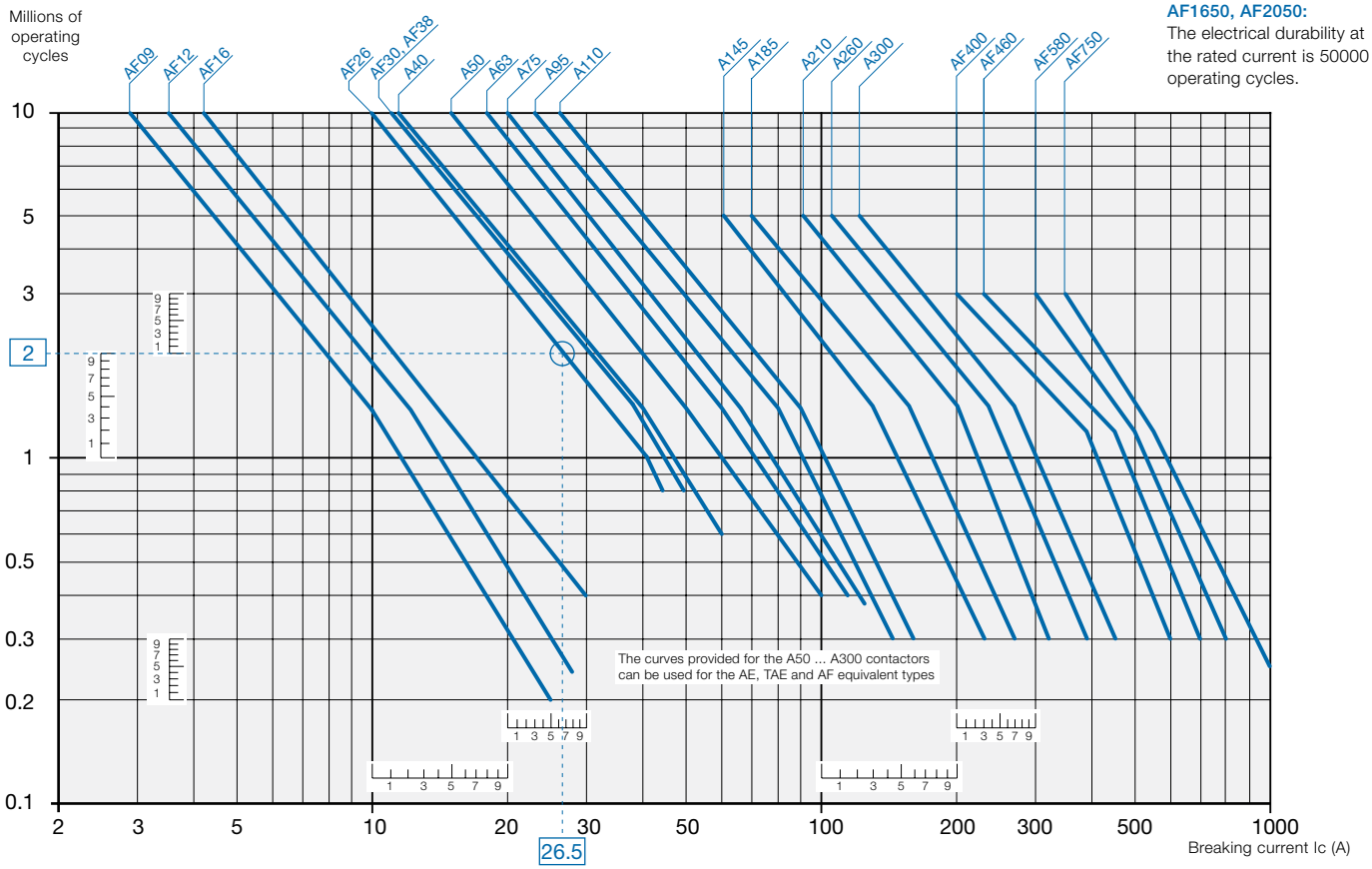
Case of uninterrupted duty
For uninterrupted duty, some verifications of preventing maintenance are necessary to check the functionality of the concerned product (consult us).
The combinated effect of environmental conditions and the proper temperature of the product may require some disposals. As a matter of fact, for this duty, the use duration prevails over the number of operating cycles.

IEC Technical data
3-pole contactors
Electrical durability (AC-1)

Electrical durability for AC-1 utilization category - Ue ≤ 690 V
Ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C for AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), ≤ 55 °C for A40 ... AF2050

Switching non-inductive or slightly inductive loads. The breaking current Ic for AC-1 is equal to the rated operational current of the load.

Maximum electrical switching frequency: see "Technical data".



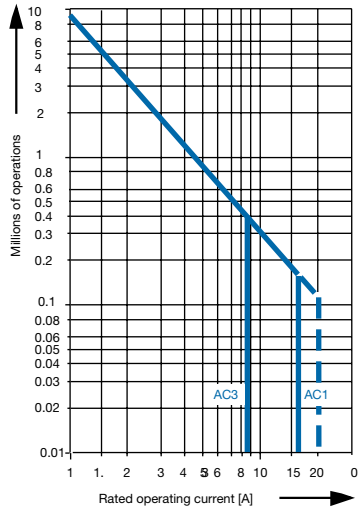
AF1250, AF1350, AF1650, AF2050:
The electrical durability at the rated current is 50000 operating cycles.

Example:

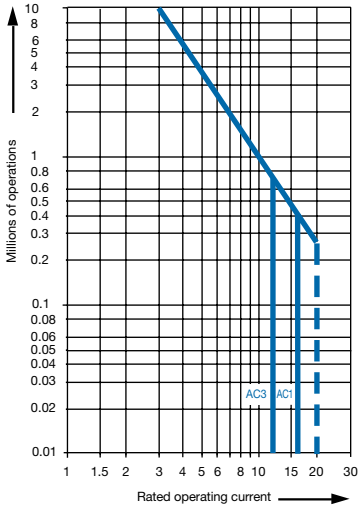
Ic / AC-1 = 26.5 A – Electrical durability required = 2 millions operating cycles.

Using the AC-1 curves above select the AF26 contactor at intersection "O" (26.5 A / 2 millions operating cycles).

Endurance curves – B 6, BC 6, B 6S



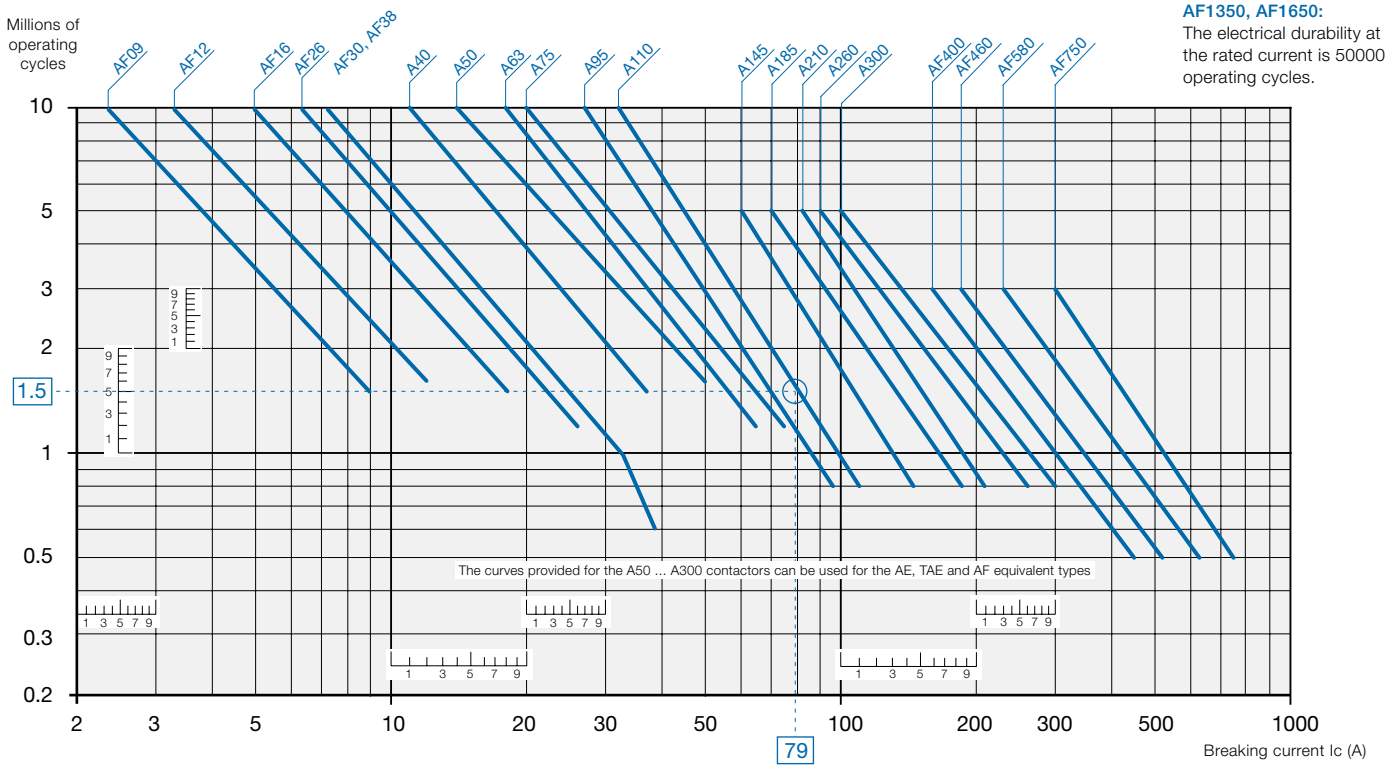
Endurance curves – B 7, BC 7, B 7S



IEC Technical data
3-pole contactors
Electrical durability (AC-3)

Electrical durability for AC-3 utilization category - Ue ≤ 440 V
Ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C for AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), ≤ 55 °C for A40 ... AF1650

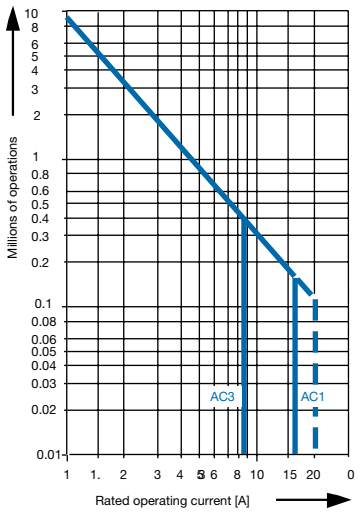
Switching cage motors: starting and switching off running motors. The breaking current Ic for AC-3 is equal to the rated operational current Ie (Ie = motor full load current). Maximum electrical switching frequency: see "Technical data".



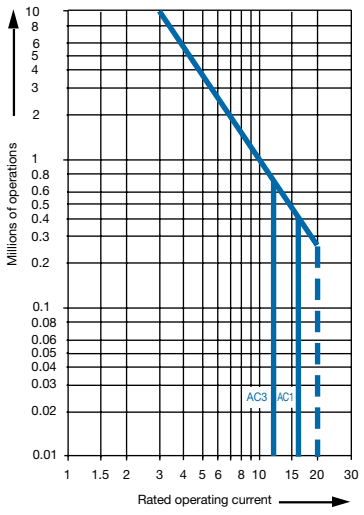
Example:

Motor power 40 kW for AC-3 - Ue = 400 V and Ie = 79 A utilization – Electrical durability required = 1.5 million operating cycles. For AC-3: Ic = Ie. Select the A110 contactor at intersection "O" (79 A / 1.5 million operating cycles) on the curves (AC-3 - Ue ≤ 440 V).

Endurance curves – B 6, BC 6, B 6S



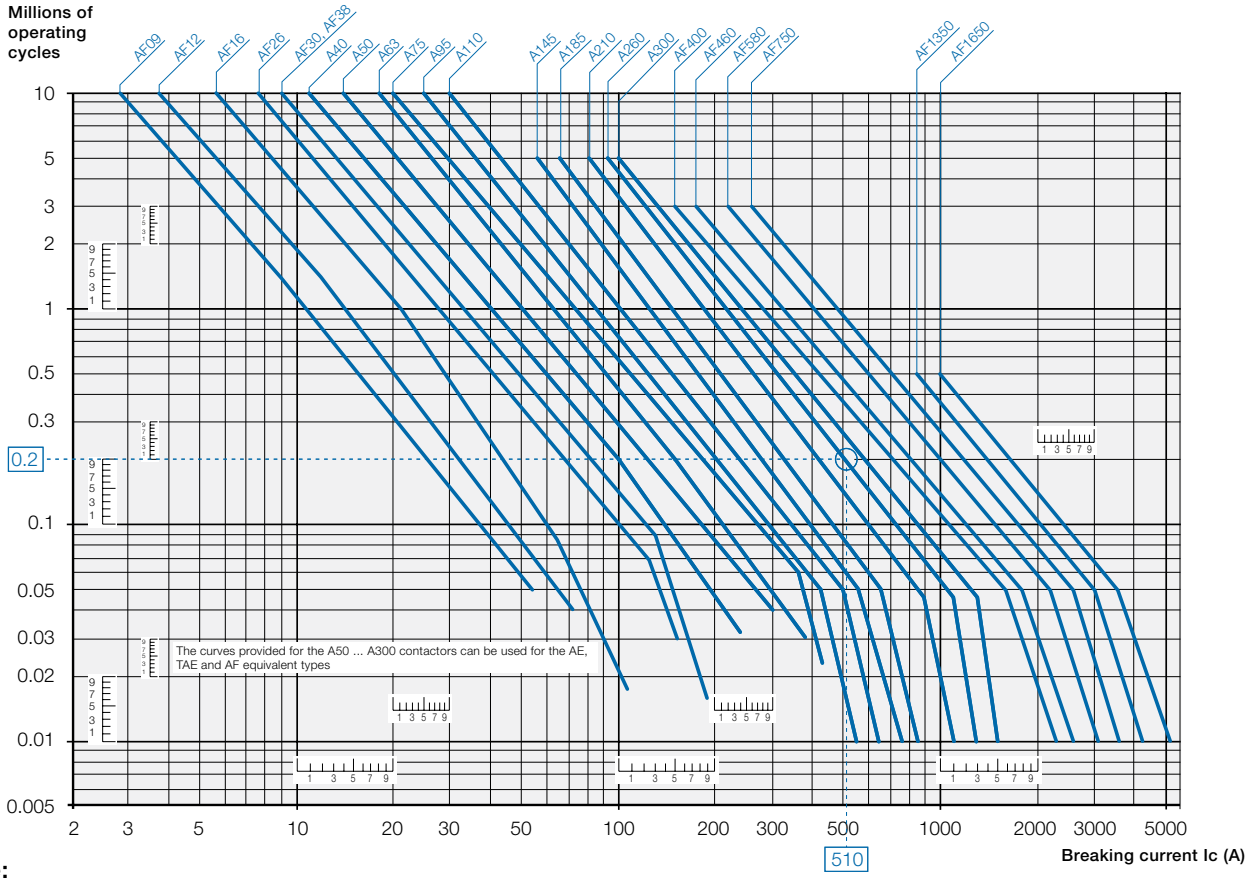
Endurance curves – B 7, BC 7, B 7S



IEC Technical data
3-pole contactors
Electrical durability (AC-2, AC-4)

Electrical durability for AC-2 or AC-4 utilization category - Ue < 440 V
Ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C for AF09(Z)...AF38(Z), ≤ 55 °C for A40 ... AF1650

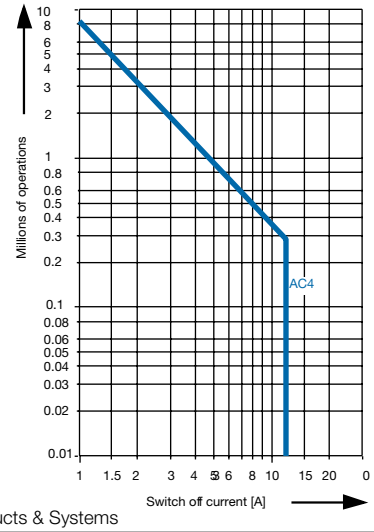
Switching cage motors: starting, reverse operation and step-by-step operation. The breaking current Ic is equal to 2.5 x Ie for AC-2 and 6 x Ie for AC-4, keeping in mind that Ie is the motor rated operational current (Ie = motor full-load current).
Maximum electrical switching frequency: see "Technical data".



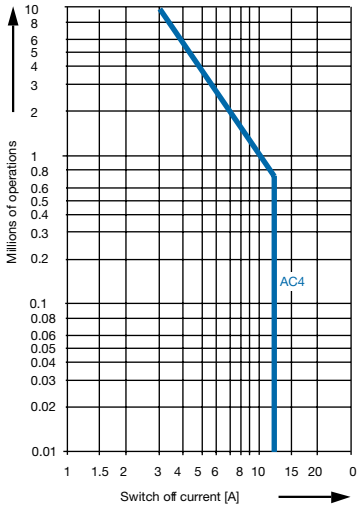
Example:

Motor power 45 kW for AC-4 - Ue = 400 V and Ie = 85 A utilization – Electrical durability required = 0.2 million operating cycles.
For AC-4: Ic = 6 x Ie = 510 A - Select the A260 contactor at intersection "○" (510 A / 0.2 million operating cycles) on the curves (AC-4 - Ue ≤ 440 V).

Endurance curves – B 6, BC 6, B 6S



Endurance curves – B 7, BC 7, B 7S



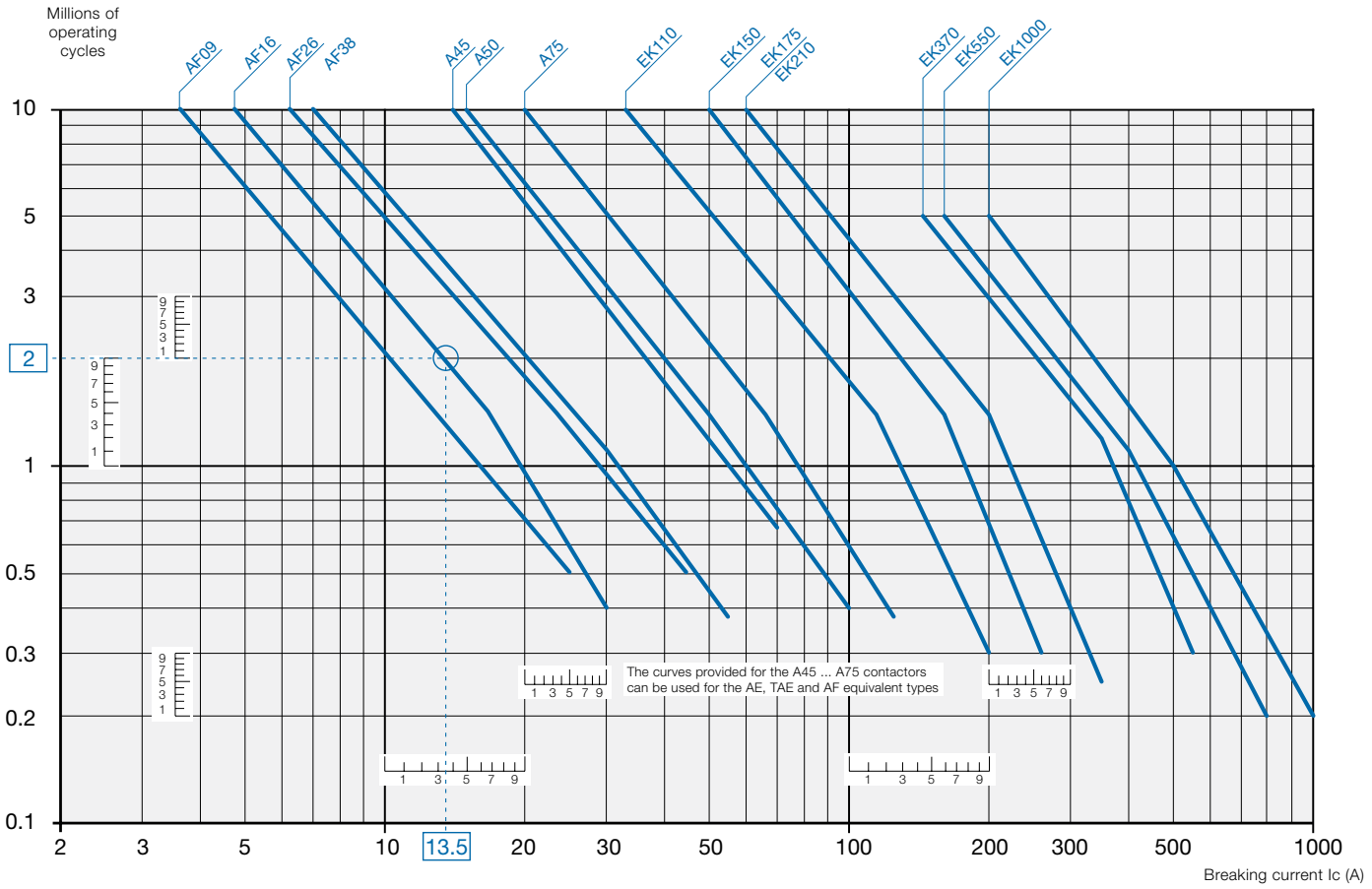
IEC Technical data
4-pole contactors
Electrical durability (AC-1)

Electrical durability for AC-1 utilization category - Ue ≤ 690 V
Ambient temperature ≤ 60 °C for AF09 ... AF38, ≤ 55 °C for A45 ... EK1000

Switching non-inductive or slightly inductive loads. The breaking current Ic for AC-1 is equal to the rated operational current of the load.

Maximum electrical switching frequency: see "Technical data".

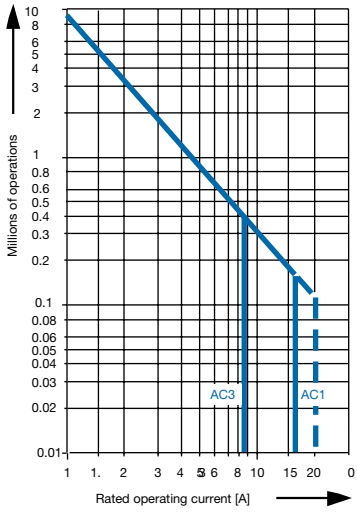
Example:



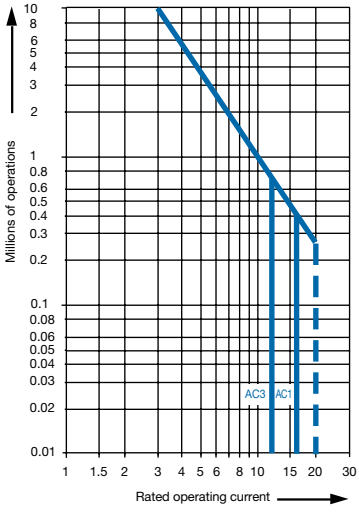
I_c / AC-1 = 13.5 A – Electrical durability required = 2 millions operating cycles.

Using the AC-1 curves above select the AF16 contactor at intersection "O" (13.5 A / 2 millions operating cycles).

Endurance curves – B 6, BC 6, B 6S



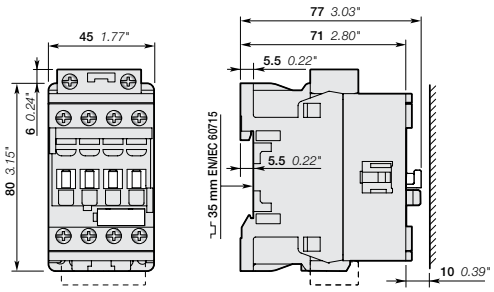
Endurance curves – B 7, BC 7, B 7S



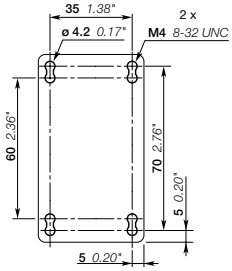
Approximate dimensions
AF09/Z...AF16/Z, AF09N00/Z...AF16N0/Z, 3-pole contactors

Note: Approximate dimensions for AF09 & AF16 apply to AF NEMA Sz. 00 & 0. AF09...AF16 dimensions apply to AF..Z type.

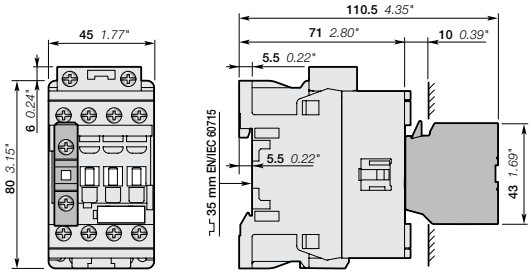
Dimensions mm, inches



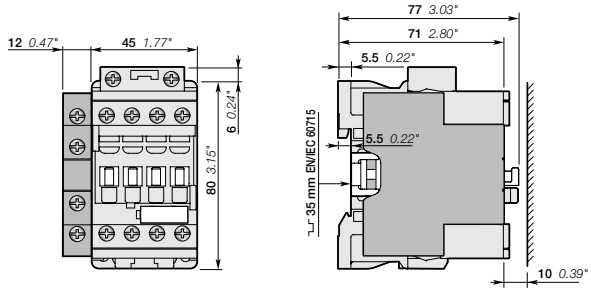
AF09, AF12, AF16



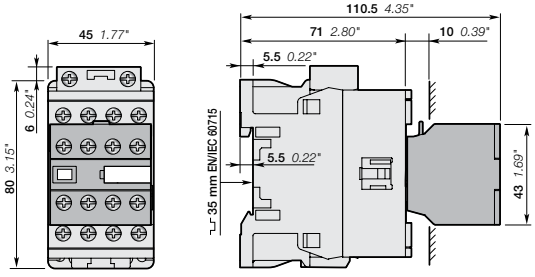
AF09, AF12, AF16



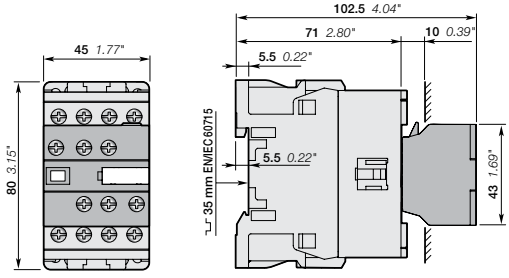
AF09, AF12, AF16
+ CA4, CC4 1-pole auxiliary contact block



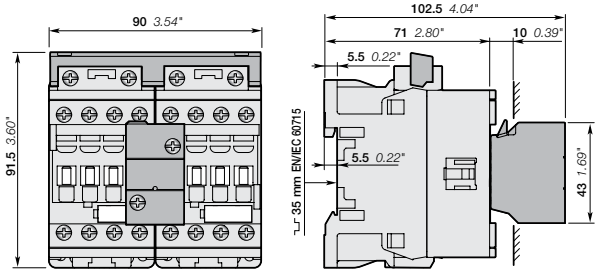
AF09, AF12, AF16
+ CAL4-11 2-pole auxiliary contact block



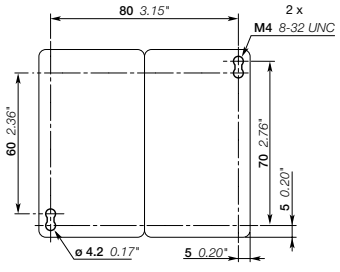
AF09, AF12, AF16
+ CA4 4-pole auxiliary contact block



AF09, AF12, AF16
+ CAT4 2-pole auxiliary contact and coil terminal block



AF09, AF12, AF16
+ VEM4 mechanical and electrical interlock set



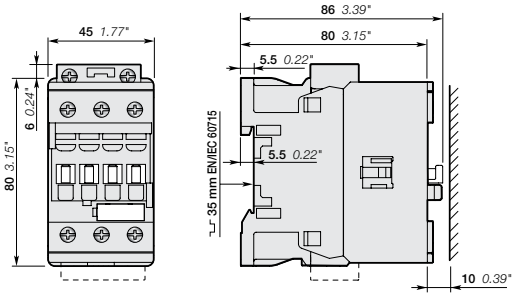
AF09, AF12, AF16
+ VEM4 mechanical and electrical interlock set

Note: contactor lateral distance to grounded component 2 mm *0.08*" min.

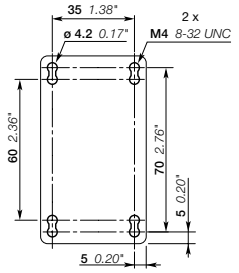
Approximate dimensions
AF09/Z...AF16/Z, AF09N00/Z...AF16N0/Z, 3-pole contactors

Note: Approximate dimensions for AF26 apply to AF NEMA Sz. 1. AF26...AF38 dimensions apply to AF..Z type.

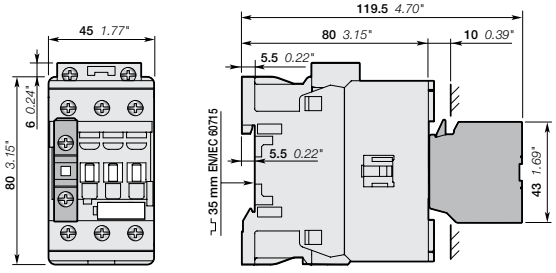
Dimensions mm, *inches*



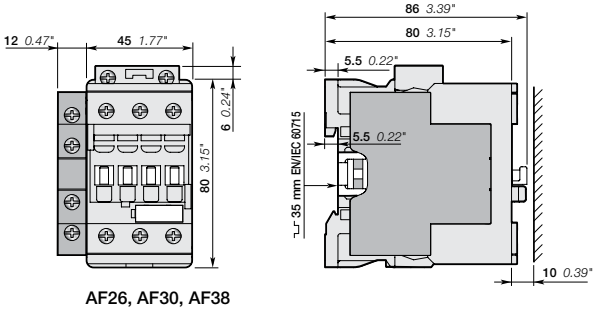
AF26, AF30, AF38



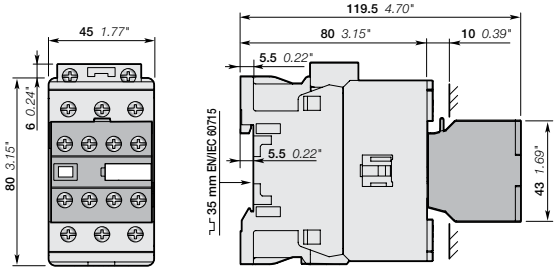
AF26, AF30, AF38



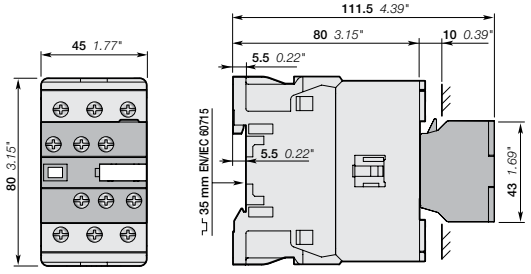
AF26, AF30, AF38
+ CA4, CC4 1-pole auxiliary contact block



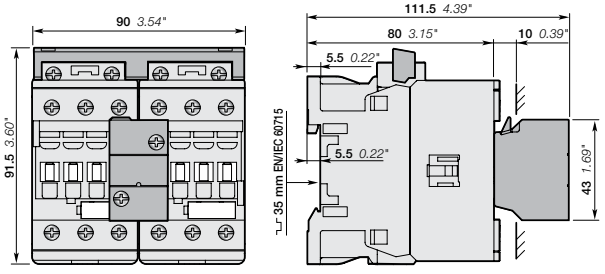
AF26, AF30, AF38
+ CAL4-11 2-pole auxiliary contact block



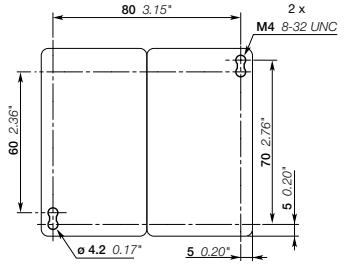
AF26, AF30, AF380
+ CA4 4-pole auxiliary contact block



AF26, AF30, AF38
+ CAT4 2-pole auxiliary contact and coil terminal block



AF26, AF30, AF38
+ VEM4 mechanical and electrical interlock set



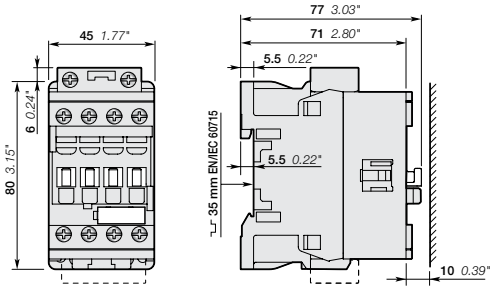
AF26, AF30, AF38
+ VEM4 mechanical and electrical interlock set

Note: contactor lateral distance to grounded component 2 mm 0.08" min.

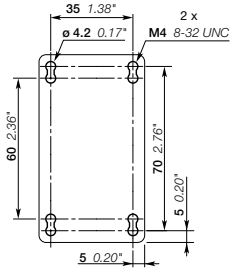
Approximate dimensions
AF09/Z & AF16/Z 4-pole contactors

Note: AF09 & AF16 dimensions apply to AF..Z type.

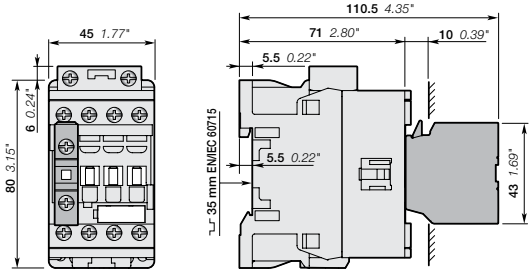
Dimensions mm, *inches*



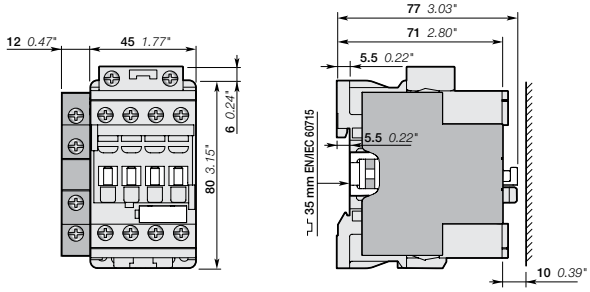
AF09, AF16



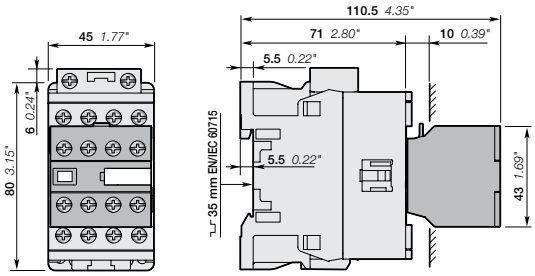
AF09, AF16



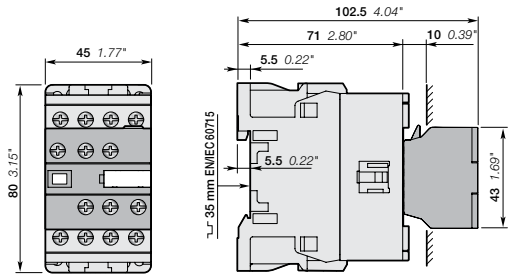
AF09, AF16
+ **CA4, CC4** 1-pole auxiliary contact block



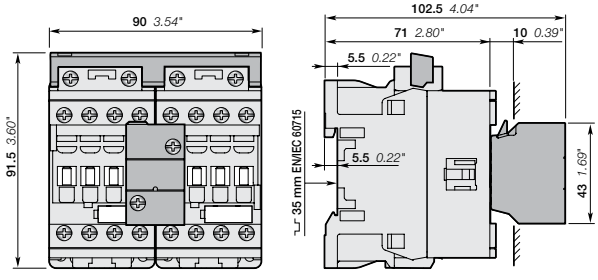
AF09, AF16
+ **CAL4-11** 2-pole auxiliary contact block



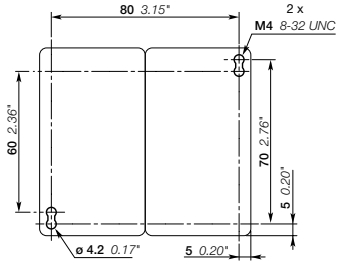
AF09, AF16
+ **CA4** 4-pole auxiliary contact block



AF09, AF16
+ **CAT4** 2-pole auxiliary contact and coil terminal block



AF09..-40-00, AF16..-40-00
+ **VEM4** mechanical and electrical interlock set



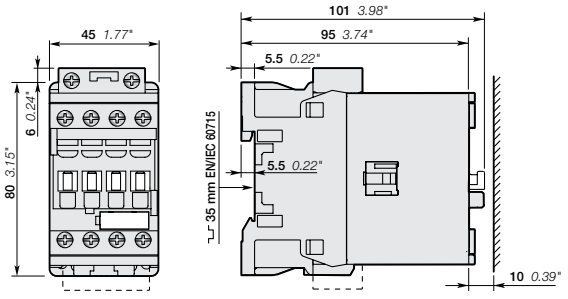
AF09..-40-00, AF16..-40-00
+ **VEM4** mechanical and electrical interlock set

Note: contactor lateral distance to grounded component 2 mm *0.08"* min.

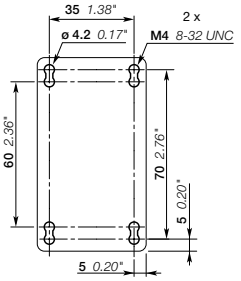
Approximate dimensions
AF26/Z & AF38/Z 4-pole contactors

Note: AF26 & AF38 dimensions apply to AF..Z type.

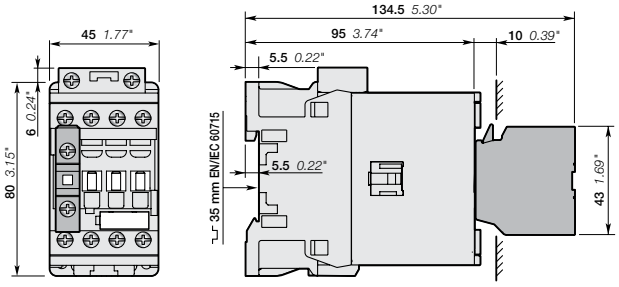
Dimensions mm, *inches*



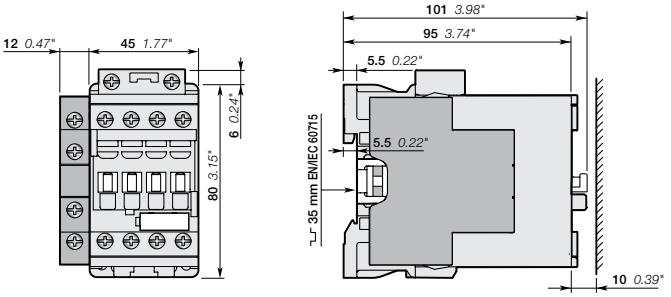
AF26, AF38



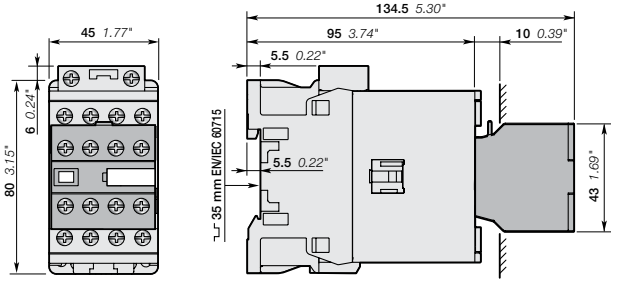
AF26, AF38



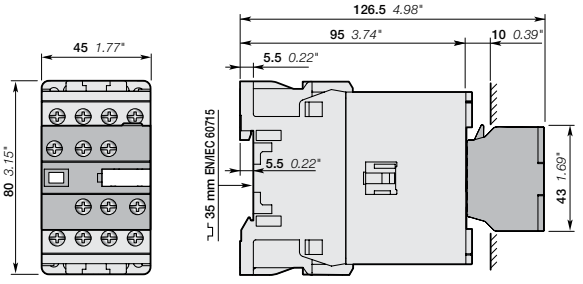
AF26, AF38
+ **CA4, CC4** 1-pole auxiliary contact block



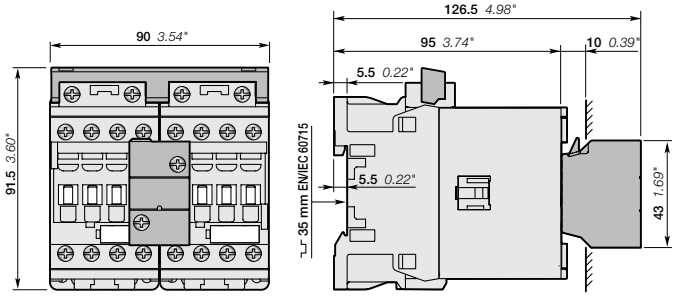
AF26, AF38
+ **CAL4-11** 2-pole auxiliary contact block



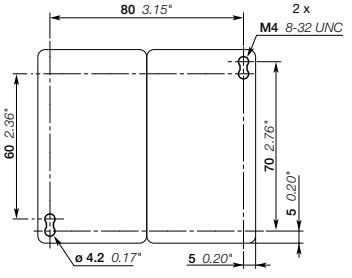
AF26, AF38
+ **CA4** 4-pole auxiliary contact block



AF26, AF38
+ **CAT4** 2-pole auxiliary contact and coil terminal block



AF26..-40-00, AF38..-40-00
+ **VEM4** mechanical and electrical interlock set



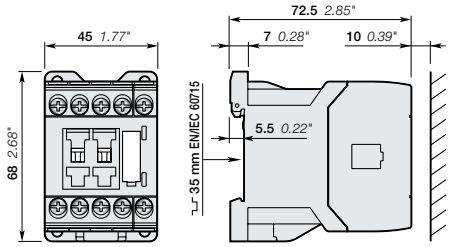
AF26..-40-00, AF38..-40-00
+ **VEM4** mechanical and electrical interlock set

Note: contactor lateral distance to grounded component 2 mm *0.08"* min.

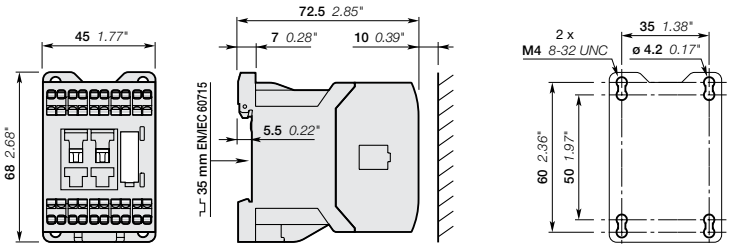
Approximate dimensions

AS09..S ... AS16..S 3-pole contactors w/spring terminals
AC/DC operated, with screw terminals

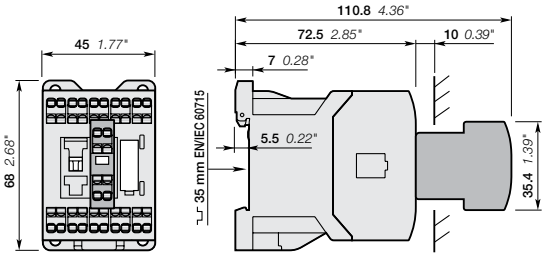
Main dimensions mm, *inches*



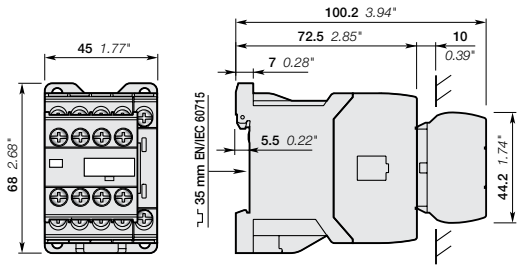
AS/L09, AS/L12, AS/L16



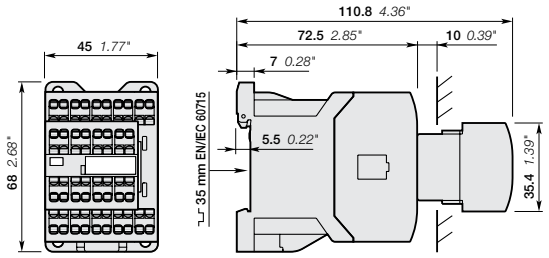
AS/L09..S, AS/L12..S, AS/L16..S



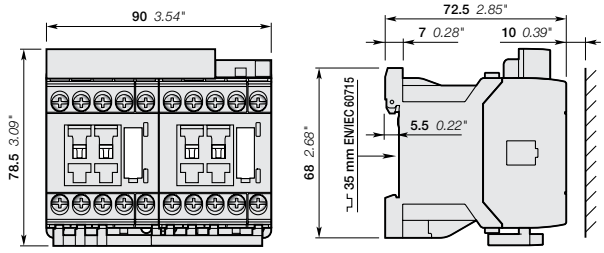
AS/L09..S, AS/L12..S, AS/L16..S
+ CA3..S front-mounted 1-pole auxiliary contact block



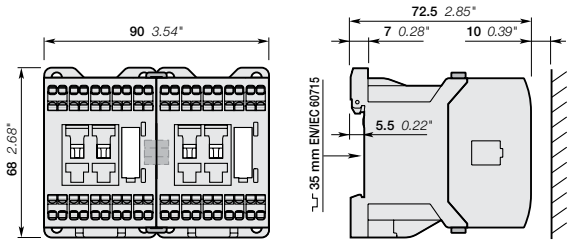
AS/L09...16-30-32



AS/L09...16-30-32S



AS/L09, AS/L12, AS/L16

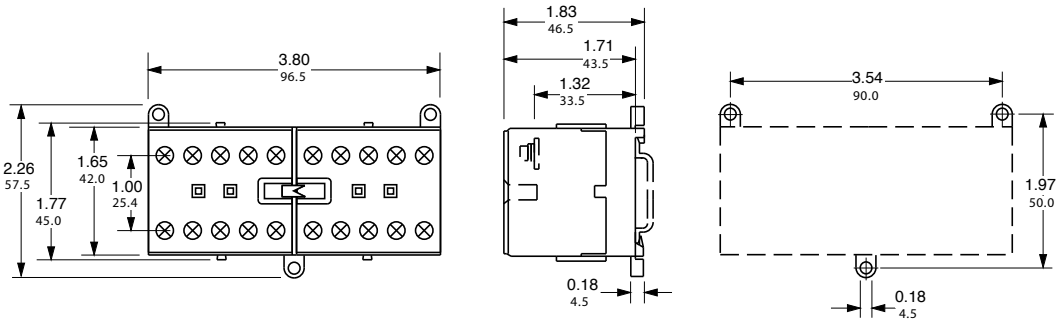


AS/L09..S, AS/L12..S, AS/L16..S
+ VM3 mechanical interlock unit including two BB3 fixing clips

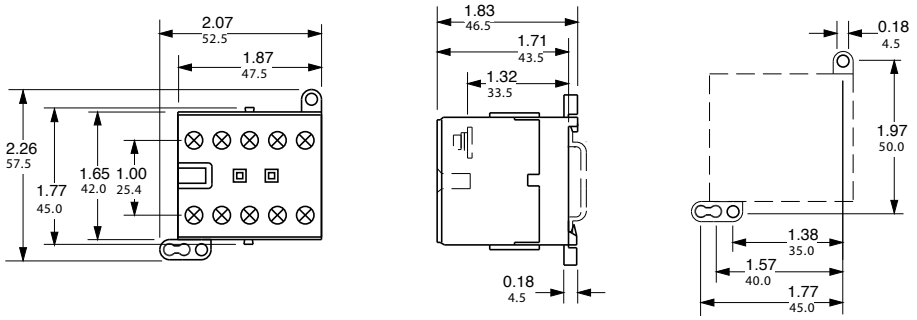
Approximate dimensions
B/C6...B/C7

00.00 Inches
00.00 [Millimeters]

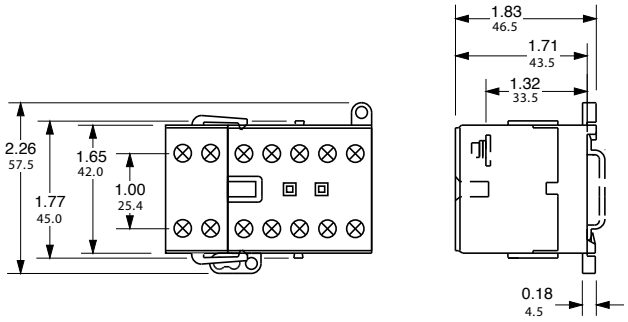
VB/C6...VB/C7



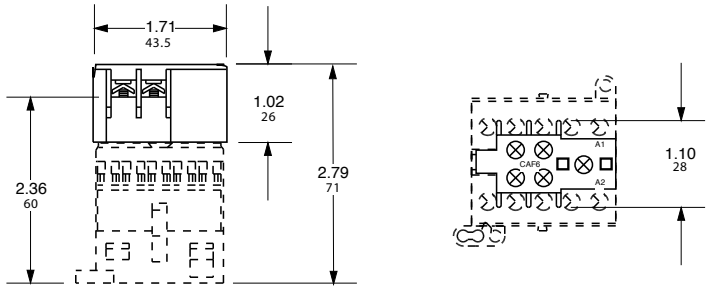
B/C6...B/C7



B/C6...B/C7 + CA6



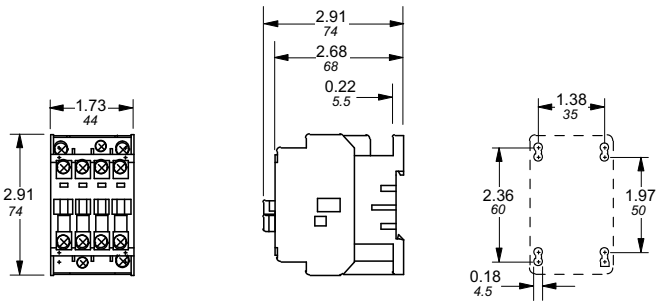
B/C6...B/C7 + CAF6



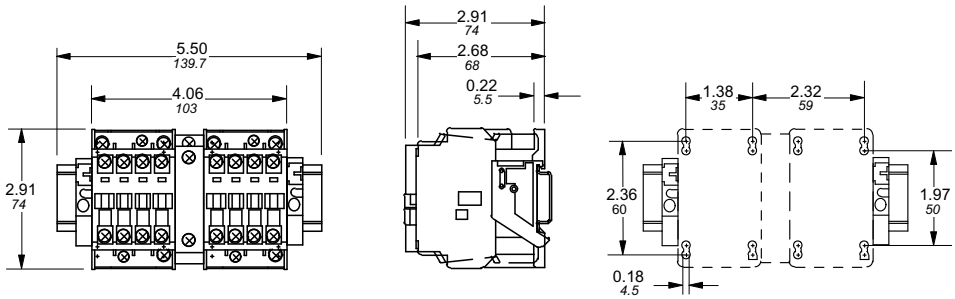
Approximate dimensions
A/AE9 – A/AE26, 3 pole

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

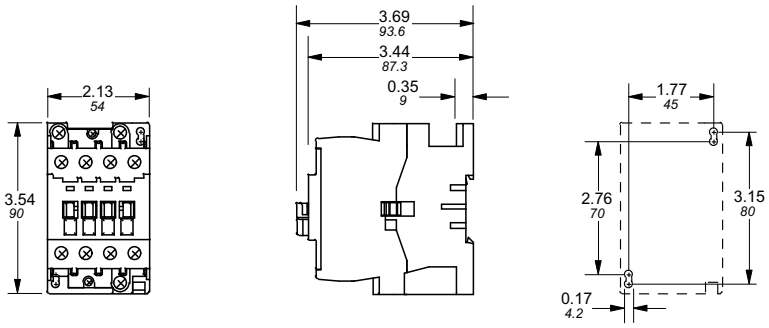
A/AE9 – A/AE16 — Contactor, 3 pole



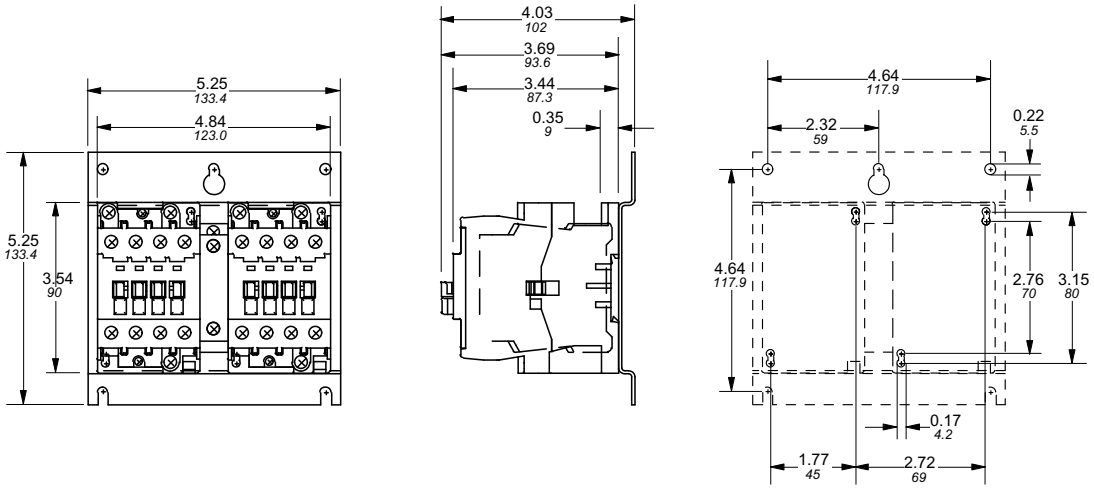
A/AE9 – A/AE16 + VM5 or VE5 — Mechanically interlocked contactor, 3 pole



A/AE26 — Contactor, 3 pole



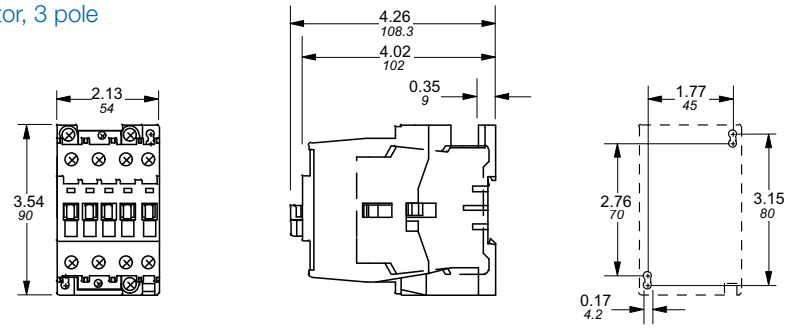
A/AE26 + VM5 or VE5 — Mechanically interlocked contactor, 3 pole



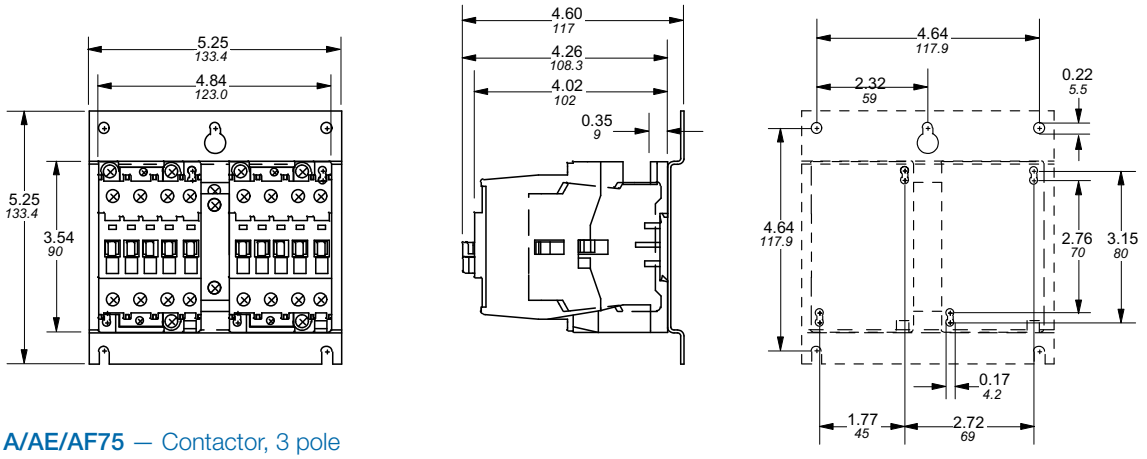
Approximate dimensions
A/AE30 – A/AE/AF75, 3 pole

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

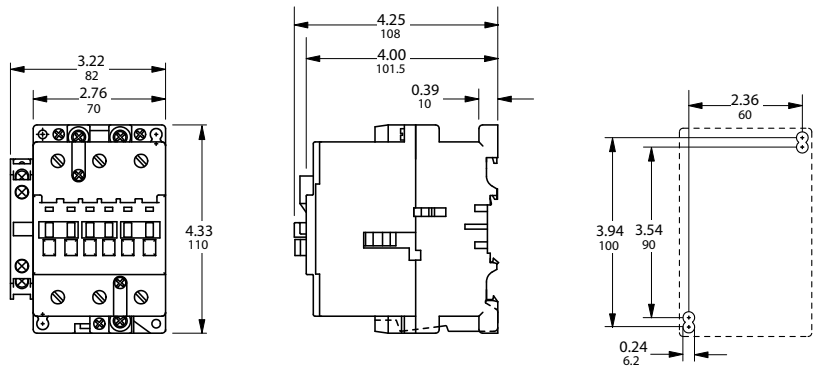
A/AE30 & A/AE40 — Contactor, 3 pole



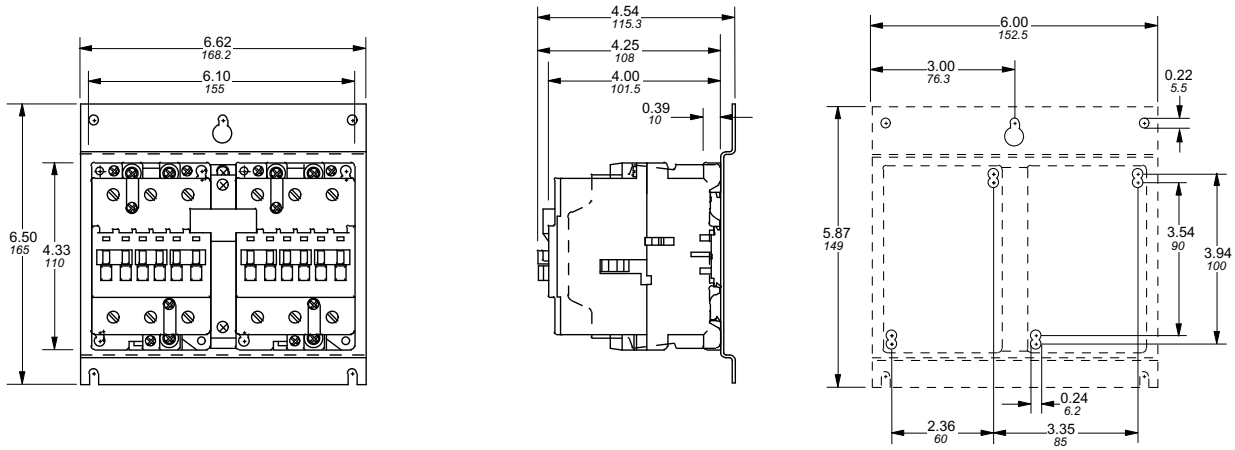
A/AE30 & A/AE40 + VM5 or VE5 — Mechanically interlocked contactor, 3 pole



A/AE/AF50 – A/AE/AF75 — Contactor, 3 pole



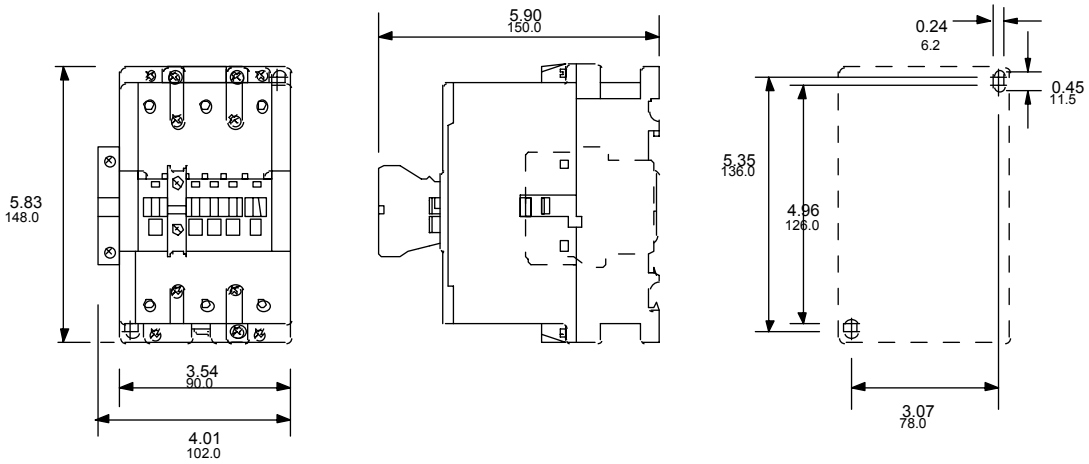
A/AE/AF50 – A/AE/AF75 + VM5 or VE5 — Mechanically interlocked contactor, 3 pole



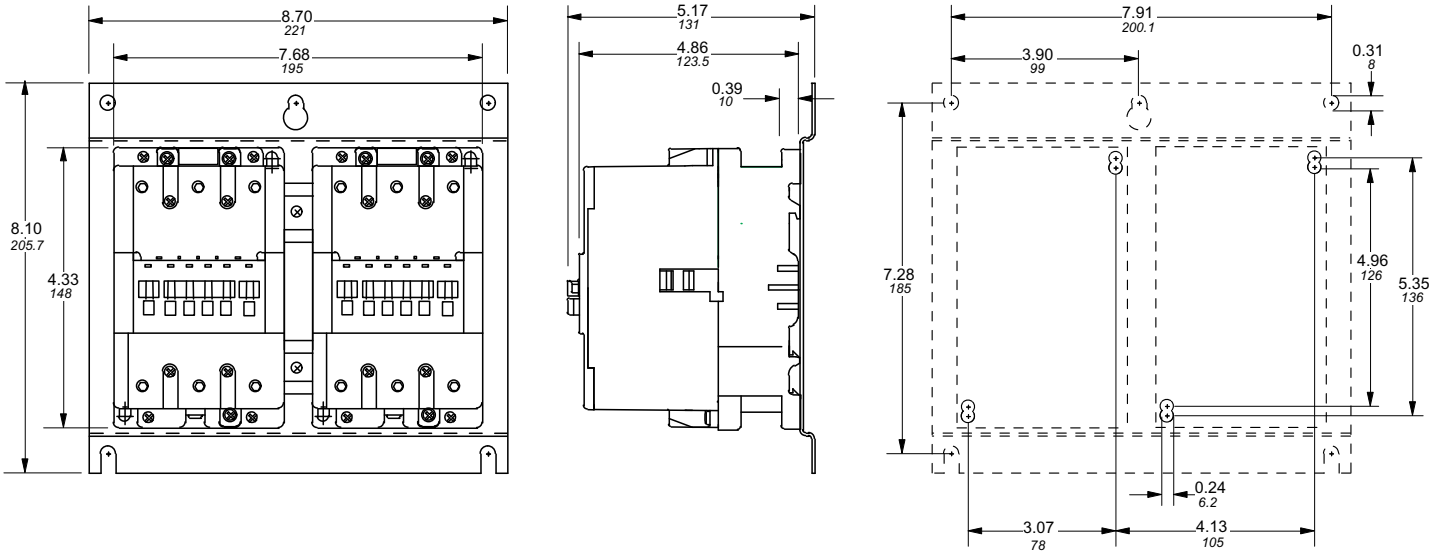
Approximate dimensions
A/AE/AF95 & A/AE/AF110, 3 pole

00.00
00.00
Inches
[Millimeters]

A/AE/AF95 & A/AE/AF110 — Contactor, 3 pole



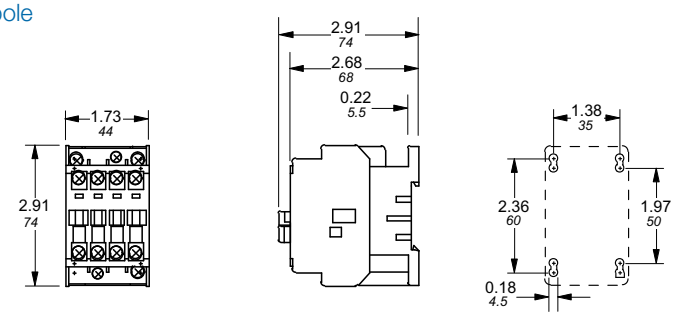
A/AE/AF95 & A/AE/AF110 + VE5 — Mechanically interlocked contactor, 3 pole



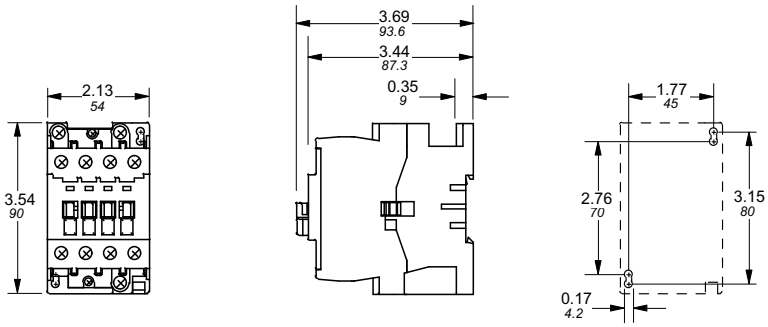
Approximate dimensions
A/AE9 – A/AE/AF75, 4 pole

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

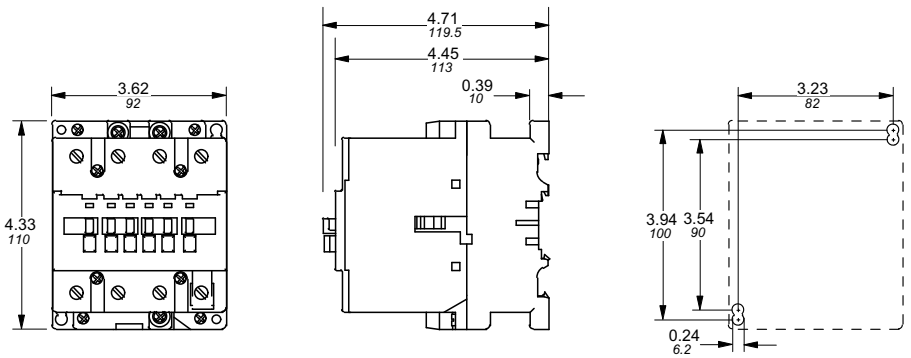
A/AE9 – A/AE16 — Contactor, 4 pole



A/AE26 — Contactor, 4 pole



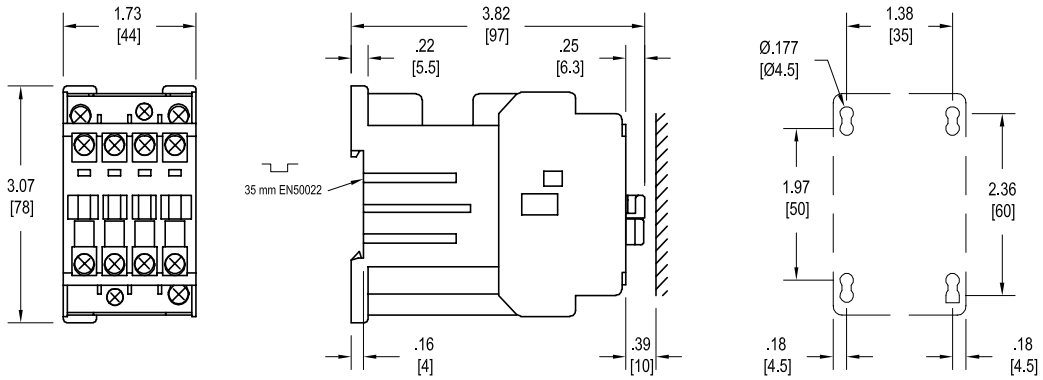
A/AE/AF45 – A/AE/AF75 — Contactor, 4 pole



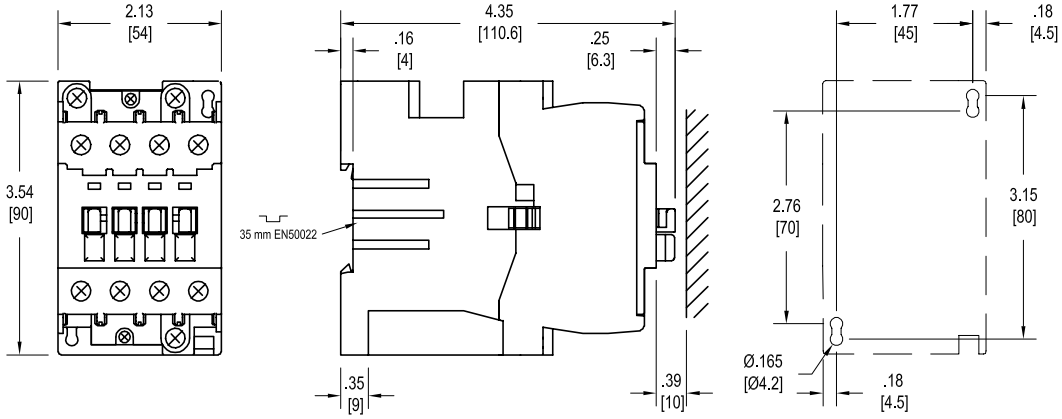
Approximate dimensions
AL9 – AL40, 3 & 4 pole

00.00 Inches
00.00 [Millimeters]

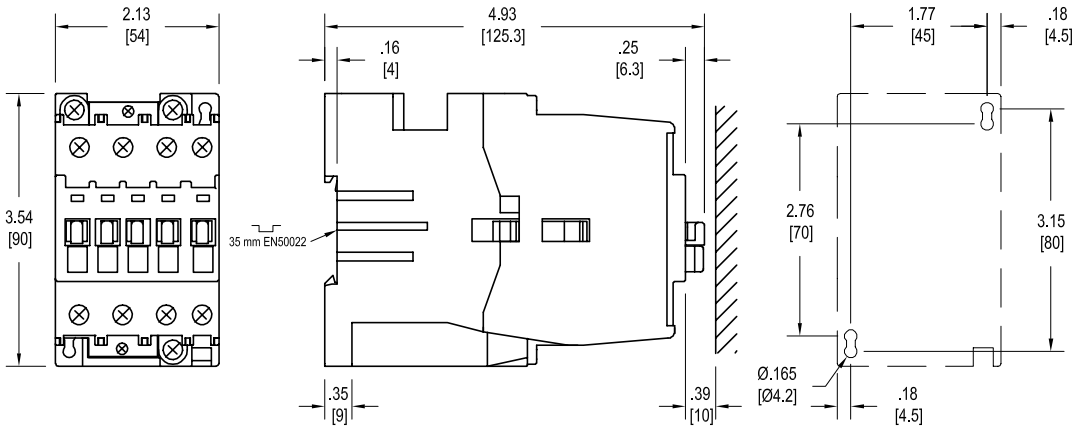
AL9, AL12,, AL16 — Contactor, 3 & 4 pole



AL26 — Contactor, 3 & 4 pole



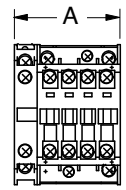
AL30, AL40 — Contactor, 3 pole



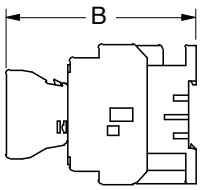
Approximate dimensions
Accessories for A/AE9 – A/AE/AF110

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

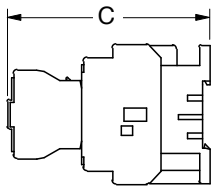
A/AE9 – A/AE40
A/AE/AF50 – A/AE/AF110



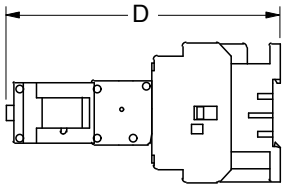
SIDE MOUNTED AUXILIARY



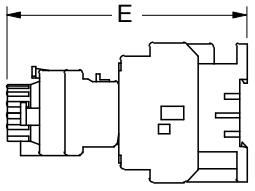
SINGLE POLE TOP MOUNTED AUXILIARY



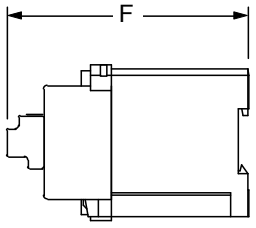
FOUR POLE TOP MOUNTED AUXILIARY



ON-POSITION LATCH



PNEUMATIC TIMER



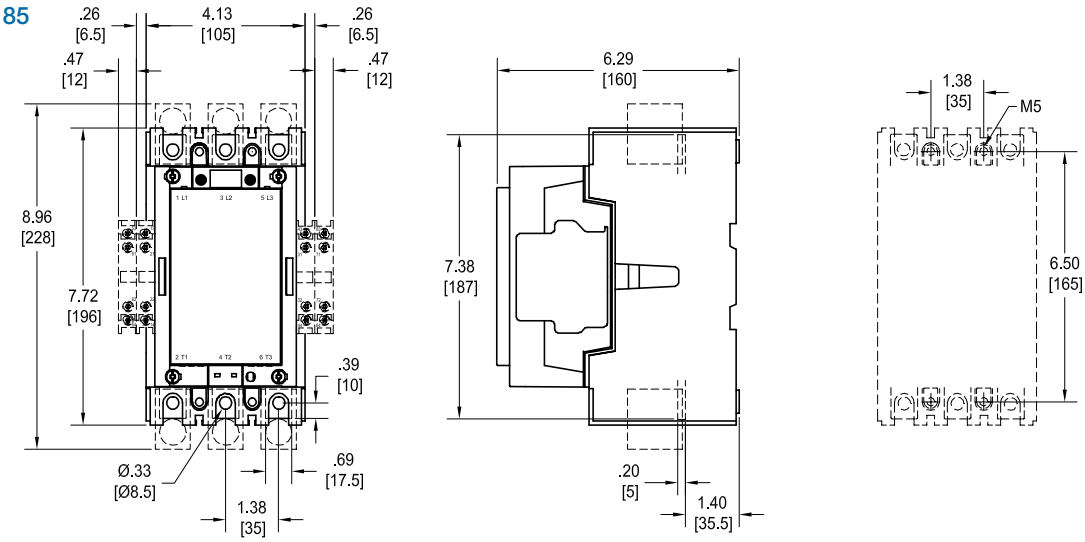
MECH INTERLOCK D.C. OPERATED

TYPE		A	B	C	D	E	F
A/AE9-16	IN	2.20	3.96	4.21	5.71	5.00	–
	MM	56	100.5	107	145	127	–
A/AE26	IN	2.20	4.72	4.97	6.47	5.76	–
	MM	56	119.8	126.3	164.3	146.3	–
A/AE30-40	IN	2.20	5.30	5.55	7.05	6.34	–
	MM	56	134.5	141	179	161	–
A/AE/AF50-75	IN	3.23	5.27	5.52	7.03	6.32	–
	MM	82	133.9	140.3	178.5	160.4	–
A/AE/AF45	IN	4.09	5.73	5.98	7.48	6.77	–
	MM	104	145.5	152	190	172	–
A/AE/AF95-110	IN	4.02	5.91	6.16	–	–	–
	MM	102	150	156.5	–	–	–

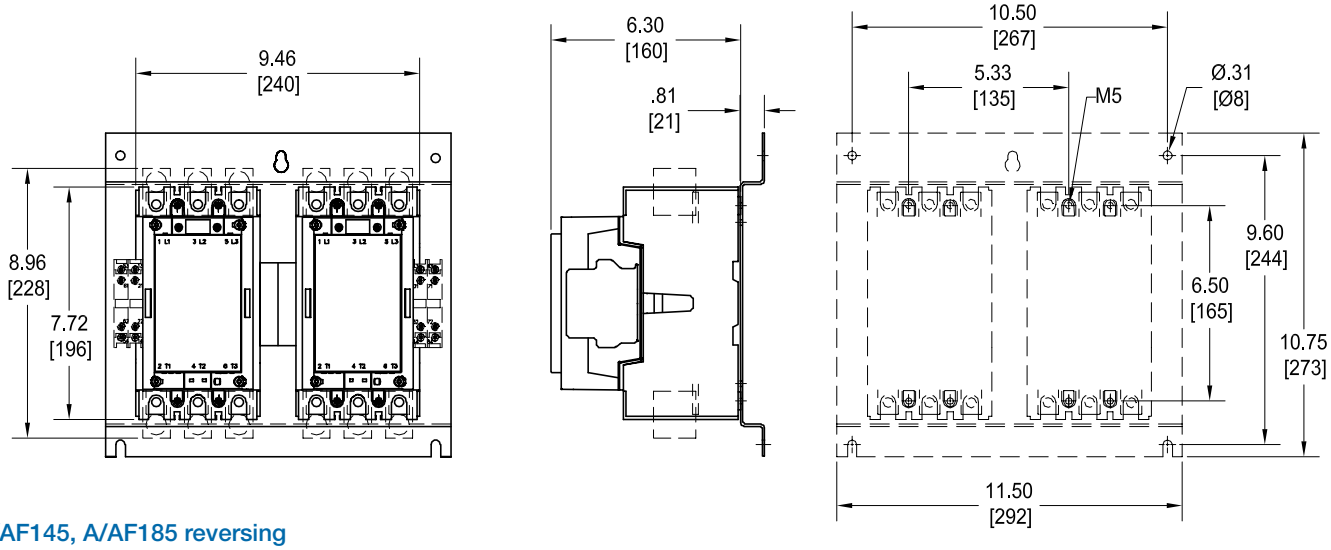
Approximate dimensions
A/AF145 – A/AF185

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

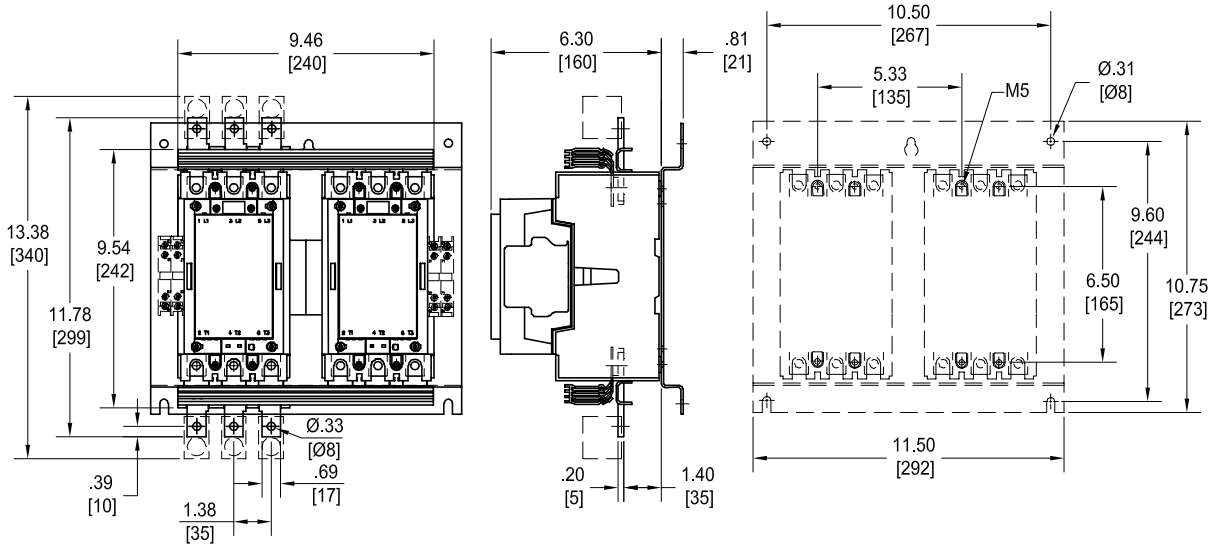
A/AF145 & A/AF185



A/AF145, A/AF185 with mechanical interlock



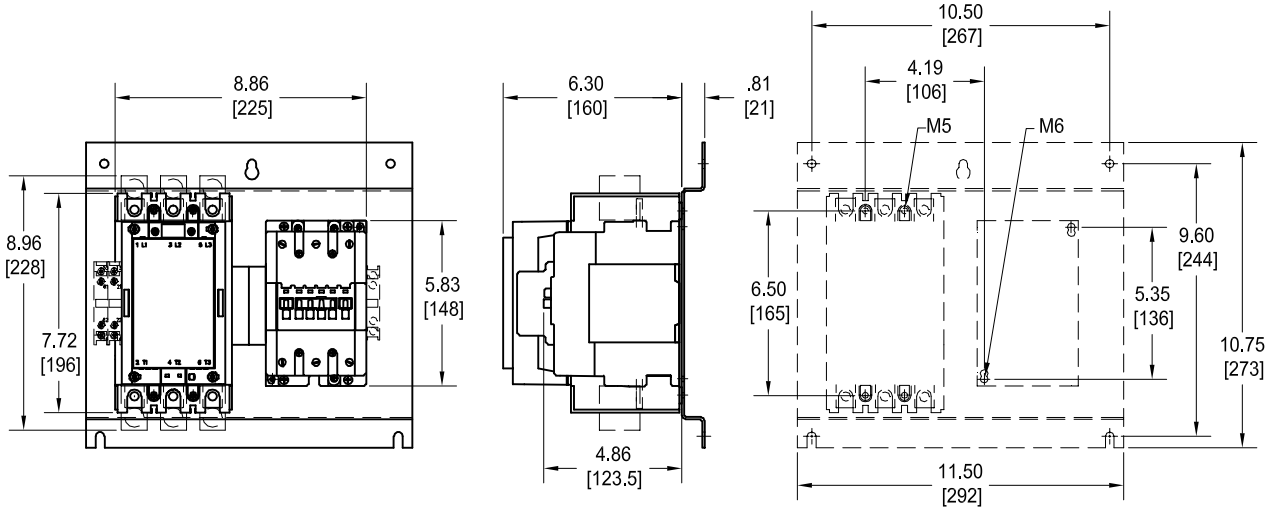
A/AF145, A/AF185 reversing



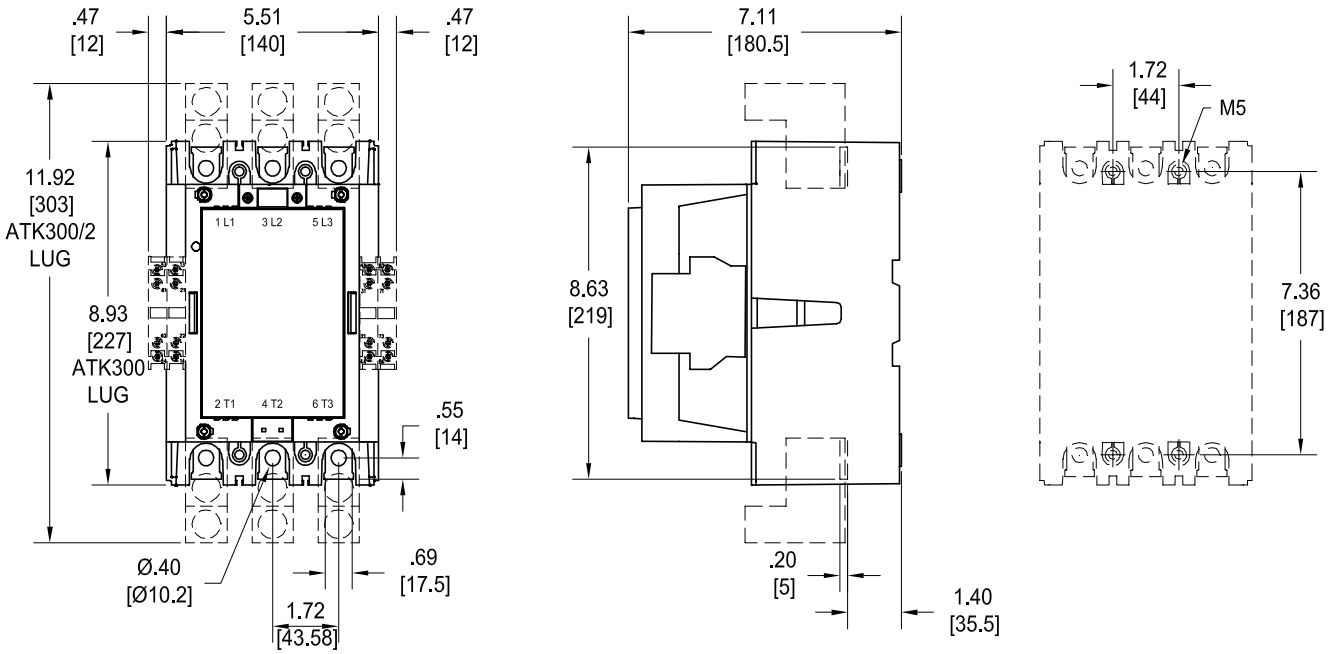
Approximate dimensions
A/AF145 – A/AF300

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

A/AF145 – A/AE/AF95-110 mechanically interlocked



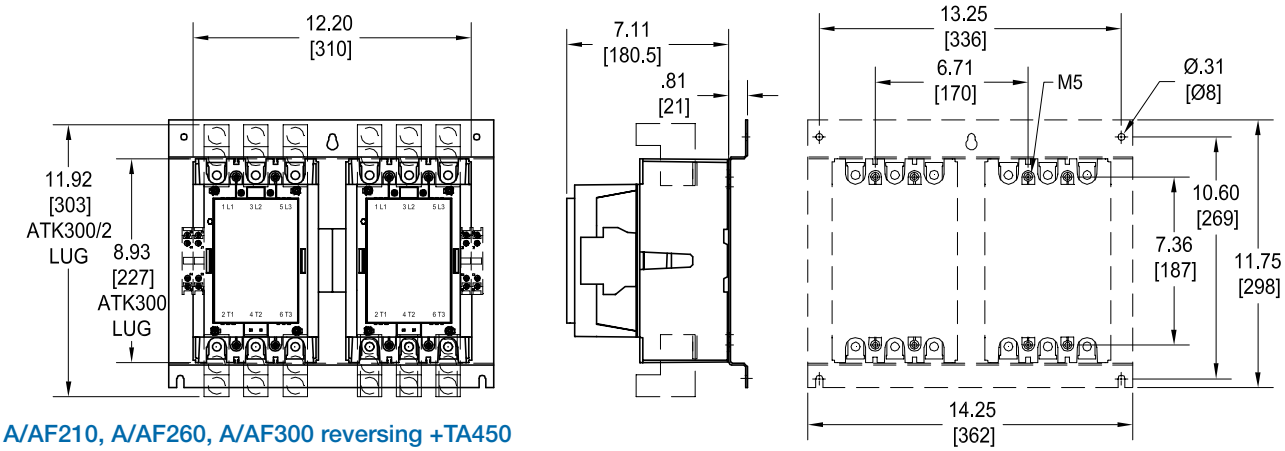
A/AF210, A/AF260, A/AF300



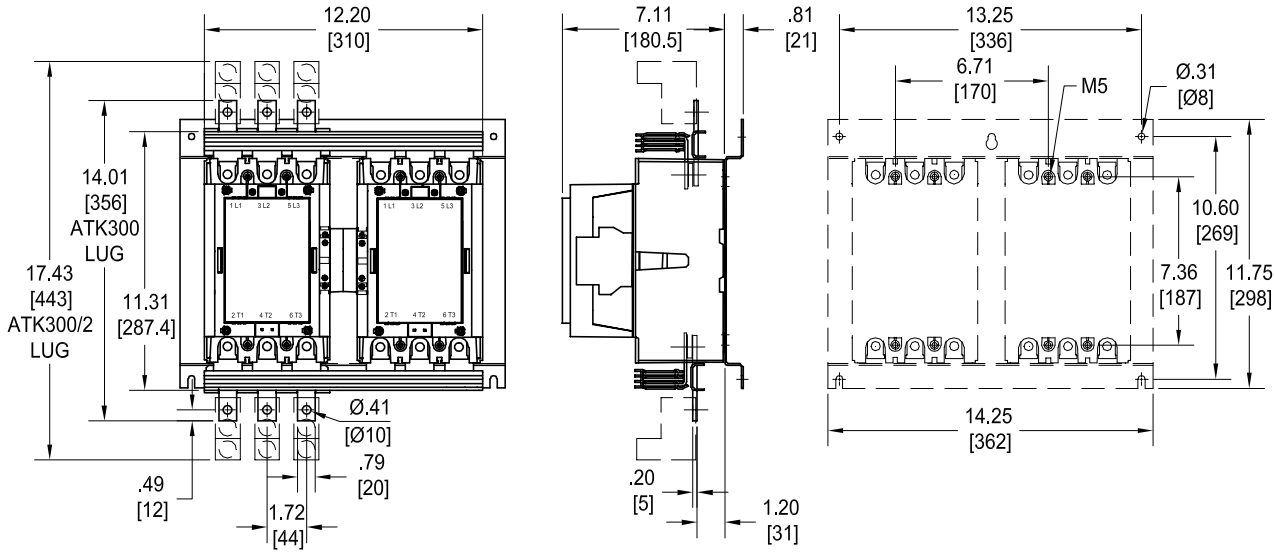
Approximate dimensions
A/AF210 – A/AF300

00.00
00.00
Inches
[Millimeters]

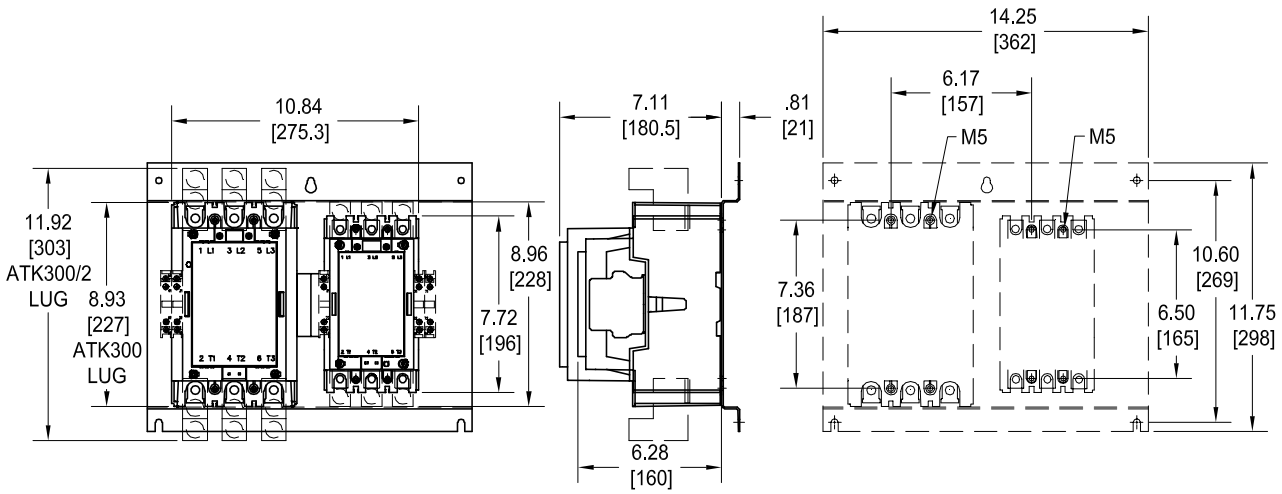
A/AF210, A/AF260, A/AF300 with mechanical interlock



A/AF210, A/AF260, A/AF300 reversing +TA450



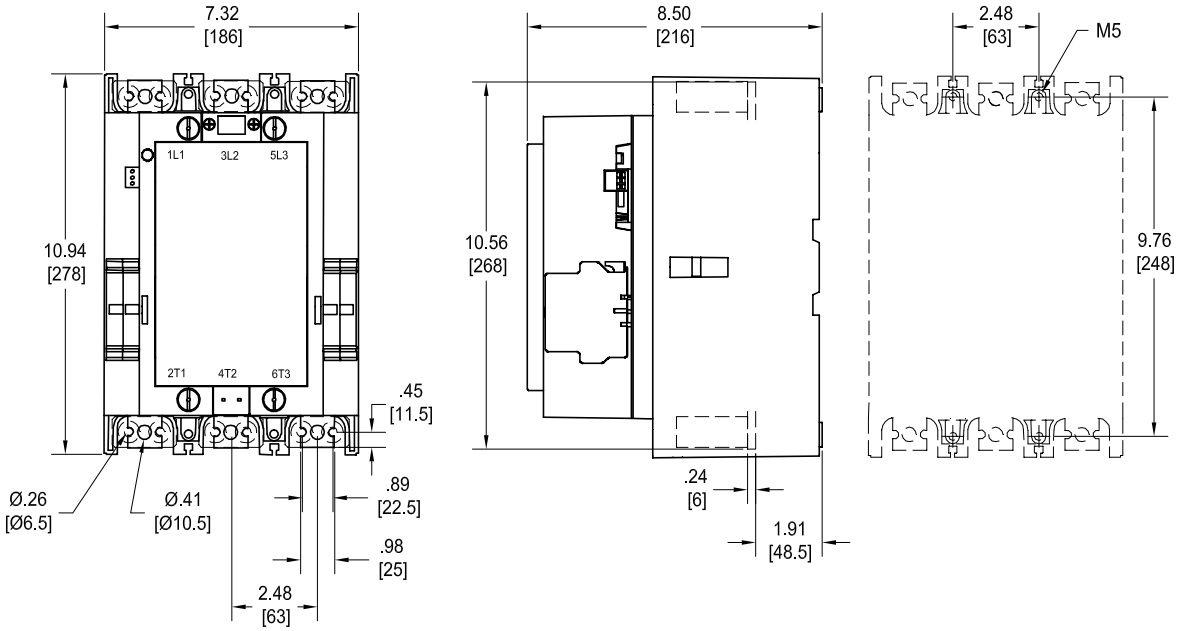
A/AF210, A/AF145 with mechanical interlock



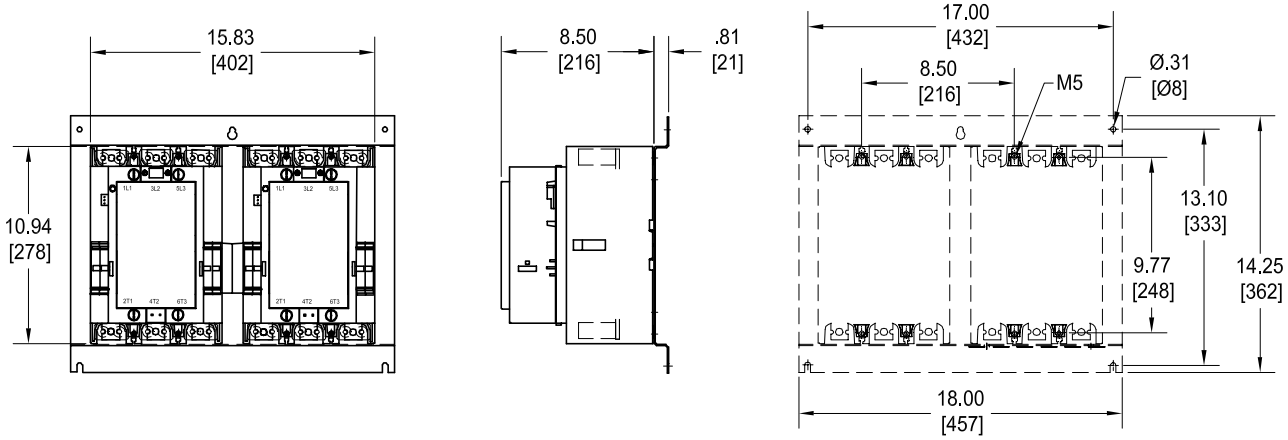
Approximate dimensions
AF400 – AF460

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

AF400, AF460



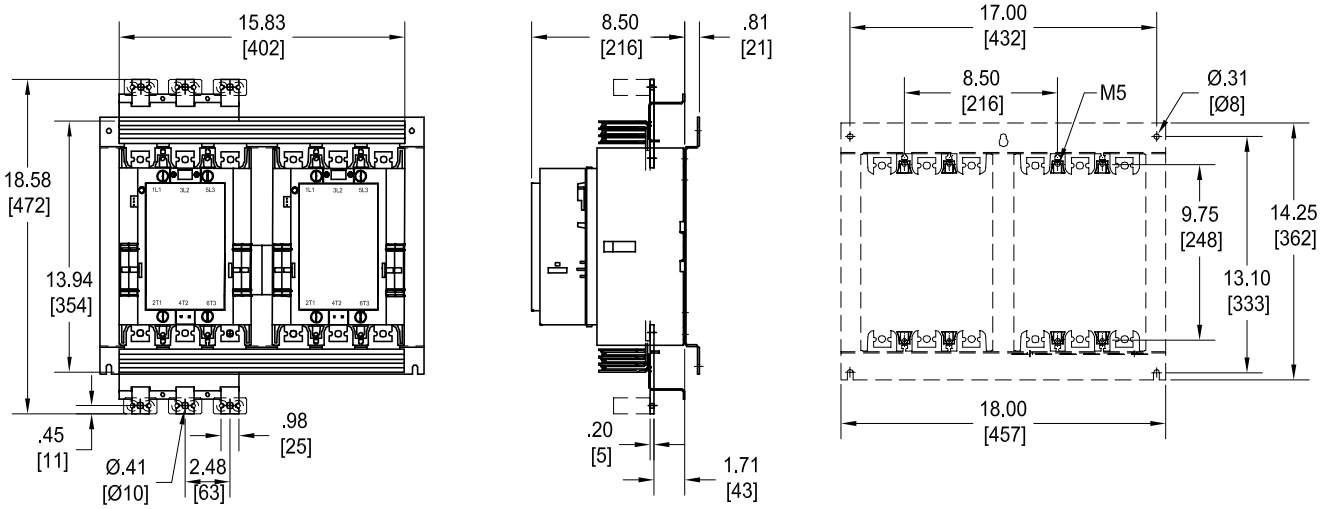
AF400, AF460 with mechanical interlock



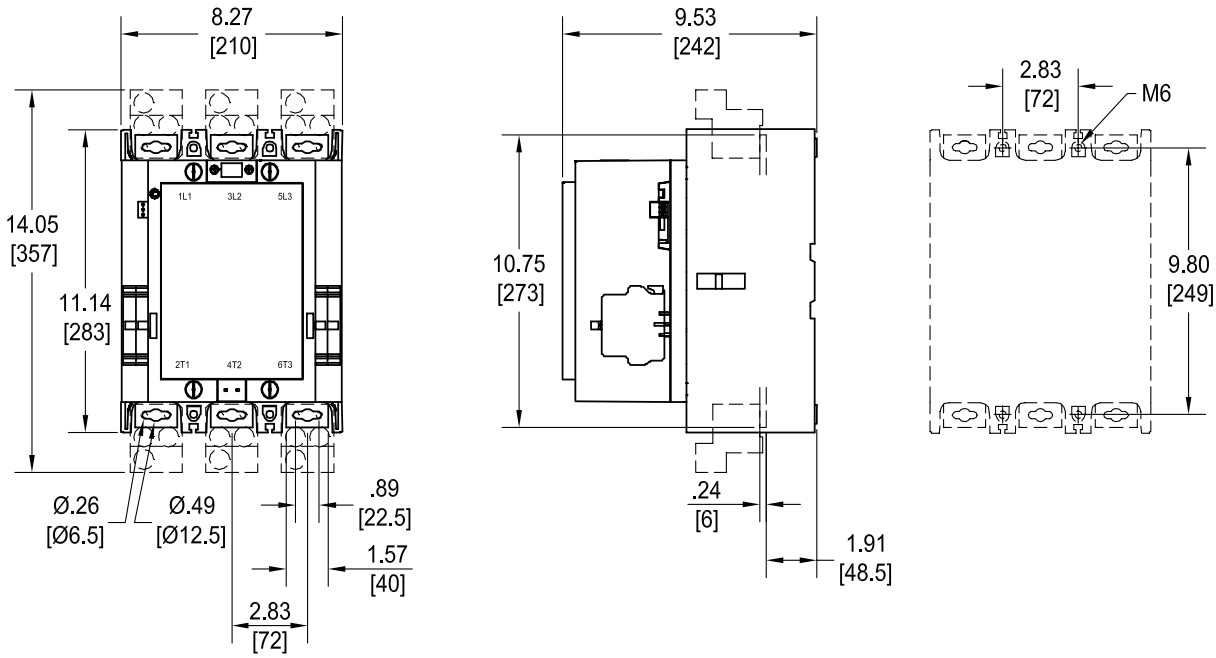
Approximate dimensions
AF400 – AF750

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

AF400, AF460 reversing



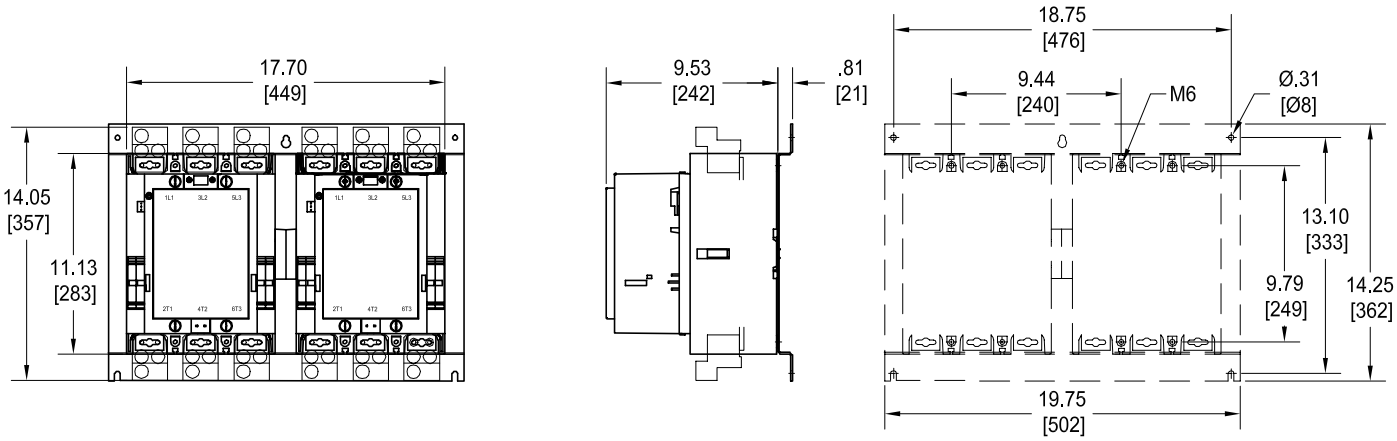
AF580 – AF750



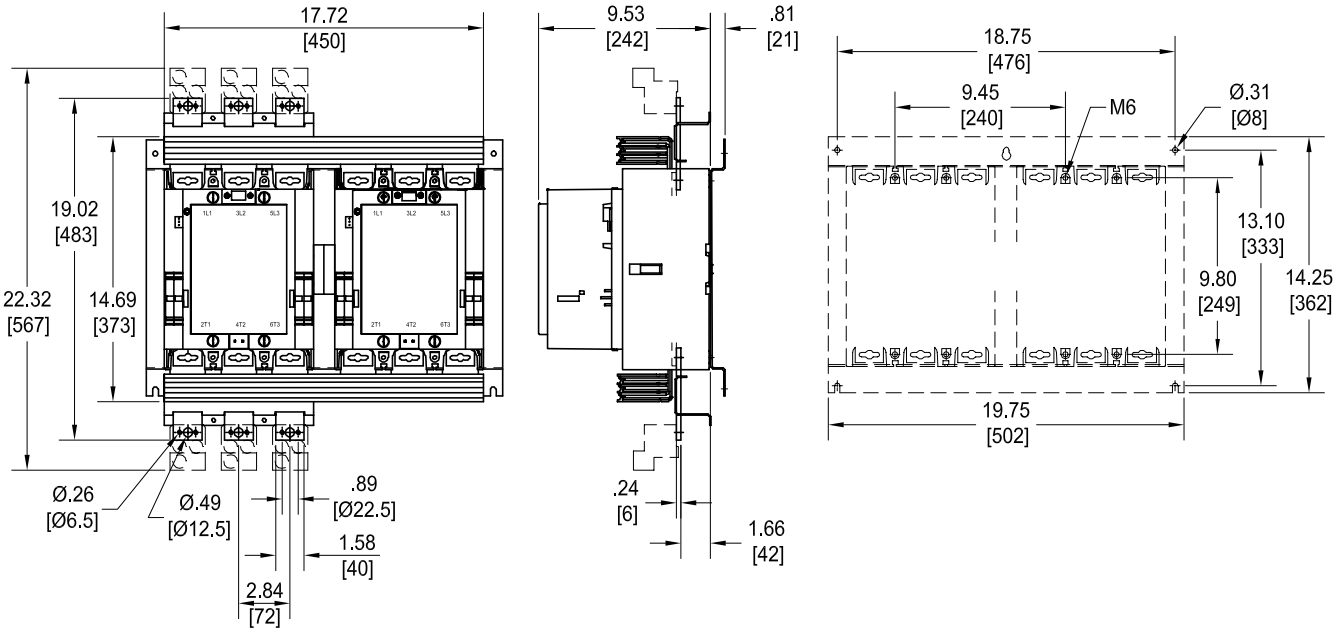
Approximate dimensions
AF580 – AF750

00.00
00.00
Inches
[Millimeters]

AF580 – AF750 with mechanical interlock



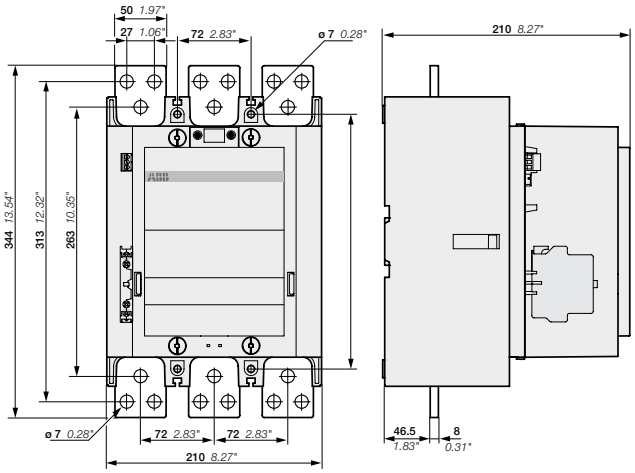
AF580 – AF750 reversing



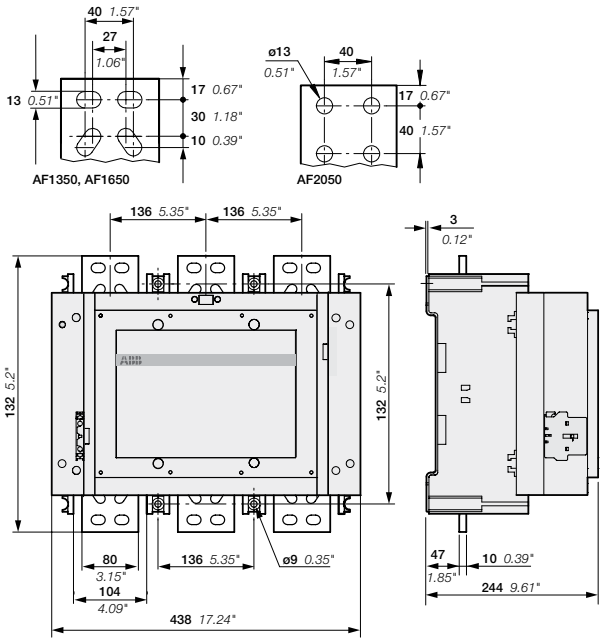
Approximate dimensions
AF1250 – AF2050

00.00 / 00.00 Inches [Millimeters]

AF1250 – AF2050

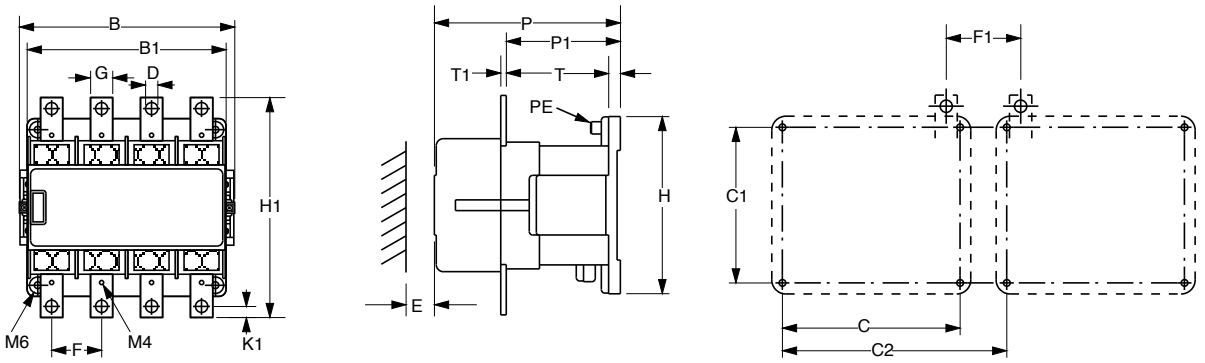


AF1250



AF1350 ... AF2050

Approximate dimensions
EK110 – EK550, 4 pole



		B	B1	C	C1	D	E	F	F1	G	H	H1	K1	P	P1	T	T1
EK 110	in	6.50	5.35	4.72	5.51	0.26	1,57	1.61	1.69	0.59	6.14	6.14	0.30	6.08	4.03	0.39	0.16
	mm	*165*	*136*	*120*	*140*	*6.6*	*40*	*41*	*43*	*15*	*156*	*156*	*7.5*	*154.5*	*102.3*	*10*	4
EK 150	in	6.50	5.35	4.72	5.51	0.43	1.57	1.65	1.65	0.79	6.14	6.77	0.39	6.08	4.03	0.39	0.16
	mm	*165*	*136*	*120*	*140*	*11*	*40*	*42*	*42*	*20*	*156*	*172*	*10*	*154.5*	*102.3*	*10*	4
EK 175	in	7.91	6.93	6.30	5.51	0.43	0.59	1.77	2.64	0.79	6.14	7.80	0.39	6.77	4.20	0.39	0.20
	mm	*201*	*176*	*160*	*140*	*11*	*15*	*45*	*67*	*20*	*156*	*198*	*10*	*172*	*106.7*	*10*	5
EK 210	in	7.91	6.93	6.30	5.51	0.43	0.59	1.77	2.64	0.79	6.14	7.80	0.39	6.77	4.20	0.39	0.20
	mm	*201*	*176*	*160*	*140*	*11*	*15*	*45*	*67*	*20*	*156*	*198*	*10*	*172*	*106.7*	*10*	5
EK 370	in	10.63	9.61	8.66	7.87	0.43	1.57	2.64	2.76	0.98	8.78	10.71	0.49	8.88	5.49	0.91	0.24
	mm	*270*	*244*	*220*	*200*	*11*	*40*	*67*	*70*	*25*	*223*	*272*	*12.5*	*225.5*	*139.5*	*23*	6
EK 550 EK 1000	in	10.63	9.61	8.66	7.87	0.43	1.57	2.64	2.76	0.98	8.78	10.71	0.49	8.88	5.49	0.91	0.24
	mm	*270*	*244*	*220*	*200*	*11*	*40*	*67*	*70*	*25*	*223*	*272*	*12.5*	*225.5*	*139.5*	*23*	6

Capacitive switching
For applications up to 130 kVar

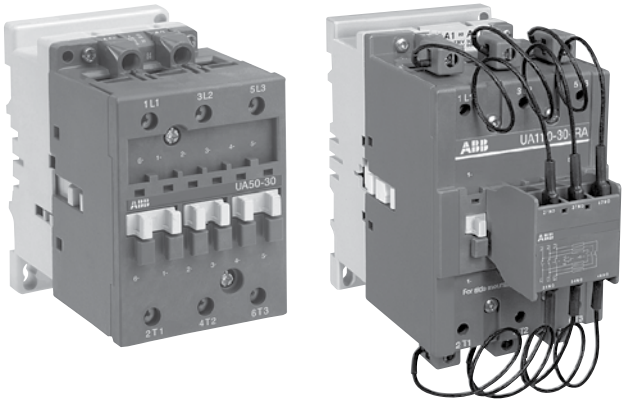


ABB offers 3 contactor types for capacitive switching:

- **UA…RA contactors for capacitor switching (UA16…RA to UA110…RA)** with preinstalled damping resistors. The insertion of damping resistors protects the contactor and the capacitor from the highest inrush currents.
- **UA contactors for capacitor switching (UA16 to UA110)** Maximum permissible peak current $\hat{i} \leq 100$ times the nominal rms current of the switched capacitor.
- **A and AF standard contactors** Maximum permissible peak current $\hat{i} \leq 30$ times the nominal rms current of the switched capacitor.

Please contact Technical Support for more information.

UA…RA description

These devices intended for capacitor switching can be used for installations in which the peak current far exceeds 100 times nominal rms current. The contactors are delivered complete with their damping resistors and must be used without additional inductances. The capacitors must be discharged (maximum residual voltage at terminals ≤ 50 V) before being re-energized when the contactors are making.

- The UA…RA contactors are fitted with a special front-mounted block, which ensures the serial insertion of 3 damping resistors into the circuit to limit the current peak on energization of the capacitor bank
- Their connection also ensures capacitor precharging in order to limit the second current peak occurring upon making of the main poles
- The insertion of resistors allows to damp the highest current peak of the capacitor when switching on, whatever its level.
- Control circuit: AC operated
- Add-on auxiliary contact blocks for side mounting and a wide range of accessories.
- CE mark
- UL file #E312527 (16…75), #E36588 (95…110)
- CSA file #LR56745 (16…75), cULus (95…110)

UA description

UA contactors can be used for the switching of capacitor banks whose inrush current peaks are less than or equal to 100 times nominal rms current. The capacitors must be discharged (maximum residual voltage at terminals ≤ 50 V) before being re-energized when the contactors are making. These contactors are of the block type design with:

- Control circuit: AC operated
- Add-on auxiliary contact blocks for front or side mounting and a wide range of accessories.
- CE mark
- UL file #E312527 (26…75), #E36588 (95…110)
- CSA file #LR56745 (26…75), cULus (95…110)

Contactors for capacitive switching
AC-6b utilization category according to IEC 60947-4-1

Capacitor transient conditions

In Low Voltage industrial installations, capacitors are mainly used for reactive energy correction (raising the power factor). When these capacitors are energized, overcurrents of high amplitude and high frequencies (3 to 15 kHz) occur during the transient period (1 to 2 ms).

The amplitude of these current peaks, also known as "inrush current peaks", depends on the following factors:

– The network inductances.
– The transformer power and short-circuit voltage.
– The type of power factor correction.

There are 2 types of power factor correction: fixed or automatic.

Fixed power factor correction consists of inserting, in parallel on the network, a capacitor bank whose total power is provided by the assembly of capacitors of identical or different ratings.

The bank is energized by a contactor that simultaneously supplies all the capacitors (a single step).

The inrush current peak, in the case of fixed correction, can reach 30 times the nominal current of the capacitor bank.

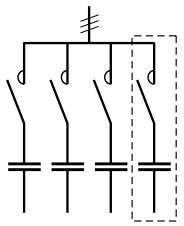


Single-step capacitor bank scheme
Use the A/AF... contactor ranges.

An automatic power factor correction system, on the other hand, consists of several capacitor banks of identical or different ratings (several steps), energized separately according to the value of the power factor to be corrected.

An electronic device automatically determines the power of the steps to be energized and activates the relevant contactors.

The inrush current peak, in the case of automatic correction, depends on the power of the steps already on duty, and can reach 100 times the nominal current of the step to be energized.



Multi-step capacitor bank scheme
Use the UA... or UA..RA contactor ranges.

Steady state condition data

The presence of harmonics and the network's voltage tolerance lead to a current, estimated to be 1.3 times the nominal current I_n of the capacitor, permanently circulating in the circuit.

Taking into account the manufacturing tolerances, the exact power of a capacitor can reach 1.15 times its nominal power.

Standard IEC 60831-1 Edition 2002 specifies that the capacitor must therefore have a maximum thermal current I_T of:

$$I_T = 1.3 \times 1.15 \times I_n = 1.5 \times I_n$$

Consequences for the contactors

To avoid malfunctions (welding of main poles, abnormal temperature rise, etc.), contactors for capacitor bank switching must be sized to withstand:

– **A permanent current that can reach 1.5 times the nominal current of the capacitor bank.**
– **The short but high peak current on pole closing** (maximum permissible peak current $\hat{I}$).

Contactor selection tool for capacitor switching

In a given application, if the user does not know the value of the inrush current peak, this value can be approximately calculated using the formulas given on the pages **"Calculation and dimensioning"**.

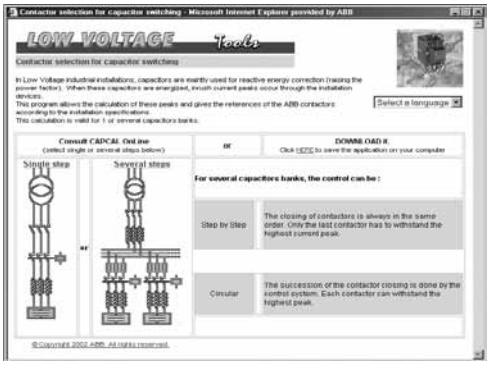
Alternatively by the **CAPCAL selection tool**, available on the ABB Website: www.abb.com/lowvoltage

right hand side menu

search: **"Online product selection tools"**

select: **"Contactors: AC-6b capacitor switching"**

This program allows the calculation of these peaks and gives the references of the ABB contactors according to the installation specifications. This calculation is valid for one or several capacitor banks.



UA, UA...RA 3 pole

For capacitive switching applications up to 130 kVar
AC operated coils



UA30...40/..RA



UA50...75



UA95...110/..RA

Electrical ratings

Capacitive switching

IEC/EN 60947-1 IEC/EN 60947-4-1					UL 508/60947-4-1A CSA C22.2 No.14, 60947-4-1-07			Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
Rated operational power AC-6b, three phase, 50 Hz, 40°C (kVar)					AC capacitive switching ratings					
					Power, three phase, 60 Hz (kVar)					
230… 240V	400… 415V	440V	500… 550V	690V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC	
UA…RA – rated for capacitors with peak (inrush) current î > 100 times the rms current (unlimited peak current)										
8	12.5	15	18	22	8	16	20	1	-	UA16-30-10-RAΔ
12.5	22	24	30	35	11	22	27	1	-	UA26-30-10-RAΔ
16	30	32	34	45	14	28	35	1	-	UA30-30-10-RAΔ
25	40	50	55	72	25	50	62	-	-	UA50-30-00-RAΔ
								1	1	UA50-30-11-RAΔ
30	50	55	65	80	27.5	55	70	-	-	UA63-30-00-RAΔ
								1	1	UA63-30-11-RAΔ
35	60	65	75	100	32	64	80	-	-	UA75-30-00-RAΔ
								1	1	UA75-30-11-RAΔ
40	70	75	85	120	40	80	100	-	-	UA95-30-00-RAΔ
								1	1	UA95-30-11-RAΔ
45	80	85	95	130	45	95	120	-	-	UA110-30-00-RAΔ
									1	UA110-30-11-RAΔ
UA – rated for capacitors with peak (inrush) current î ≤ 100 times the rms current (see technical data for values)										
7.5	12.5	13.7	15.5	21.5	IEC/EN applications only – use UA…RA type			1	-	UA16-30-10-Δ
12	20	22	22	30	12.5	25	30	1	-	UA26-30-10-Δ
16	27.5	30	34	45	16	32	40	1	-	UA30-30-10-Δ
20	33	36	40	55	20	40	50	-	-	UA50-30-00-Δ
								1	1	UA50-30-11-Δ
25	45	50	50	70	IEC/EN applications only – use UA…RA type			-	-	UA63-30-00-Δ
								1	1	UA63-30-11-Δ
30	50	55	62	75	27.5	55	70	-	-	UA75-30-00-Δ
								1	1	UA75-30-11-Δ
35	65	65	70	80	35	70	75	-	-	UA95-30-00-Δ
								1	1	UA95-30-11-Δ
40	75	75	80	90	40	80	85	-	-	UA110-30-00-Δ
									1	UA110-30-11-Δ

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage Uc	UA16… UA110	UA16RA… UA110RA
24V 50/60	81	81
48V 50/60	83	83
110V/50, 110…120V/60	84	84
230…240V/60	80	80
400…415V/50, 480V/60	51	51
500V/50, 600V/60	55	55

UA16/RA...UA110/RA 3-pole contactors
Unlimited peak current Î
IEC & UL/CSA Technical data

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types		AC operated	UA16..RA	UA26..RA	UA30..RA	UA50..RA	UA63..RA	UA75..RA	UA95..RA	UA110..RA
Standards			IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1							
Rated operational voltage Ue max.			690 V							
Rated frequency (without derating)			50 / 60 Hz							
AC-6b Utilization category										
Rated operational power AC-6b										
For air temperature close to contactor	θ ≤ 40 °C	**230-240 V**	8 kvar	12.5 kvar	16 kvar	25 kvar	30 kvar	35 kvar	40 kvar	45 kvar
		400-415 V	12.5 kvar	22 kvar	30 kvar	40 kvar	50 kvar	60 kvar	70 kvar	80 kvar
		440 V	15 kvar	24 kvar	32 kvar	50 kvar	55 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar	85 kvar
		500-550 V	18 kvar	30 kvar	34 kvar	55 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar	85 kvar	95 kvar
		690 V	22 kvar	35 kvar	45 kvar	72 kvar	80 kvar	100 kvar	120 kvar	130 kvar
	θ ≤ 55 °C	**230-240 V**	7.5 kvar	11.5 kvar	16 kvar	24 kvar	27 kvar	30 kvar	35 kvar	40 kvar
		400-415 V	12.5 kvar	20 kvar	27.5 kvar	40 kvar	45 kvar	50 kvar	60 kvar	70 kvar
		440 V	13 kvar	20 kvar	30 kvar	43 kvar	48 kvar	53 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar
		500-550 V	16 kvar	25 kvar	34 kvar	50 kvar	60 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar	82 kvar
		690 V	21 kvar	31 kvar	45 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar	80 kvar	105 kvar	110 kvar
	θ ≤ 70 °C	**230-240 V**	6 kvar	9 kvar	11 kvar	20 kvar	23 kvar	25 kvar	30 kvar	35 kvar
		400-415 V	10 kvar	15.5 kvar	19.5 kvar	35 kvar	39 kvar	41 kvar	53 kvar	60 kvar
		440 V	11 kvar	17 kvar	20.5 kvar	37 kvar	42.5 kvar	45 kvar	58 kvar	70 kvar
		500-550 V	12.5 kvar	20 kvar	25 kvar	46 kvar	50 kvar	55 kvar	70 kvar	78 kvar
		690 V	17 kvar	26 kvar	32 kvar	60 kvar	65 kvar	70 kvar	85 kvar	100 kvar
Max. permissible peak current Î			Unlimited							
Short-circuit protection device for contactors										
gG type fuse (1)			80 A	125 A	200 A				250 A	
Max. electrical switching frequency			240 cycles/h							
Electrical durability AC-6b		**Ue ≤ 440 V**	250 000 operating cycles							
		500 V ≤ Ue ≤ 690 V	100 000 operating cycles							

Multi-step capacitor bank scheme

(1) The fuse ratings given represent the maximum ratings ensuring type 1 coordination according to the definition of standard IEC 60947-4-1.

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA

Contactor types		AC operated	UA16..RA	UA26..RA	UA30..RA	UA50..RA	UA63..RA	UA75..RA	UA95..RA	UA110..RA
Power - 60 Hz										
For air temperature close to contactor	θ ≤ 40 °C	**240 V**	8 kvar	11 kvar	14 kvar	25 kvar	27.5 kvar	32 kvar	40 kvar	45 kvar
		480 V	16 kvar	22 kvar	28 kvar	50 kvar	55 kvar	64 kvar	80 kvar	95 kvar
		600 V	20 kvar	27 kvar	35 kvar	62 kvar	70 kvar	80 kvar	100 kvar	120 kvar
Max. permissible peak Current Î			Unlimited							

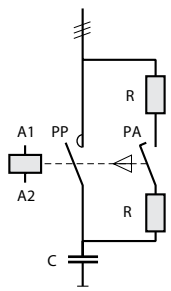
Operating principle

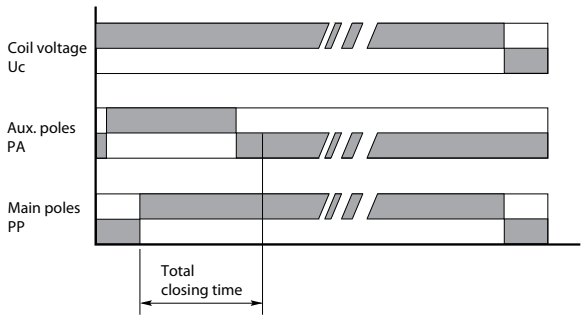
The front-mounted block mechanism of the UA..RA contactors ensures:
- early making of the auxiliary "PA" poles with respect to the main "PP" poles
- automatic return to the open position of the auxiliary "PA" poles after the main poles are closed.

When the coil is energized, the early making auxiliary poles connect the capacitor to the network via the set of 3 resistors. The damping resistors attenuate the first current peak and the second inrush current when the main contacts begin to make. Once the main poles are in the closed position, the auxiliary poles automatically break.

When the coil is de-energized, the main poles break ensuring the breaking of the capacitor bank.

The contactor can then begin a new cycle.





The insertion of resistors allows to damp the highest current peak of the capacitor when switching on, whatever its level.

UA16/RA...UA110/RA 3-pole contactors
Unlimited peak current Î
General technical data

Connecting characteristics

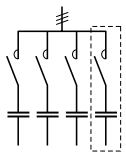
Contactor types		AC operated	UA16..RA	UA26..RA	UA30..RA	UA50..RA UA63..RA UA75..RA	UA95..RA UA110..RA
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)							
Main conductors (poles)							
Rigid	Solid (≤ 4 mm²)	**1 x**	1...4 mm²	1.5...6 mm²	2.5...16 mm²	6...50 mm²	10...95 mm²
	Stranded (≥ 6 mm²)	**2 x**	-	-	2.5...16 + 2.5...6 mm²	6...25 + 6...16 mm²	6...35 mm²
Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²	1.5...4 mm²	2.5...10 mm²	6...35 mm²	10...70 mm²
		2 x	-	-	2.5...10 + 2.5...4 mm²	6...16 + 6...10 mm²	6...35 mm²
Bars or lugs		**L ≤**	7.7 mm	10 mm	-	-	-
		I >	3.7 mm	4.2 mm	-	-	-
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA		**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...10	AWG 12...8	AWG 8...4	AWG 8...1	AWG 6...2/0
Tightening torque	Recommended		1 Nm / 9 lb.in	1.7 Nm / 15 lb.in	2.3 Nm / 20 lb.in	4 Nm / 35 lb.in	8 Nm / 53 lb.in
	Max.		1.2 Nm	2.2 Nm	2.6 Nm	4.5 Nm	9 Nm
Auxiliary conductors (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)							
Rigid solid		**1 x**	1...4 mm²				0.75...2.5 mm²
		2 x	1...4 mm²				0.75...2.5 mm²
Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²			1...2.5 mm²	0.75...2.5 mm²
		2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²				
Lugs	Coil terminals	**L ≤**	8 mm				
		I >	3.7 mm				
	Built-in auxiliary terminals	**L ≤**	7.7 mm	10 mm	8 mm	-	-
		I >	3.7 mm	4.2 mm	3.7 mm	-	-
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA		**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...14				
Tightening torque							
Coil terminals	Recommended		1 Nm / 9 lb.in				
	Max.		1.2 Nm				
Built-in auxiliary terminals	Recommended		1 Nm / 9 lb.in				
	Max.		1.2 Nm				
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529							
Main terminals			IP20		IP10		
Coil terminals			IP20				
Built-in auxiliary terminals			IP20			-	-
Screw terminals			Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened				
Main terminals			M 3.5	M 4	M 5	M6	M8
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2		Flat Ø 6.5 / Pozidriv 2		Hexagon socket (s = 4 mm)
Coil terminals			M 3.5				
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2				
Built-in auxiliary terminals			M 3.5	M 4	M 3.5	-	-
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2			-	-

Other technical characteristics are the same as those of standard A contactors.

UA16...UA110 3-pole contactors
Peak current Î ≤ 100 times the rms current
IEC & UL/CSA technical data

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to IEC

Contactor types		AC operated	UA16	UA26	UA30	UA50	UA63	UA75	UA95	UA110
Standards			IEC 60947-1 / 60947-4-1 and EN 60947-1 / 60947-4-1							
Rated operational voltage Ue max.			690 V							
Rated frequency (without derating)			50 / 60 Hz							
AC-6b Utilization category										
Rated operational power AC-6b (1)										
For air temperature close to contactor	θ ≤ 40 °C	230-240 V	7.5 kvar	12 kvar	16 kvar	20 kvar	25 kvar	30 kvar	35 kvar	40 kvar
		400-415 V	12.5 kvar	20 kvar	27.5 kvar	33 kvar	45 kvar	50 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar
		440 V	13.7 kvar	22 kvar	30 kvar	36 kvar	50 kvar	55 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar
		500-550 V	15.5 kvar	22 kvar	34 kvar	40 kvar	50 kvar	62 kvar	70 kvar	80 kvar
		690 V	21.5 kvar	30 kvar	45 kvar	55 kvar	70 kvar	75 kvar	80 kvar	90 kvar
	θ ≤ 55 °C	230-240 V	6.7 kvar	11 kvar	16 kvar	20 kvar	25 kvar	30 kvar	35 kvar	40 kvar
		400-415 V	11.7 kvar	18.5 kvar	27.5 kvar	33 kvar	43 kvar	50 kvar	65 kvar	70 kvar
		440 V	13 kvar	20 kvar	30 kvar	36 kvar	48 kvar	53 kvar	65 kvar	75 kvar
		500-550 V	14.7 kvar	22 kvar	34 kvar	40 kvar	50 kvar	62 kvar	70 kvar	80 kvar
		690 V	20 kvar	30 kvar	45 kvar	55 kvar	70 kvar	75 kvar	80 kvar	90 kvar
	θ ≤ 70 °C	230-240 V	6 kvar	8.5 kvar	11 kvar	19 kvar	21 kvar	22 kvar	30 kvar	35 kvar
		400-415 V	10 kvar	14.5 kvar	19 kvar	32 kvar	37 kvar	39 kvar	55 kvar	65 kvar
		440 V	11 kvar	16 kvar	20 kvar	35 kvar	41 kvar	43 kvar	55 kvar	70 kvar
		500-550 V	12.5 kvar	19.5 kvar	23.5 kvar	40 kvar	45 kvar	47.5 kvar	60 kvar	75 kvar
		690 V	17 kvar	25 kvar	32 kvar	52 kvar	60 kvar	65 kvar	70 kvar	85 kvar
Max. permissible peak current Î		Ue ≤ 500 V	1.8 kA	3 kA	3.5 kA	5 kA	6.5 kA	7.5 kA	9.3 kA	10.5 kA
		Ue > 500 V	1.6 kA	2.7 kA	3.1 kA	4.5 kA	5.8 kA	6.75 kA	8 kA	9 kA
Short-circuit protection device for contactors										
gG type fuse			sized 1.5…1.8 In of the capacitor							
Max. electrical switching frequency			240 cycles/h							
Electrical durability AC-6b		Ue ≤ 690 V	100 000 operating cycles							



Multi-step capacitor bank scheme

(1) For 220 V and 380 V, multiply by 0.9 the rated values at 230 V and 400 V respectively.
Example: 50 kvar / 400 V corresponding to 0.9 x 50 = 45 kvar/380 V.

If, in an application, the current peak is greater than the maximum peak current Î specified in the tables above, select a higher rating, refer to the UA..RA contactors, or add inductances. (see application guide "Contactors for capacitor switching").

Main pole - Utilization characteristics according to UL / CSA

Contactor types		AC operated	UA16	UA26	UA30	UA50	UA63	UA75	UA95	UA110
Power - 60 Hz										
For air temperature close to contactor	θ ≤ 40 °C	240 V	-	12.5 kvar	16 kvar	20 kvar	-	27.5 kvar	35 kvar	40 kvar
		480 V	-	25 kvar	32 kvar	40 kvar	-	55 kvar	70 kvar	80 kvar
		600 V	-	30 kvar	40 kvar	50 kvar	-	70 kvar	75 kvar	85 kvar

If, in an application, the current peak is greater than the maximum peak current Î specified in the tables above, select a higher rating, refer to the UA..RA contactors, or add inductances. (see application guide "Contactors for capacitor switching").

UA16 ... UA110 3-pole contactors
Peak current Î ≤ 100 times the rms current
General technical data

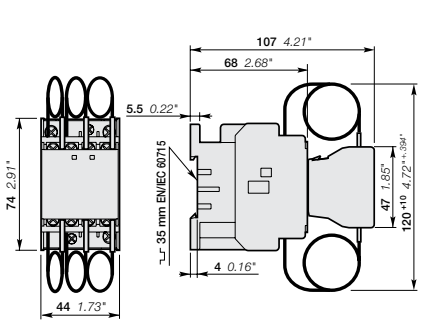
Connecting characteristics

Contactor types		AC operated	UA16	UA26	UA30	UA50 UA63 UA75	UA95 UA110
Connection capacity (min. ... max.)							
Main conductors (poles)							
Rigid	Solid (≤ 4 mm²)	**1 x**	1...4 mm²	1.5...6 mm²	2.5...16 mm²	6...50 mm²	10...95 mm²
	Stranded (≥ 6 mm²)	**2 x**	1...4 mm²	1.5...6 mm²	2.5...16 mm²	6...25 mm²	6...35 mm²
Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²	0.75...4 mm²	2.5...10 mm²	6...35 mm²	10...70 mm²
		2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²	0.75...4 mm²	2.5...10 mm²	6...16 mm²	6...35 mm²
Bars or lugs		**L ≤**	7.7 mm	10 mm	-	-	-
		I >	3.7 mm	4.2 mm	-	-	-
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA		**1 or 2 x**	AWG 18...10	AWG 12...8	AWG 8...4	AWG 8...1	AWG 6...2/0
Tightening torque	Recommended		1 Nm / 9 lb.in	1.7 Nm / 15 lb.in	2.3 Nm / 20 lb.in	4 Nm / 35 lb.in	8 Nm / 71 lb.in
	Max.		1.2 Nm	2.2 Nm	2.6 Nm	4.5 Nm	9 Nm
Auxiliary conductors (built-in auxiliary terminals + coil terminals)							
Rigid solid		**1 x**	1...4 mm²				0.75...2.5 mm²
		2 x	1...4 mm²				0.75...2.5 mm²
Flexible with ferrule		**1 x**	0.75...2.5 mm²			1...2.5 mm²	0.75...2.5 mm²
		2 x	0.75...2.5 mm²				
Lugs	Coil terminals	**L ≤**	8 mm				
		I >	3.7 mm				
	Built-in auxiliary terminals	**L ≤**	7.7 mm	10 mm	8 mm	-	-
		I >	3.7 mm	4.2 mm	3.7 mm	-	-
Connection capacity acc. to UL/CSA			AWG 18...14				
Tightening torque							
Coil terminals	Recommended		1 Nm / 9 lb.in				
	Max.		1.2 Nm				
Built-in auxiliary terminals	Recommended		1 Nm / 9 lb.in				
	Max.		1.2 Nm				
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60947-1 / EN 60947-1 and IEC 60529 / EN 60529							
Main terminals			IP20			IP10	
Coil terminals			IP20				
Built-in auxiliary terminals			IP20			-	-
Screw terminals			Delivered in open position, screws of unused terminals must be tightened				
Main terminals			M3.5	M4	M5	M6	M8
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2		Flat Ø 6.5 / Pozidriv 2		Hexagon socket (s = 4 mm)
Coil terminals			M3.5				
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2				
Built-in auxiliary terminals			M3.5	M4	M3.5	-	-
	Screwdriver type		Flat Ø 5.5 / Pozidriv 2			-	-

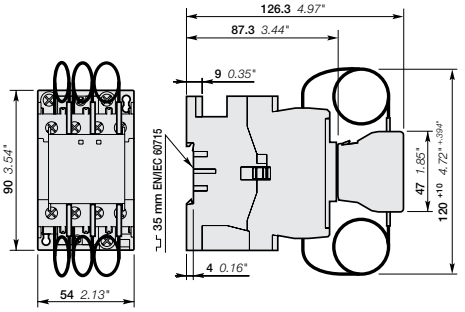
Other technical characteristics are the same as those of standard A contactors.

Approximate dimensions

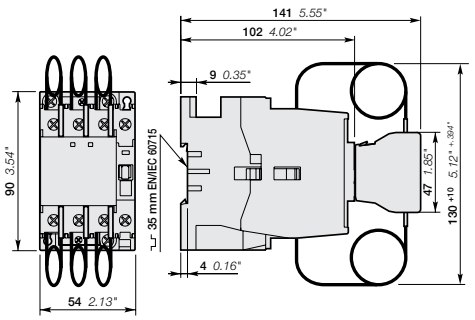
Main dimensions mm, *inches*



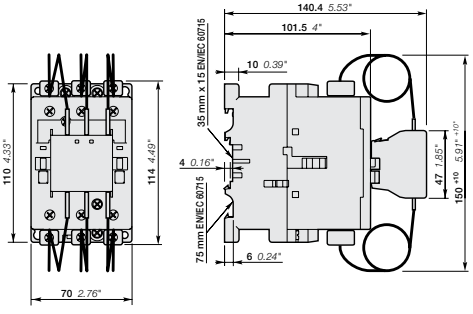
UA16..RA



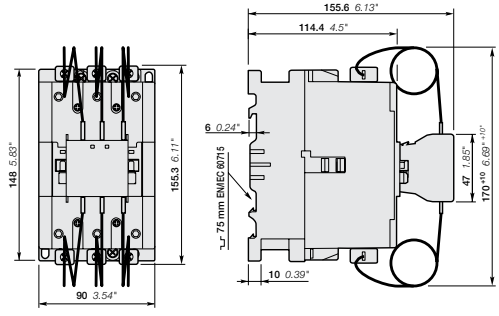
UA26..RA



UA30/40..RA



UA50/75...RA

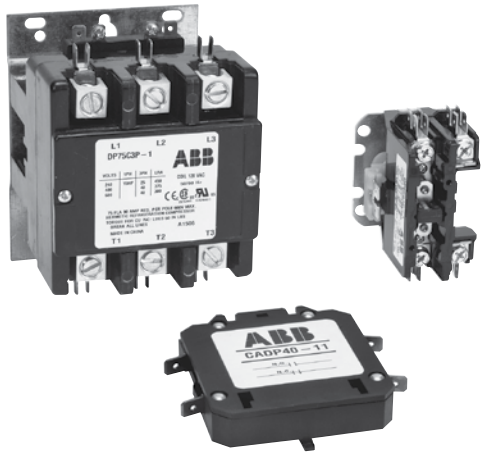


UA95/110...RA

Note: dimensions for UA... contactor identical to UA...RA types less front-mount dampening resistors.

Definite purpose contactors
For applications up to 90 FLA

Definite purpose Contactors



Applications

Type DP contactors provide high performance with flexibility and reliability, designed to match numerous applications including:

- Motors
- Power supplies
- Food service equipment
- Compressors
- Business machines
- Resistive heating
- Air conditioning
- Refrigeration equipment
- Welding

Agency approvals

- UL 508 Guide No. NLDX2, File # E224401
- CSA C22.2 No. 221260 (1456104) Class 3211 04 / 3211 84
- CE/Semko Certified, EN60947-4-1:2001

Features

- Available as:
  – 20A, 25A,1, 2 or 3 pole
  – 30A, 1, 2, 3 or 4 pole
  – 40A, 2, 3 or 4 pole
  – 50-90A, 3 pole
- Industry standard mounting plate provides easily accessible mounting holes
- Coil terminals are provided with #6-32 screws and (1) .250 quick connect or dual .250 quickconnect terminals
- Exclusive hex, slotted, phillips #10-32 terminal screws for main terminals
- Coil is class B (130° C) insulation system with a wide range of voltages and 50/60 Hz ratings
- Double E magnet assembly provides optimal performance with reduced power consumption
- Snap-in auxiliary switch with 1 SPDT or 2 SPDT contacts available as an option
- 1 N.O. & 1 N.C. auxiliary contact block with 600 VAC rating available as an option
- Base assembly is made from high arc-resistant polyesterplastic

Catalog number explanation

DP 30 C 3P - 1

Definite purpose

Frame size
20 = 20A
25 = 25A
30 = 30A
40 = 40A
50 = 50A
60 = 60A
75 = 75A
90 = 90A

Contactor type
C = Non-reversing

Power poles
1P = 1 N.O.
2P = 2 N.O.
3P = 3 N.O.
4P = 4 N.O.

Coil voltage
(See coil voltage selection chart)

DP non-reversing 1, 2, 3 & 4 pole
For definite purpose applications up to 90 FLA
AC operated coils



DP20C1P…
DP40C1P



DP20C3P…
DP30C3P



DP40C4P

Electrical ratings

AC definite purpose controller ratings					AC motor ratings, breaking all lines (hp)						Electrical ratings		
Full load amperes (FLA)	Locked rotor Amperes, breaking all lines (LRA) ①			AC resistance air heating, per pole (A)	Single phase		Three phase			N.O. power poles	Catalog number	Catalog number (bulk pack)	Bulk qty.
	220…240 / 277V	440… 480V	550… 600V	600V ②	110… 120V	220… 240V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V				
20	120	100	80	30	-	-	-	-	-	1	DP20C1P-Δ	DP20C1P-Δ/B	50
25	150	125	100	35	-	-	-	-	-		DP25C1P-Δ	DP25C1P-Δ/B	
30	180	125	100	40	-	-	-	-	-		DP30C1P-Δ	DP30C1P-Δ/B	
40	240	160	120	50 ④	-	-	-	-	-		DP40C1P-Δ	DP40C1P-Δ/B	
20	120	100	80	30	-	-	-	-	-	2	DP20C2P-Δ	DP20C2P-Δ/B	50
25	150	125	100	35	-	-	-	-	-		DP25C2P-Δ	DP25C2P-Δ/B	
30	180	125	100	40	-	-	-	-	-		DP30C2P-Δ	DP30C2P-Δ/B	
40	240	160	120	50 ④	-	-	-	-	-		DP40C2P-Δ	DP40C2P-Δ/B	
20	120	100	80	30	1.5	3	7.5	7.5	7.5	3	DP20C3P-Δ	DP20C3P-Δ/B	25
25	150	125	100	35	2	5	7.5	15	20		DP25C3P-Δ	DP25C3P-Δ/B	
30	180	150	120	40	2	5	10	15	20		DP30C3P-Δ	DP30C3P-Δ/B	
40	240	200	160	50 ⑤	3	7.5	10	20	25		DP40C3P-Δ	DP40C3P-Δ/B	
50	300 ③	250	200	65	3	7.5 ⑥	15 ⑥	25	25		DP50C3P-Δ	-	-
60	360 ③	300	240	75	5	10 ⑥	25 ⑥	30	30		DP60C3P-Δ	-	-
75	450 ③	375	300	90	5	15	25 ⑥	40	40		DP75C3P-Δ	-	-
90	540 ③	450	360	120	7.5	20	30 ⑥	50	50		DP90C3P-Δ	-	-
20	120	100	80	30	1.5	3	7.5	7.5	7.5	4	DP20C4P-Δ	DP20C4P-Δ/B	25
25	150	125	100	35	2	5	7.5	15	20		DP25C4P-Δ	DP25C4P-Δ/B	
30	180	150	120	40	2	5	10	15	20		DP30C4P-Δ	DP30C4P-Δ/B	
40	240	200	160	50 ⑤	3	7.5	10	20	25		DP40C4P-Δ	DP40C4P-Δ/B	

Note: 1-pole devices in 2-pole frame with shunt included.

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Control circuit voltage	Control circuit voltage
24V 60 Hz	F
120V/60	1
208/240V AC	2
277V AC	C
480V AC	4
575/600V 60 Hz	6

DP ratings for AF & AS/ASL

ABB has additionally performed definite purpose testing for air conditioning (h.r.c.) applications with AF and AS/ASL series contactors. Please contact Technical Support regarding the use of these devices for applications 20…900 FLA, 80…5600 LRA.

① 1- & 2-pole devices rated per pole
② DP20…DP30 intended for single phase resistive applications only above 277V
③ 220…240V only
④ Max. 277V
⑤ Breaking all lines
⑥ Suitable at 208V

Accessories



Auxiliary contact blocks

Description	DP20 to DP40, 3 pole and 4 pole configurations	DP50 to DP60	DP75 to DP90"
Form C SPDT	CADP40-10	CADP40-10	-
Double Form C SPDT	CADP40-20	CADP40-20	-
Form Z SPDT (1NO & 1NC)**	CADP40-11	CADP40-11	CADP90-11

** Must be the same polarity on both poles. For a complete description on contact types, please refer to page 1.78.

Mechanical interlock

Application	Catalog number
DP30C3P-*	VMDP-1
DP40C3P-*	VMDP-1

Protective cover

Application	Catalog number
DP20C2P-*	DP-2-AC
DP25C2P-*	DP-2-AC
DP30C2P-*	DP-2-AC

Din-rail mounting bracket

Application	Catalog number
DP20C1P-*	DP/DIN1-2
DP25C1P-*	DP/DIN1-2
DP30C1P-*	DP/DIN1-2
DP20C2P-*	DP/DIN1-2
DP25C2P-*	DP/DIN1-2
DP30C2P-*	DP/DIN1-2

Note: Replace "*" with appropriate coil voltage as per previous page

Technical data

Contact rating of SPDT auxiliary contacts

Voltage	Current rating
125 VAC	10 A, 1/3 HP
120 VAC	4 A on lamp load
250 VAC	10 A, 1/3 HP
125 VDC	0.5 A
250 VDC	0.25 A

Contact rating of 1 N.O. & 1 N.C. auxiliary contacts

	120V	240V	480V	600V
Break (A)	3.0	1.5	0.75	0.6
Make (A)	30	15	7.5	6
Continuous (A)	10	10	10	10

DP20 to DP40, 1 & 2 poles

Coil technical data		DP20 to DP30, 1 pole				DP20 to DP40, 2 poles			
Nominal coil voltage		24	120	208/240	277	24	120	208/240	277
Maximum pickup volts		18	88	177	221	18	88	177	221
Drop out volts range		6 - 15	20 - 70	40 - 140	50 - 165	6 - 15	20 - 70	40 - 170	50 - 165
Nominal inrush VA	50 Hz	31	31	31	31	33	33	33	33
Nominal inrush VA	60 Hz	28	28	28	28	30	30	30	30
Nominal closed VA	50 Hz	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8
Nominal closed VA	60 Hz	5	5	5	5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
Nominal coil resistance	Ohms	18	420	1800	2500	11	237	1000	1600

Other specifications

Specifications	DP20 to DP30, 1 and 2 poles	DP40, 2 poles
Line and load terminals	# 10 - 32 screw	Box lug
Wire size AWG (min - max)	16 - 8	14 - 4 Cu/Al
Tightening torque (recommended)	25 in. lbs.	40 in. lbs.
Coil terminals	Dual .250" QC	Dual .250" QC
Power Terminals	1 Pole: Quad .250" QC	Quad
	2 Pole: Dual or Quad .250" QC	Dual or quad
Covers	Optional	Standard
Insulation System	130° C class B	130° C class B

DP20 to DP60, 3 poles

Coil technical data		DP20 to DP40, 3 poles					DP50 to DP60, 3 poles				
Nominal coil voltage		24	120	208/240	277	480	24	120	208/240	277	480
Maximum pickup volts		18	88	177	220	384	18	88	177	220	374
Drop out volts range		6 - 15	20 - 70	40 - 140	50 - 140	150 - 270	6 - 15	20 - 70	40 - 140	50 - 185	150 - 286
Nominal inrush VA	50 Hz	65	65	65	65	65	62	62	62	62	62
Nominal inrush VA	60 Hz	60	60	60	60	60	59	59	59	59	59
Nominal closed VA	50 Hz	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	9	9	9	9	9
Nominal closed VA	60 Hz	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	6	7	7
Nominal coil resistance	Ohms	7	180	720	900	1320	2.4	150	600	750	1452

Other specifications

Specifications	DP20 to DP30, 3 poles	DP40, 3 poles	DP50 to DP60, 3 poles
Line and load terminals	# 10 - 32 screw ①	Box lug ①	Box lug ①
Wire size AWG (min - max)	16 - 8 2	14 - 4 Cu/Al	14 - 2 Cu/Al
Tightening torque (recommended)	22 in. lbs.	40 in. lbs.	50 in. lbs.
Quick connects (power terminals)	Dual .250 QC	Dual .250 QC	Dual .250 QC
Coil terminals	Dual .250 QC ②	Dual .250 QC ②	# 6 - 32 screw & dual .250 QC ②
Covers	Standard	Standard	Standard
Insulation system	130° C class B	130° C class B	130° C class B

① See diagram on page 1.183 for approximate dimensions and description.
② Stranding must be split for # 8 wire.

Technical data

DP20 to DP40, 4 poles

Coil technical data		DP20 to DP40, 4 poles				
Nominal coil voltage		24	120	208/240	277	480
Maximum pickup volts		18	88	177	220	384
Drop out volts range		6 - 15	20 - 70	40 - 140	65 - 185	150 - 270
Nominal inrush VA	50 Hz	62	62	62	62	62
Nominal inrush VA	60 Hz	59	59	59	59	59
Nominal closed VA	50 Hz	9	9	9	9	9
Nominal closed VA	60 Hz	7	7	6	7	6
Nominal coil resistance	Ohms	6	148	600	750	2100

Other specifications

Specifications	DP20 to DP30, 4 poles	DP40, 4 poles
Line and load terminals	# 10 - 32 screw ①	Box lug ①
Wire size AWG (min - max)	16 - 8 2	14 - 4 Cu/Al
Tightening torque (recommended)	22 in. lbs.	40 in. lbs.
Quick connects (power terminals)	Dual .250 QC	Dual .250 QC
Coil terminals	Dual .250 QC ②	Dual .250 QC ②
Covers	Standard	Standard
Insulation system	130° C class B	130° C class B

DP75 to DP90, 3 poles

Coil technical data		DP75 to DP90, 3 poles				
Nominal coil voltage		24	120	208/240	277	480
Maximum pickup volts		18	88	177	220	384
Drop out volts range		6-15	20-70	40-10	65-185	150 - 270
Nominal inrush VA	50 Hz	285	285	285	285	62
Nominal inrush VA	60 Hz	240	240	240	240	59
Nominal closed VA	50 Hz	42	42	42	42	9
Nominal closed VA	60 Hz	27	27	27	27	6
Nominal coil resistance	Ohms	0.65	16	64	85	2100

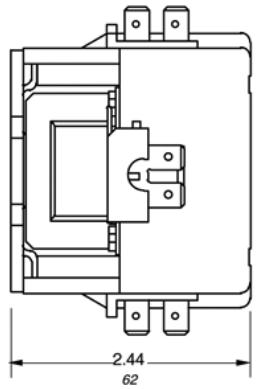
Other specifications

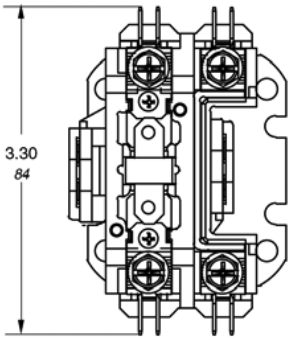
Specifications	DP75 to DP90, 3 poles
Line and load terminals	Box lug (1)
Wire size AWG (min-max)	14-1 Cu/Al
Tightening torque (recommended)	50 in. lbs
Quick connects (power terminals)	Dual .250" QC
Coil terminals	Dual .250" QC
Covers	Standard
Insulation system	130°C Class B

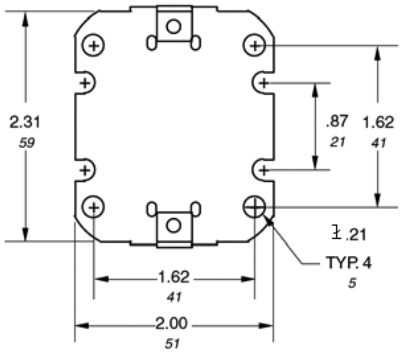
① See diagram on page 1.183 for approximate dimensions and description.
② Stranding must be split for # 8 wire.

Approximate dimensions

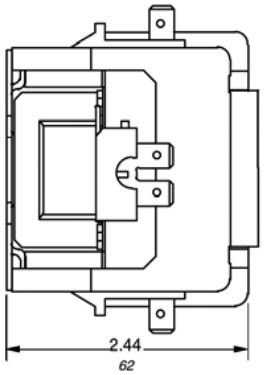
DP20 to DP30, 1 pole

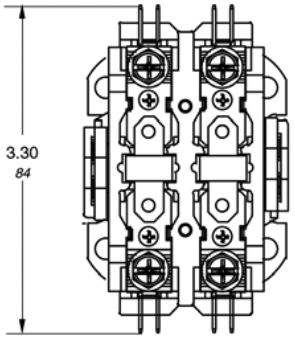


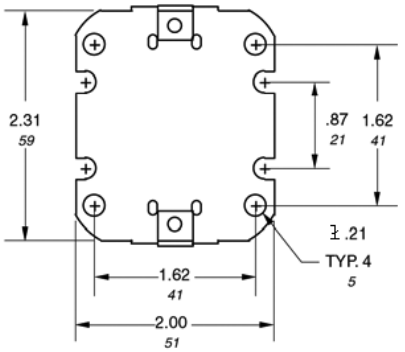




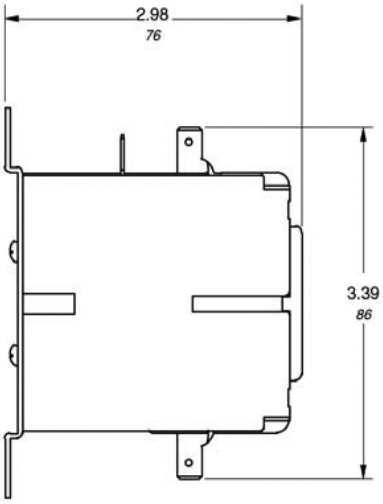
DP20 to DP30, 2 poles

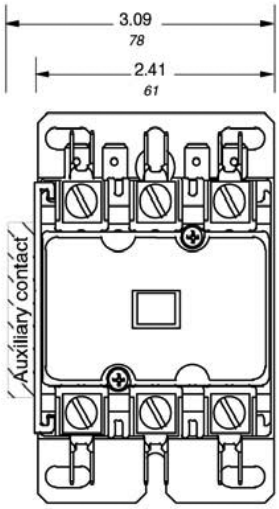


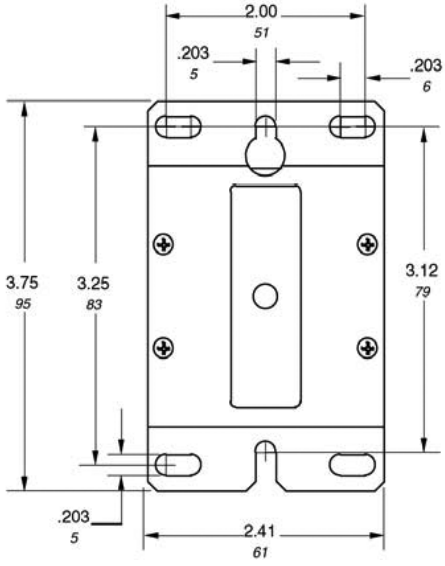




DP20 to DP30, 3 poles

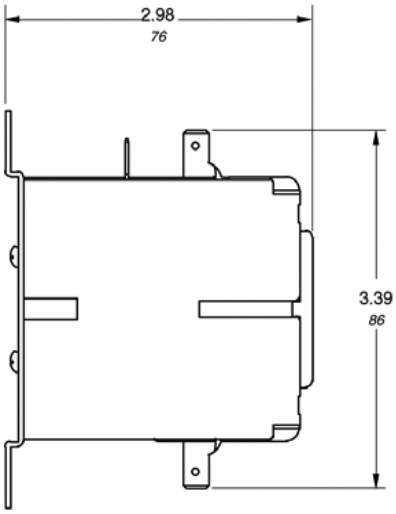


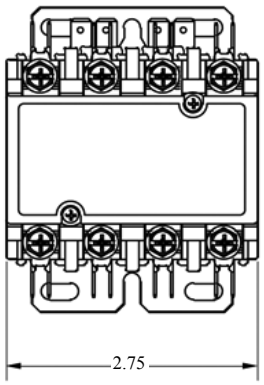


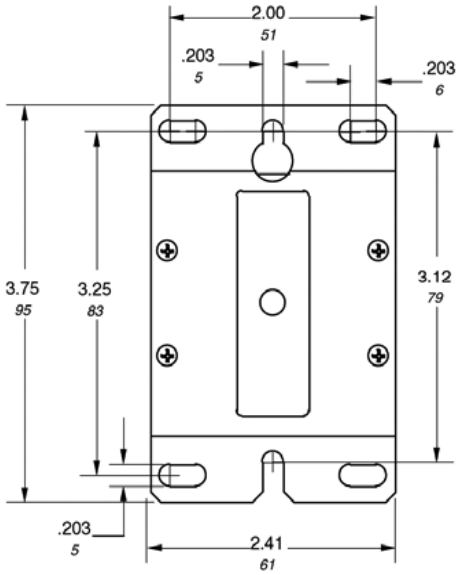


Approximate dimensions

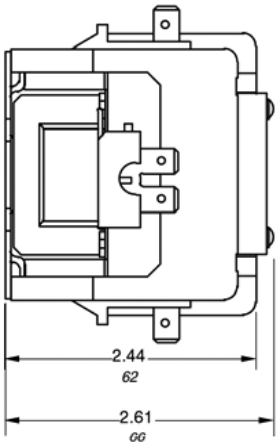
DP30, 4 poles

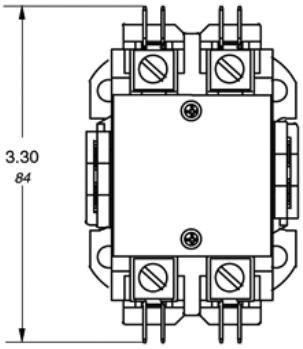


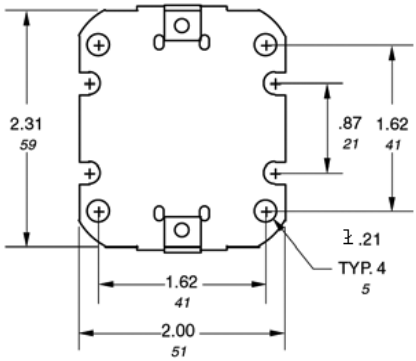




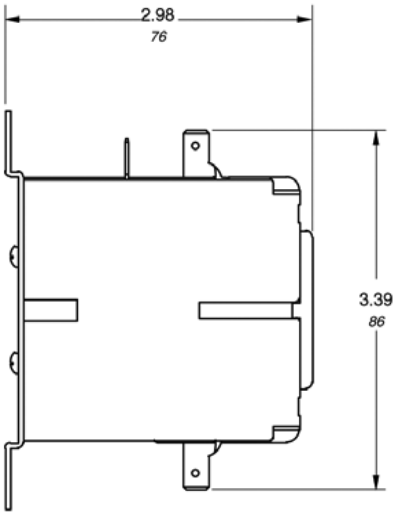
DP40, 2 poles

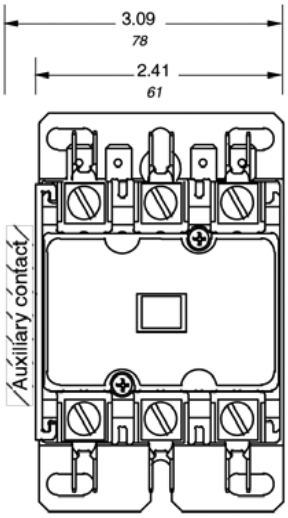


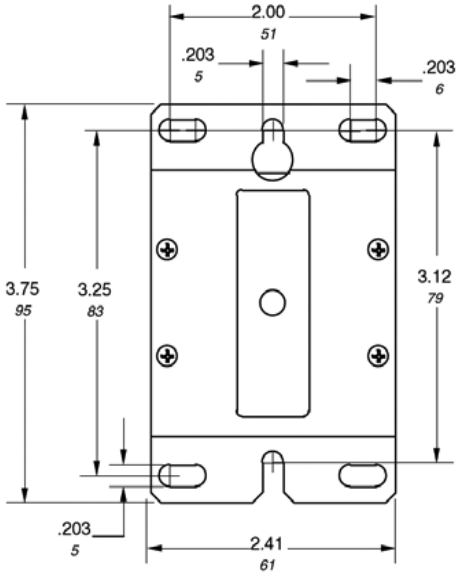




DP40, 3 poles

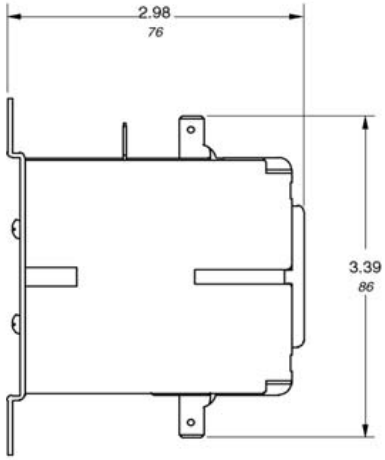


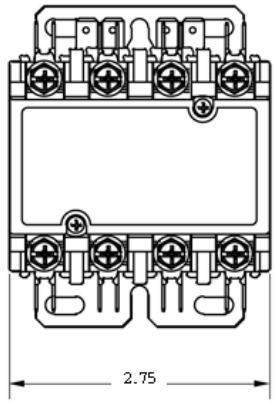


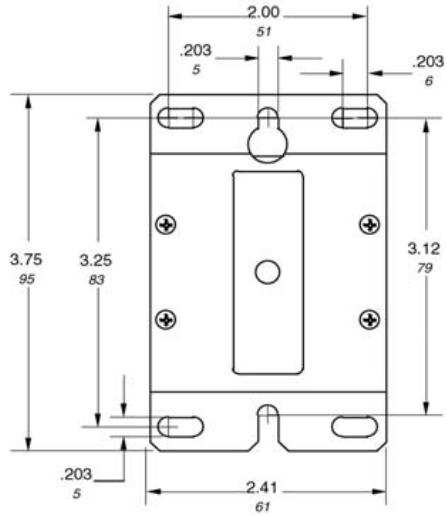


Approximate dimensions

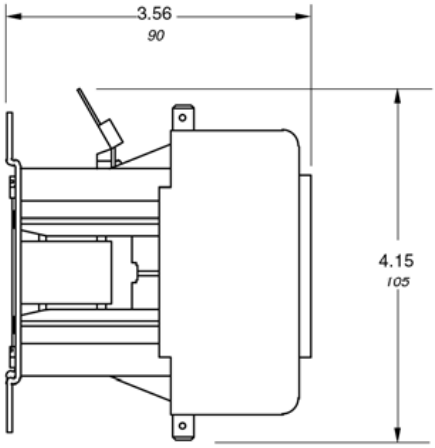
DP40, 4 poles

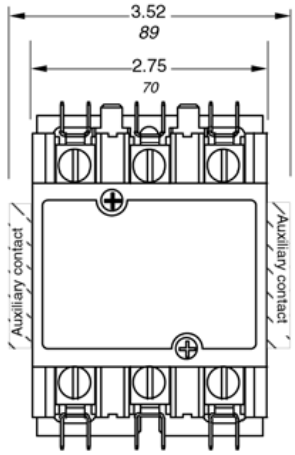


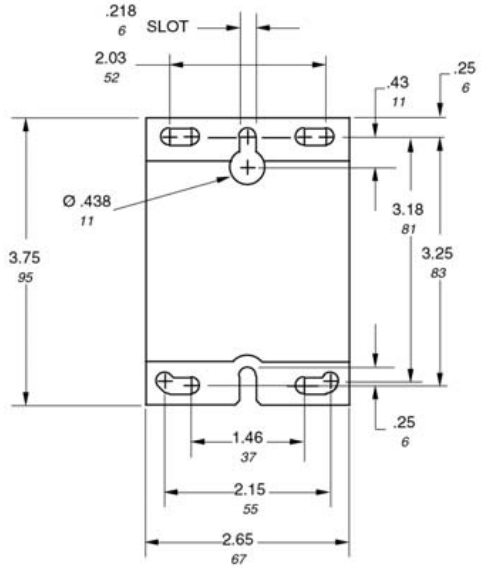




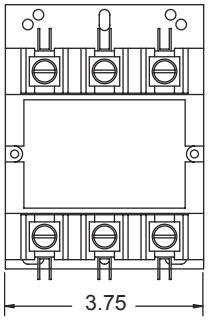
DP50 to DP60, 3 poles

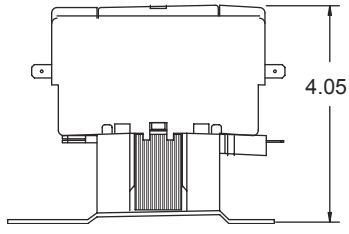


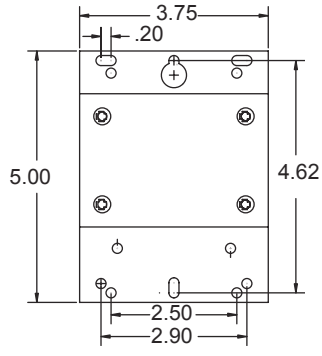




DP75 to DP90, 3 poles



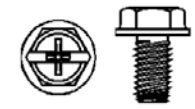




Approximate dimensions

Terminals

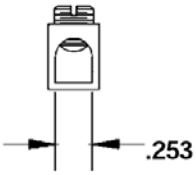
Standard on DP 20 to DP30



Std. on
20, 25, 30,
35 FLA

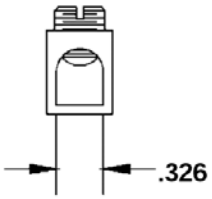
#10-32 Combination
Phillips, Slotted &
5/16 Hex Head #12 washer

Standard on DP40



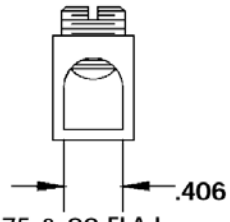
40 FLA Lug
14-4 Cu/Al
AWG

Standard on DP 60



50 & 60 FLA Lug
14-2Cu/Al
AWG

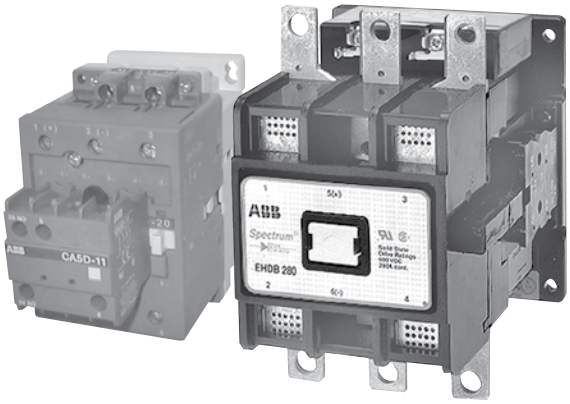
Standard on DP 90



75 & 90 FLA Lug
14-1 Cu/Al
AWG

Notes

Dynamic braking / DC drive
Up to 960 A, 600V DC



Description

Drive contactors are specifically designed for use with solid state D.C. adjustable speed drive systems. In drive applications, the contactor is not required to make or break the load during normal operation. The N.C. contact is used for dynamic braking applications. EHDB contactors are provided less terminal lugs. Additionally, EHDB contactors carry elevator service ratings.

Type DA

- 60 A continuous
- 160…300V DC dynamic braking
- Double-break contacts
- Identical H/W dimensions to standard A-line
- DIN rail and panel mount
- cULus Recognized – File # E312527
- Motor Controllers, Magnetic – Component (NLDX2, NLDX8)

Type EHDB

- 220..960 A continuous
- 600V DC dynamic braking
- Double-break contacts with magnetic arc chutes
- Elevator service rated
- Replacement parts available
- cULus Recognized – File # E36588
- Motor Controllers, Magnetic – Component (NLDX2, NLDX8)

EHDB, DA75 2- & 3-pole, non-reversing
For DC drive applications up to 960 A
AC or DC operated coils


DA75-21A-11-84


EHDB280C-1L


EHDB520C2P-1L

Electrical ratings

2 & 3 pole non-reversing

DC continuous current (A)	N.O. power poles	N.C. dynamic braking pole			Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number 2-pole 2 N.O.	Catalog number 3-pole 2 N.O. + 1 N.C.
	DC make/break	DC make	DC break					
500V	500V	500V	150V	300V	N.O.	N.C.		
Type DA75, 2 & 3 pole								
60	60	-	-	-	1	1	DA75-20-11-Δ	-
60	60	90	55	-	2	1	-	DA75-21-21-Δ
60	60	90	-	55	1	1	-	DA75-21A-11-Δ

Note: DA75 2 & 3 pole contactors are equipped with polarity-dependent N.O. contacts.

DC continuous current (A)	N.O. power poles	N.C. dynamic braking pole		Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number 2-pole 2 N.O.	Catalog number 3-pole 2 N.O. + 1 N.C.
	DC make/break	DC make	DC break				
600V	600V	600V	300V	N.O.	N.C.		
Type EHDB, 2 & 3 pole							
220	333	450	285	1	1	EHDB220C2P-ΔL	EHDB220C-ΔL
280	425	565	363	1	1	EHDB280C2P-ΔL	EHDB280C-ΔL
360	556	728	472	1	1	EHDB360C2P-ΔL	EHDB360C-ΔL
520	780	1040	680	1	1	EHDB520C2P-ΔL	EHDB520C-ΔL
650	975	1300	850	1	1	EHDB650C2P-ΔL	EHDB650C-ΔL
800	1200	1600	1050	1	1	EHDB800C2P-ΔL	EHDB800C-ΔL
960	1440	1920	1250	1	1	EHDB960C2P-ΔL	EHDB960C-ΔL

Note: The polarity of the N.C. dynamic braking pole must be respected; 5/L2 (+) – 6/T2 (-).

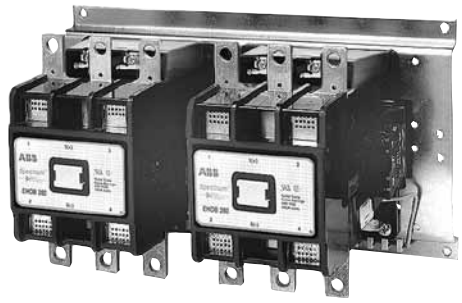
Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage U_C	DA75	EHDB220... EHDB360	EHDB520... EHDB960
24V/50	81	N	-
24V/60	81	F	-
24V DC	-	Y	Y
48V/60	83	G	-
48V DC	-	W	W
110/50, 110…120/60	84	1	1
125V DC	-	Q	Q
208V/60	34	B	B
220V DC	-	R	R
240V/60	80	2	2
277V/60	42	C	C
480V/60	51	4	4
600V/60	55	6	6

Example:
24V DC input voltage: EHDB280C-YL
120V AC input voltage: DA75-21-21-84

EHDB, DA75 2 & 3 pole, mechanically-interlocked

DC drive applications up to 960 A
AC or DC operated coils



EHDB280M-1L

Electrical ratings

2 & 3 pole mechanically interlocked

DC continuous current (A)	N.O. power poles	N.C. dynamic braking pole			Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number 2-pole 2 N.O.	Catalog number 3-pole 2 N.O. + 1 N.C.
	DC make/break	DC make	DC break					
500V	500V	500V	150V	300V	N.O.	N.C.		
Type DA75, 2 & 3 pole								
60	60	-	-	-	1	1	DA75M-20-11-Δ	-
60	60	90	-	55	1	1	-	DA75M-21A-11-Δ

Note: DA75 2 & 3 pole contactors are equipped with polarity-dependent N.O. contacts.

DC continuous current (A)	N.O. power poles	N.C. dynamic braking pole		Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number 2-pole 2 N.O.	Catalog number 3-pole 2 N.O. + 1 N.C.
	DC make/break	DC make	DC break				
600V	600V	600V	300V	N.O.	N.C.		
Type EHDB, 2 & 3 pole							
220	333	450	285	1	1	EHDB220M2P-ΔL	EHDB220M-ΔL
280	425	565	363	1	1	EHDB280M2P-ΔL	EHDB280M-ΔL
360	556	728	472	1	1	EHDB360M2P-ΔL	EHDB360M-ΔL
520	780	1040	680	1	1	EHDB520M2P-ΔL	EHDB520M-ΔL
650	975	1300	850	1	1	EHDB650M2P-ΔL	EHDB650M-ΔL
800	1200	1600	1050	1	1	EHDB800M2P-ΔL	EHDB800M-ΔL
960	1440	1920	1250	1	1	EHDB960M2P-ΔL	EHDB960M-ΔL

Note: The polarity of the N.C. dynamic braking pole must be respected; 5/L2 (+) – 6/T2 (-).

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage U_C	DA75	EHDB220... EHDB360	EHDB520... EHDB960
24V/50	81	N	-
24V/60	81	F	-
24V DC	-	Y	Y
48V/60	83	G	-
48V DC	-	W	W
110/50, 110…120/60	84	1	1
125V DC	-	Q	Q
208V/60	34	B	B
220V DC	-	R	R
240V/60	80	2	2
277V/60	42	C	C
480V/60	51	4	4
600V/60	55	6	6

Example:
24V DC input voltage: EHDB280M-YL
120V AC input voltage: DA75M-21A-11-84

Replacement parts



EHDBRC280-1

Coils

	Contactor type	Catalog number
	DA75	ZA75-Δ ①
	EHD220, EHD280	EHDRC280-Δ
	EHD350	EHDRC360-Δ
Withdrawable type	EHDB220, EHDB280	EHDBRC280-Δ
	EHDB360	EHDBRC360-Δ
	EHDB520, EHDB650	EHDBRC650-Δ
	EHDB800, EHDB960	EHDBRC960-Δ

Δ Substitute the Δ for a coil voltage suffix found in the Coil Voltage Selection Chart. EHDB coils can be used as replacement parts in EHD contactors.

Coil voltage selection chart – DA contactors ①

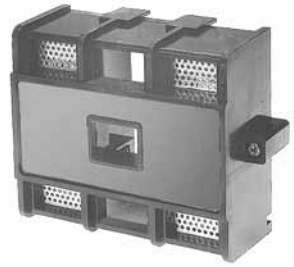
Hz	Cntr type	Volts															
		12	24	48	110	120	125	208	220	240	277	380	415	440	480	500	600
60	A		81	83	84	84		34	36	80	42		86	86	51	53	55
50	A		81	83	84				80			85	86			55	

NOTE: DC coils are available for DA75 contactors only.

Coil voltage selection chart – EHDB contactors

	Volts														
	24	48	110	120	125	208	220	240	277	380	415	440	480	500	600
60	F	G		1		B	2	2	C			3	4		6
50	N		1				J			3	4			6	
DC	Y	W	P		Q		R								

NOTE: For other voltages, consult factory. • 24VAC coils are not available for sizes EHDB520 – EHDB960. • 48VAC coils are not available for sizes EHDB520 – EHDB960. For these 24V and 48V applications, use an interposing control relay. • 12VDC coils are not available for EHDB520 – EHDB960.



EHDBAS280

Arc shields

Contactor size	Catalog number
3 Pole	
EHDB220	EHDBAS220
EHDB280	EHDBAS280
EHDB360	EHDBAS360
EHDB520	EHDBAS520
EHDB650	EHDBAS650
EHDB800	EHDBAS800
EHDB960	EHDBAS960
2 Pole	
EHDB220	EHDBAS220-2
EHDB280	EHDBAS280-2
EHDB360	EHDBAS360-2
EHDB520	EHDBAS520-2
EHDB650	EHDBAS650-2
EHDB800	EHDBAS800-2
EHDB960	EHDBAS960-2

Auxiliary contact blocks — EHDB220 to EHDB960

Contactor size	Description	Terminal markings		Catalog number	
EHDB130 to EHDB960	Standard 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	13, 14	21, 22	CAL16-11A	L
	Standard 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	43, 44	31, 32	CAL16-11B	R
	Standard 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	53, 54	61, 62	CAL16-11C	L
	Standard 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	83, 84	71, 72	CAL16-11D	R
	Late break 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	47, 48	35, 36	CAL16-11E	L,R

EHDB130 to EHDB960 contactors are provided with a 1 N.O. & 1 N.C. auxiliary contact block mounted on each contactor. One additional 1 N.O. & 1 N.C. auxiliary contact block can be mounted on the left side of the contactor and two additional 1 N.O. & 1 N.C. contact blocks can be mounted on the right side.

Positive driven action auxiliary contact blocks — EHDB220 to EHDB360

Contactor size	Description	Terminal markings		Catalog number	
EHDB220 to EHDB360	Standard 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	13, 14	21, 22	CAL16-11A	L
	Standard 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	43, 44	31, 32	CAL16-11B	R

Only one of these auxiliary contact blocks can be mounted on each side of the contactor. They fulfi ll the mirror contacts IEC609 47-1 Annex F, positive driven action IEC609 47-1, Chapter 4. They also fulfi ll elevator standard ASME A17-1-2000.

① For other voltages, see page 1.26.

Replacement parts



EHDBCK280-2

Contact kits – 2 Pole, N.O.

Contactor size	Catalog number
DA75	ZL75
EHDB220	EHDBCK220-2
EHDB280	EHDBCK280-2
EHDB360	EHDBCK360-2
EHDB520	EHDBCK520-2
EHDB650	EHDBCK650-2
EHDB800	EHDBCK800-2
EHDB960	EHDBCK960-2



EHDBCK280-NC

N.C. DB Kit only

Contactor size	Contact rating	Auxiliary interlocks	Catalog number
DA75	55A/160V; 28A/300V	1 NO	CA5D-11
DA75	300V	—	CA5D-01
EHDB220	300V	—	EHDBCK220-NC
EHDB280	300V	—	EHDBCK280-NC
EHDB360	300V	—	EHDBCK360-NC
EHDB520	300V	—	EHDBCK520-NC
EHDB650	300V	—	EHDBCK650-NC
EHDB800	300V	—	EHDBCK800-NC
EHDB960	300V	—	EHDBCK960-NC

Lug kits – 2 & 3 Pole

Contactor size	Wire size	Catalog number
EHDB220 – EHDB280	6-250	EHTK210
EHDB360 – EHDB650	4-500	EHTK550N
EHDB800	(2) 4-500	EHTK700
EHDB960	(3) 2-600	EHTK800

Technical data
Type DA

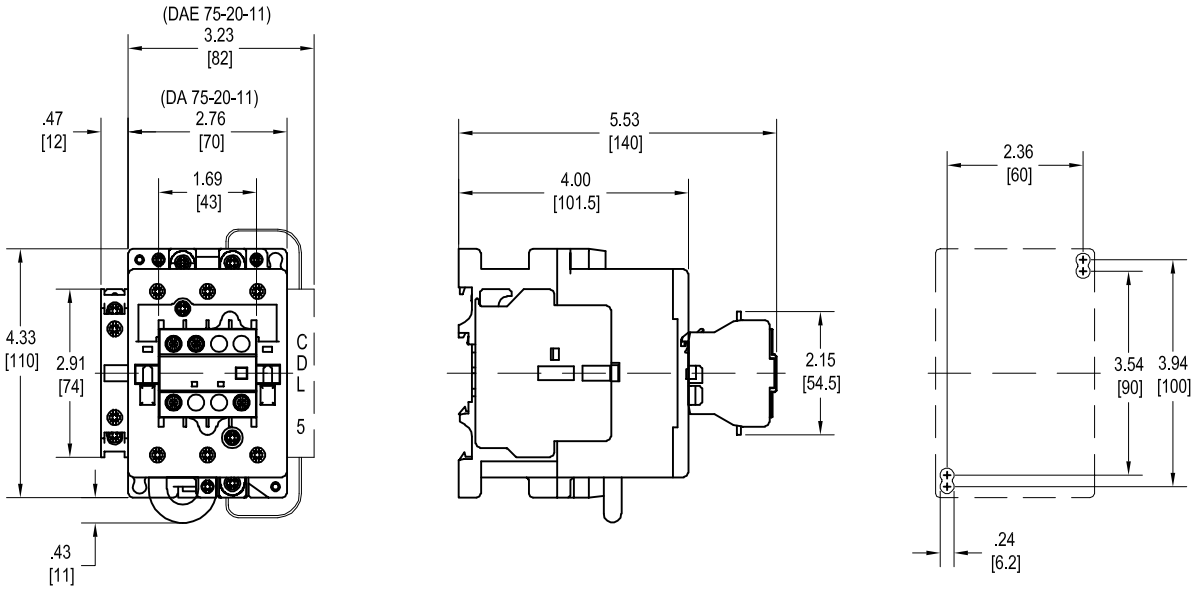
Contactor		DA75-21	DA75-21A
Center pole			
N.C. Pole, 150V Make	Max. Amps	90	—
N.C. Pole, 150V Break	Max. Amps	55	—
N.C. Pole, 300V Make	Max. Amps	—	90
N.C. Pole, 300V Break	Max. Amps	—	55
DC rating			
Maximum thermal current	A	60	60
Peak interrupting current	A	90	90
Connectable wire size			
Main poles with lugs		8 – 1	8 – 1
Auxiliary contacts, min/max		18 – 10	18 – 10
Main contacts (contactor life)			
Mechanical endurance @ no load	mil.	5	5
Electrical endurance, main poles	mil.	1.5	1.5
Frequency of operations per hour	600	600	
Auxiliary contacts			
NEMA rating		A600	A600
AC rated voltage	V	600	600
AC thermal rated current	A 10	10	
AC maximum making	VA	7200	7200
AC maximum breaking	VA	720	720
NEMA rating		P600	P600
DC rated voltage	V	600	600
DC thermal rated current	A 5	5	
DC maximum make-break	A	0.2	0.2
Min. breakdown AC RMS voltage between live parts and ground	V	2200	2200
Minimum permissable load, 17V	A	0.005	0.005
Max. wire size on terminals @ 2/term		10 AWG	10 AWG
Max. operations per hour		600	600
Min. expected mechanical life	mil.	10	10
Min. expected electrical life	mil.	2	2
Coil operating data			
AC power consumption			
Inrush 60 Hz	VA	200	200
Holding 60 Hz	VA	20	20
Holding 60 Hz	W	5.5	5.5
AC operating time (in milliseconds)			
Closing time	ms	20 – 25	20 – 15
Opening time	ms	10 – 15	10 – 15
General data			
Approximate weight	lbs	2.4	2.4
Temperature limits			
Maximum operating temperature	°C	50	50
Minimum operating temperature	°C	-25	-25
Minimum storage temperature	°C	-40	-40
Maximum storage temperature	°C	70	70
Min. breakdown AC RMS voltage	V	2200	2200
Operating altitude			
Maximum operating altitude	feet	10,000	10,000

Technical data
Type EHDB

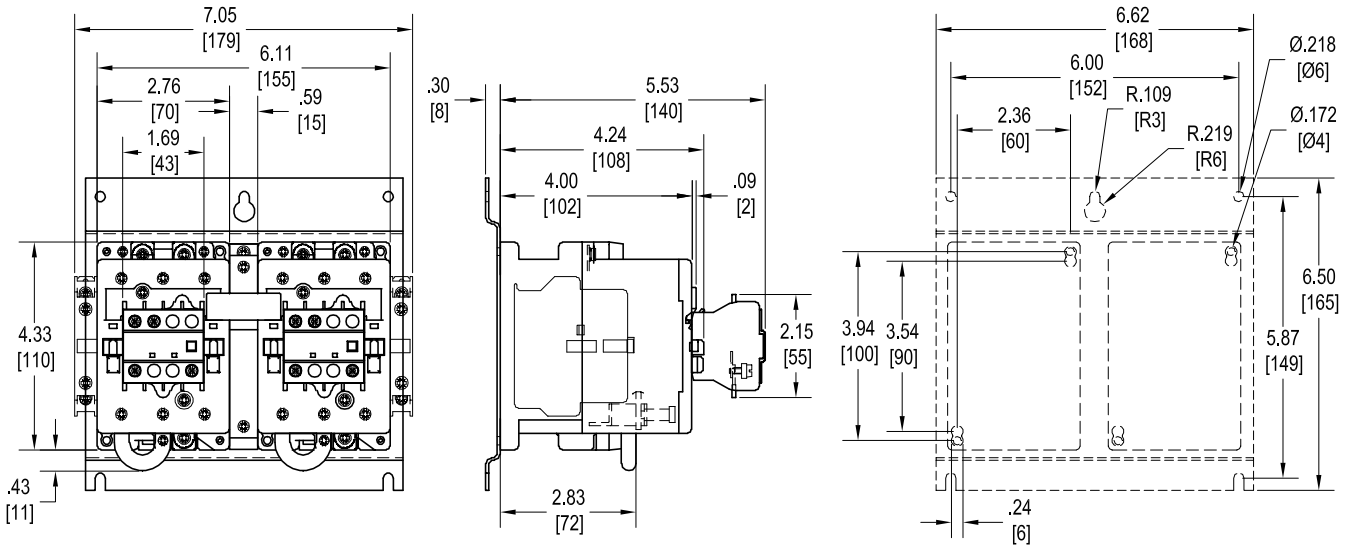
Contactor model number		EHDB220	EHDB280	EHDB360	EHDB520	EHDB650	EHDB800	EHDB960
N.O. poles, Amps	600 VDC	220	280	360	520	650	800	960
N.C. pole, 600V Make	Max. amps	456	565	728	1040	1300	1600	1920
N.C. pole, 300V Break	Max. amps	285	363	472	680	850	1050	1250
Connectable wire size								
Main poles with lugs		8 – 30	5 – 250 kcmils	4 – 500 kcmils	(2) 4 – 500 kcmils	(2) 4 – 500 kcmils	(3) 2 – 600 kcmils	(3) 2 – 600 kcmils
Auxiliary contacts	min./max.	16/10	16/10	16/10	16/10	16/10	16/10	16/10
DC rating information	**No. Poles**							
Peak interrupting current	A	330	420	540	780	975	1200	1440
Maximum thermal current	A	220	280	360	520	650	800	960
Main contacts (contactor life)								
Mechanical endurance @ no load	mil.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Electrical endurance	mil.	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Frequency of operations	per hour	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Auxiliary contacts								
NEMA rating		A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600	A600
AC rated voltage	V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
AC thermal rated current	A	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
AC maximum making	VA	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200	7200
AC maximum breaking	VA	720	720	720	720	720	720	720
NEMA rating								
DC rated voltage	V	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
DC thermal rated current	A	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
DC maximum make-break	A	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Min. breakdown AC RMS voltage between live parts and ground		2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200
Min. permissable load, 17V	A	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005
Expected mechanical life	mil.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Max. operations per hour		300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Coil operating data								
AC power consumption								
Inrush 60 Hz	VA	900	900	1200	2900	2900	400	4000
Holding 60 Hz	VA	52	52	65	105	105	140	140
Holding 60 Hz	W	18	18	22	44	44	60	60
DC power consumption								
Inrush	W	500	500	630	800	800	1100	1100
Holding	W	3.6	3.6	4	20	20	20	20
AC operating time								
Closing time	ms	20 – 30	20 – 30	20 – 30	30 – 50	30 – 50	30 – 50	30 – 50
Opening time	ms	7 – 15	7 – 15	7 – 15	10 – 20	10 – 20	10 – 20	10 – 20
DC operating time								
Closing time	ms	30 – 40	30 – 40	30 – 40	60 – 80	60 – 80	60 – 80	60 – 80
Opening time	ms	27 – 37	27 – 37	27 – 37	10 – 20	55 – 75	55 – 75	55 – 75
General data								
Approximate weight	lbs	9.2	9.2	13	27.3	27.3	37	38
Temperature limits								
Maximum operating temperature	°C	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Minimum operating temperature	°C	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40
Minimum storage temperature	°C	-50	-50	-50	-50	-50	-50	-50
Maximum storage temperature	°C	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Min. Breakdown AC	RMS Voltage	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200
Operating altitude								
Maximum operating altitude	feet	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

Approximate dimensions
Type DA, 2 & 3 pole

DA75

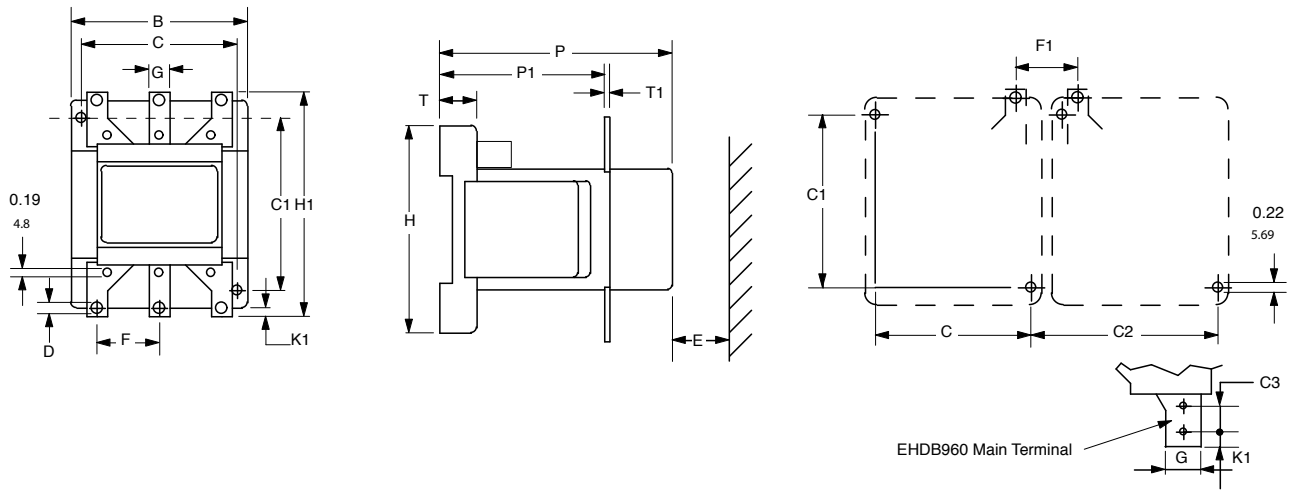


DA75M



Approximate dimensions
Type EHDB, 2 & 3 pole
Mounting positions

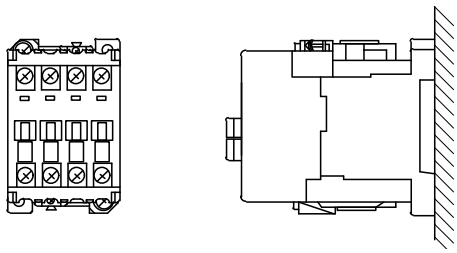
EHDB220 – EHDB960



DIM.	B			B2	C	C1	C2				E	D	F	G	H	H1	K1	P	P1	T	T1	C3
	1, 2	3	4				①	②	③	④												
							Aux. contact block															
EHDB220in	5.35	5.83	6.30	6.46	4.72	5.51	5.39	5.39	5.87	6.34	0.59	0.24	1.77	0.79	6.14	7.79	0.39	6.65	4.06	0.41	0.20	—
mm	*136*	*148*	*160*	*164*	*120*	*140*	*137*	*137*	*149*	*161*	*15*	*6*	*45*	*20*	*156*	*198*	*10*	*169*	*103*	*10.5*	*5*	—
EHDB280in	5.35	5.83	6.30	6.46	4.72	5.51	5.39	5.39	5.87	6.34	0.59	0.24	1.77	0.79	6.14	7.79	0.39	6.65	4.06	0.41	0.20	—
mm	*136*	*148*	*160*	*164*	*120*	*140*	*137*	*137*	*149*	*161*	*15*	*6*	*45*	*20*	*156*	*198*	*10*	*169*	*103*	*10.5*	*5*	—
EHDB360in	6.92	7.44	7.72	8.11	6.30	5.51	7.20	7.32	7.48	7.76	1.18	0.24	2.44	0.98	6.14	8.14	0.49	6.88	4.21	0.7	0.20	—
mm	*176*	*189*	*196*	*206*	*160*	*140*	*183*	*186*	*190*	*197*	*30*	*6*	*62*	*25*	*156*	*207*	*12.5*	*175*	*107*	*19*	*5*	—
EHDB520in	7.80	8.23	8.62	8.90	6.69	7.87	7.91	7.91	8.19	8.54	1.57	0.24	2.64	0.98	8.78	10.71	0.49	8.90	5.51	0.9	0.24	—
mm	*198*	*209*	*219*	*226*	*170*	*200*	*201*	*201*	*208*	*217*	*40*	*6*	*67*	*25*	*223*	*272*	*12.5*	*226*	*140*	*23*	*6*	—
EHDB650in	7.80	8.23	8.62	8.90	6.69	7.87	7.91	7.91	8.19	8.54	1.57	0.24	2.64	0.98	8.78	10.71	0.49	8.90	5.51	0.9	0.24	—
mm	*198*	*209*	*219*	*226*	*170*	*200*	*201*	*201*	*208*	*217*	*40*	*6*	*67*	*25*	*223*	*272*	*12.5*	*226*	*140*	*23*	*6*	—
EHDB800in	9.61	9.96	10.31	10.63	8.66	7.87	9.69	9.690	10.00	10.35	1.57	0.24	3.23	1.57	8.78	11.57	0.79	8.90	5.51	0.9	0.24	—
mm	*244*	*253*	*262*	*270*	*220*	*200*	*246*	*246*	*254*	*263*	*40*	*6*	*82*	*40*	*223*	*294*	*20*	*226*	*140*	*23*	*6*	—
EHDB960in	9.61	9.96	10.31	10.63	8.66	7.87	9.69	9.690	10.00	10.35	1.57	0.24	3.23	1.57	8.78	11.57	0.79	8.90	5.51	0.9	0.24	1.36
mm	*244*	*253*	*262*	*270*	*220*	*200*	*246*	*246*	*254*	*263*	*40*	*6*	*82*	*40*	*223*	*294*	*20*	*226*	*140*	*23*	*6*	*34.5*

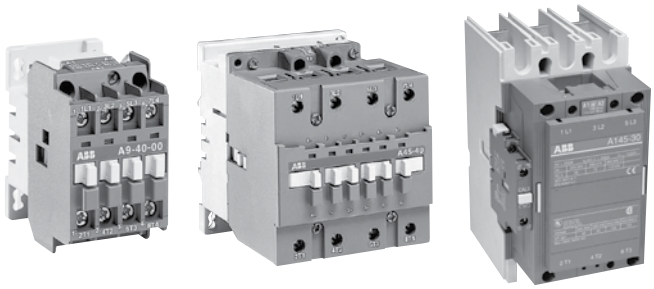
① Minimum dimension
② Makes distance F1 = F
③ Includes space for three auxiliary contact blocks between the contactors.
④ Includes space for four auxiliary contact blocks between the contactors.
⑤ Damping elements are included.
NOTE: Screw, nut and washer are included for terminal hardware.

Type DA & EHDB mounting positions



Notes

Lighting contactors
A9 – A300



Features
- CE mark
- Compact space saving design
- Standard auxiliary contact configurations:
  A9 - A40 1 NO or 1 NC
  A50 - A110 1 NO & 1 NC
- Additional auxiliary contact blocks are available
- Panel mounting with screws or fast, snap-on DIN rail mounting
- Silver alloy double break contact design
- Snap-on front mounted accessories include mechanical latch, pneumatic timer, and 1 & 4 pole auxiliary contact blocks
- Contactors ensure positive safety between their auxiliary contact blocks.
- Easy coil change
- Captive terminal screws
- NEMA, UL, IEC, CSA, VDE and most other international standards
- Touch safe design: All connection terminals are protected against accidental touch
- Terminals supplied open for ease of wiring
- Operates over an extended voltage range of 85% to 110% of rated control voltage
- Screwdriver guide holes
- UL File No: E39231 (A9 - A75); (AE9 - AE75); (AL9 - AL40); (AF50 - AF75)
- UL File No: E36588 (A95 - A110); (AE95 - AE110); (AF145 - AF750)
- CSA File No: LR56745 (A9 - A75); (AE9 - AE75); (AF50 - AF75)
- CSA File No: LR19700 (A95 - A110); (AE95 - AE110); (AF145 - AF750)

Applications
Lighting contactors can be used to control a variety of lighting loads including:
- Tungsten filament lighting loads (incandescent), iodine lamps, quartz-iodine and infrared lamps
- Electric discharge lighting loads (ballast), high intensity discharge (HID), mercury vapor, metal halide and high pressure sodium and fluorescent lamps

Typical applications
- Parking lots
- Industrial plants
- Office buildings
- Theaters and auditoriums
- Stadiums
- Shopping centers
- Airports
- Hospitals
- Transportation lighting
- Institutions

Description
The A-Line lighting contactors are available with or without an enclosure.
- Maximum operating voltage of 600VAC 60Hz
- Includes 3, 4, 8 or 12 pole versions, other versions on request
- Electrically or mechanically held contactors
- IP 20 protection for connection terminals
- Can be mounted onto a mounting plate or a 35 x 7.5mm DIN rail
- UL/CSA Approved

Lighting Contactors

A9 - A300
Electrically & mechanically held



A9-40-00



A45-40-00



A145-30-11

Normally Open Power Poles			Electrically Held			Mechanically Held		
			Open Type	UL Type 1 Enclosed		Open Type	UL Type 1 Enclosed	
Ballast Amp Rating	Incandescent (Tungsten) Amp Rating	Number of Power Poles	Catalog number	Enclosure Size	Catalog number	Catalog number	Enclosure Size	Catalog number
15	15	4	A9-40-00-84	A	A9C4P1-84	A9L-40-00-84	B	A9LC4P1-84
15	15	8	A9-80-00-84	A	A9C8P1-84	A9L-80-00-84	B	A9LC8P1-84
15	15	12	A9-120-00-84	A	A9C12P1-84	A9L-120-00-84	B	A9LC12P1-84
30	20	4	A16-40-00-84	A	A16C4P1-84	A16L-40-00-84	B	A16LC4P1-84
30	20	8	A16-80-00-84	A	A16C8P1-84	A16L-80-00-84	B	A16LC8P1-84
30	20	12	A16-120-00-84	A	A16C12P1-84	A16L-120-00-84	B	A16LC12P1-84
30	30	4	A16-40L-00-84	A	A16C4PL1-84	A16L-40L-00-84	B	A16LC4PL1-84
30	30	8	A16-80L-00-84	A	A16C8PL1-84	A16L-80L-00-84	B	A16LC8PL1-84
30	30	12	A16-120L-00-84	A	A16C12PL1-84	A16L-120L-00-84	B	A16LC12PL1-84
35	35	4	A26-40-00-84	B	A26C4P1-84	A26L-40-00-84	B	A26LC4P1-84
35	35	8	A26-80-00-84	B	A26C8P1-84	A26L-80-00-84	B	A26LC8P1-84
35	35	12	A26-120-00-84	B	A26C12P1-84	A26L-120-00-84	B	A26LC12P1-84
50	50	3	A30-30-10-84	B	A30C3P1-84	A30L-30-10-84	C	A30LC3P1-84
60	60	3	A40-30-10-84	B	A40C3P1-84	A40L-30-10-84	C	A40LC3P1-84
60	60	4	A45-40-00-84	B	A45C4P1-84	A45L-40-00-84	C	A45LC4P1-84
65	65	3	A50-30-00-84	B	A50C3P1-84	A50L-30-00-84	C	A50LC3P1-84
65	65	4	A50-40-00-84	B	A50C4P1-84	A50L-40-00-84	C	A50LC4P1-84
85	85	3	A63-30-00-84	B	A63C3P1-84	A63L-30-00-84	C	A63LC3P1-84
105	105	3	A75-30-00-84	B	A75C3P1-84	A75L-30-00-84	C	A75LC3P1-84
105	105	4	A75-40-00-84	B	A75C4P1-84	A75L-40-00-84	C	A75LC4P1-84
120	120	3	A95-30-00-84	B	A95C3P1-84	---	---	---
200	200	3	A145-30-00-84	E	A145C3P1-84	---	---	---
300	300	3	A210-30-00-84	F	A210C3P1-84	---	---	---
400	400	3	A300-30-00-84	F	A300C3P1-84	---	---	---

Normally Closed Power Poles			Electrically Held			Mechanically Held		
			Open Type	UL Type 1 Enclosed		Open Type	UL Type 1 Enclosed	
Ballast Amp Rating	Incandescent (Tungsten) Amp Rating	Number of Power Poles	Catalog number	Enclosure Size	Catalog number	Catalog number	Enclosure Size	Catalog number
30	20	4	A16-04-00-84	B	A16C4NCP1-84	A16L-04-00-84	B	A16LC4NCP1-84
30	20	8	A16-08-00-84	B	A16C8NCP1-84	A16L-08-00-84	B	A16LC8NCP1-84
30	20	12	A16-012-00-84	B	A16C12NCP1-84	A16L-012-00-84	B	A16LC12NCP1-84

Coil voltage selection

All catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the two digits after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 contactor: A75-30-00-80

Coil voltage selection

	Cntr	Volts															
Hz	Type	12	24	48	110	120	125	208	220	240	277	380	415	440	480	500	600
60	A		81	83	84	84		34	36	80	42		86	86	51	53	55
50	A		81	83	84				80			85	86			55	

For other voltages, consult factory

Control transformer option

Contactor size	VA rating
A9 – A40	50
A50 – A75	75
A95	100
A145	150
A210 – A300	250

Control transformer voltage selection chart

		Volts			
Hz	Type	208/120	230 – 240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120
50/60	A	0	7	8	9

For other voltages, consult factory

A9 - A300
Electrically & mechanically held

2 Normally Open & 2 Normally Closed Power Poles			Electrically Held			Mechanically Held		
			Open Type	UL Type 1 Enclosed		Open Type	UL Type 1 Enclosed	
Ballast Amp Rating	Incandescent (Tungsten) Amp Rating	Number of Power Poles	Catalog number	Enclosure Size	Catalog number	Catalog number	Enclosure Size	Catalog number
15	15	2 NO / 2 NC	A9-22-00-84	A	A9C22P1-84	A9L-22-00-84	A	A9LC22P1-84
30	20	2 NO / 2 NC	A16-22-00-84	B	A16C22P1-84	A16L-22-00-84	B	A16LC22P1-84
35	35	2 NO / 2 NC	A26-22-00-84	B	A26C22P1-84	A26L-22-00-84	B	A26LC22P1-84
60	60	2 NO / 2 NC	A45-22-00-84	B	A45C22CP1-84	A45L-22-00-84	C	A45LC22CP1-84
105	105	2 NO / 2 NC	A75-22-00-84	B	A75C22CP1-84	A75L-22-00-84	C	A75LC22CP1-84

NEMA rated

Normally open Power Poles 600 VAC Max.			Electrically held Open type
Ballast Amp Rating	Incandescent (Tungsten) Amp rating	Number of Power poles 1	Catalog number
30	30	3	L30A3010Δ
60	60	3	L60A3010Δ
100	100	3	L100A3000Δ
200	200	3	L200A3000Δ

Coil voltage selection

All catalog numbers include a 120VAC coil. To select other coil voltages, substitute the code from the Coil Voltage Selection Chart for the two digits after the last dash in the catalog number.

Ex.: A 240V coil is required for an A75 contactor: A75-30-00-80

Coil voltage selection

	Cntr	Volts															
Hz	Type	12	24	48	110	120	125	208	220	240	277	380	415	440	480	500	600
60	A		81	83	84	84		34	36	80	42		86	86	51	53	55
50	A		81	83	84				80			85	86			55	

For other voltages, consult factory

Control transformer option

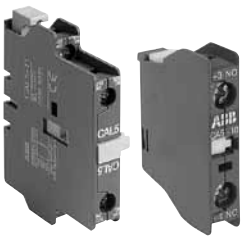
Contactor size	VA rating
A9 – A40	50
A50 – A75	75
A95	100
A145	150
A210 – A300	250

Control transformer voltage selection chart

		Volts			
Hz	Type	208/120	230 – 240/120	460 – 480/120	575 – 600/120
50/60	A	0	7	8	9

For other voltages, consult factory

Accessories
Factory modifications



CAL5-11 CA5-10



WB75-01



RV5/50

Accessories

Auxiliary contact blocks

Mounting on contactors	Positioning	Contacts		Catalog number
A 9 … A 95	Front face	1	-	CA5-10
		-	1	CA5-01
A 9 … A 40	Front face	3	1	CA5-31M
		2	2	CA5-22M
A 9 … A 75	Side	1	1	CAL5-11
A 95 … A 300	Side	1	1	CAL18-11
A145... A 300	Side	1	1	CAL18-11B

Mechanical latch

For contactors	Voltage	Catalog number
A 9 … A 75	24 … 28 V a.c./d.c.	WB75A-01
	48 … 55 V a.c./d.c.	WB75A-03
	110 … 127V a.c./d.c.	WB75A-04
	230 … 277 V a.c./d.c.	WB75A-05
	380 … 440 V a.c./d.c.	WB75A-07
	440 … 480 V a.c./d.c.	WB75A-08

Surge suppressor, varistor

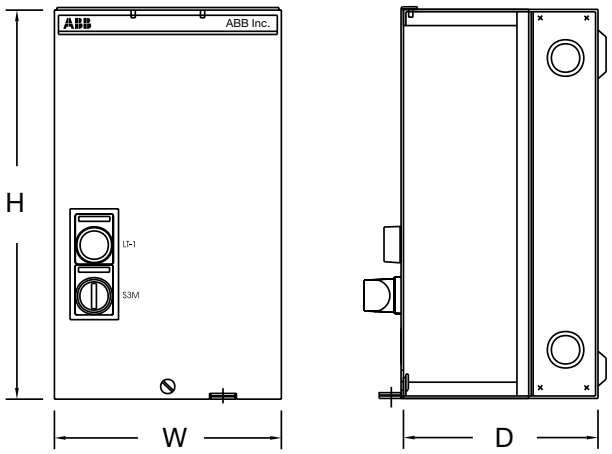
For contactors	Voltage range	Catalog number
A 9 … A 110	24 … 50 V a.c./d.c.	RV5/50
	50 … 133 V a.c./d.c.	RV5/133
	110 … 250 V a.c./d.c.	RV5/250
	250 … 440 V a.c./d.c.	RV5/440

Factory modifications for enclosed contactors

Pilot devices

Description	Suffix code
Selector - 2 position maintained OFF - ON	C
Selector - 3 position maintained HAND OFF - AUTO	D
Pilot light - ON (green)	R

Approximate dimensions



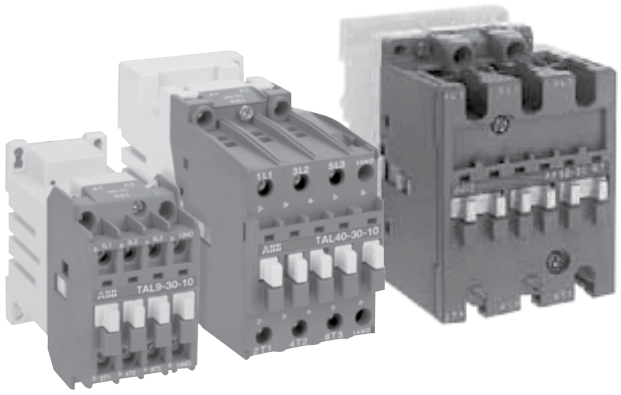
Enclosure dimensions (in)

Type	H	W	D
A	11	6	5
B	13	9	7
C	14	12	8
D	24	12	8
E	30	24	9

Notes

Railway application contactors
Types TBC, TAL & TAE
TNL, ring-tongue termination

Railway application
Contactors



Description
Rolling stock applications necessitate compliance to national and international standards tailored to railway environments (see "Reference Standards" on the following page). In order to improve reliability and durability, most railway applications employ specific connection methods, such as ring-tongue termination.

Coil surge suppression is also popular among rail applications. ABB's AF Series contactors are equipped with integral surge suppression in the form of a free-wheel diode, eliminating the need for additional accessories. AF Series devices are also immune to short time voltage interruption (or voltage dips) up to 20 ms.

Contactors and contactor relays are used in versatile rolling stock applications:
- Lighting
- Heating
- Braking
- Air conditioning
- Ventilation
- Door control

Requirements of railway applications
- Control networks typically utilizing DC (battery source) with wide voltage ranges:
  – 0.7 Uc ... 1.25 Uc (Operating limits included as Uc)
- Wide temperature range: -40 °C... +70 °C
- Shock & vibration withstand
- Fire-retardant / low smoke materials required

Reference standards

The contactor and control relays described in the following pages are in accordance with the following standards:

- IEC 60077-1 and IEC 60077-2 : Railway applications - Electric equipment for rolling stock.
- IEC 61373 : Railway applications - Rolling stock - Shocks and vibration tests.
- NF F 60002 : French standard - Vibration tests.
- IEC 60947-4-1 / EN 60947-4-1 : Low voltage controlgear - Contactors and motor starters.
- IEC 60947-5-1 / EN 60947-5-1 : Low voltage controlgear - Control circuit devices and switching elements.
- NF F 62000 : French standard - Functional tests for French railways (SNCF).

"Fire and Smoke" classification

According to ASTM standards:

ASTM standards, mainly used in North America, device products into two categories:

- For surfaces < 16 inch2 the products are tested in accordance with:
  - ASTM E1354 : flammability and visible smoke
- For surfaces > 16 inch2 the products are tested in accordance with:
  - E662 (97): density of smoke,
  - E162 (98): flammability of surface and
  - BSS 7239: toxicity of smoke (CO, HF, NO2, HCl, HCN, SO2).

Most of contactors, contactor relays and accessories have been tested according to the above standards. Certificates are available on request.

According to NF F standards:

French standards NF F (Normes Francaises Ferroviaires) are mainly used in Europe and Asia.

- NF F 16101: Fire behavior - Material choosing.
- NF F 16102: Fire behavior - Application to electrical equipment.

The contactors and accessories are at severity level 2 or 3 (classification level from 1 to 4) according to flammability (mark I) on the one hand, the opacity and toxicity of smoke (mark F) (CO, CO2, HCl, HBr, HCN, HF, SO2) in other hand.

Note: French standards are still used as references in some international railways because they were used for a long time and were alone to qualify the fire and smoke problem. There is no links between ASTM and NFF standards. A plastic material acceptable in NF F frame doesn't mean the acceptability in ASTM frame.

Technical data

Technical data for the following devices is provided in Literature no. 1SBC104032D0201. Please reference this document number at ABB.com to download or contact Technical Support at 1 (888) 385.1221, Option 4

Standard devices, ring-tongue, 3-pole
A/L9…A/F75
AC or DC controlled



A26..RT



A50…A75..RT

Electrical ratings

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number, AC controlled	Catalog number, DC controlled
600V		200… 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC		
21	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	A93010RT-Δ	AL93010RT-Δ
						-	1	A93001RT-Δ	AL93001RT-Δ
25	11	3	3	7.5	10	1	-	A123010RT-Δ	AL123010RT-Δ
						-	1	A123001RT-Δ	AL123001RT-Δ
30	17	5	5	10	15	1	-	A163010RT-Δ	AL163010RT-Δ
						-	1	A163001RT-Δ	AL163001RT-Δ
40	28	7.5	10	20	25	1	-	A263010RT-Δ	AL263010RT-Δ
						-	1	A263001RT-Δ	AL263001RT-Δ
50	34	10	10	25	30	1	-	A303010RT-Δ	AL303010RT-Δ
						-	1	A303001RT-Δ	AL303001RT-Δ
60	42	10	15	30	40	1	-	A403010RT-Δ	AL403010RT-Δ
						-	1	A403001RT-Δ	AL403001RT-Δ
80	54	15	20	40	50	1	1	A503011RT-Δ	AF503011RT-Δ
90	68	20	25	50	60	1	1	A633011RT-Δ	AF633011RT-Δ
105	80	25	30	60	75	1	1	A753011RT-Δ	AF753011RT-Δ

Note: devices with ring-tongue termination UL recognized

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage U_c	A9… A75	AL9... AL40	AF50… AF75
12V DC	-	80	80
24V AC	81	-	-
24V DC	-	81	81
20…60V DC	-		72
110V/50, 110…120V/60	84	-	-
48…130V AC/DC	-	-	69
100…250V AC/DC	-	-	70
125V DC	-	87	87
220V DC	-	88	88
230..240V/60	80	-	-
240V DC	-	89	89
480V/60	51	-	-
600V/60	55	-	-

Example:
24V DC input voltage: AL303010RT-81
120V AC input voltage: A753011RT-84

Traction-specific, ring-tongue, 3-pole
TBC7, TAL9…AF300B
DC controlled, standard & ring-tongue termination


TBC7-30


TAL26..RT


TAE50…TAE75..RT


AF210B…AF300B

Electrical ratings

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Maximum motor switching current (A)	AC motor ratings, breaking all lines, three phase, 50/60 Hz (hp)				Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number, Standard termination	Catalog number, Ring-tongue termination
600V		200… 208V	220… 240V	440… 480V	550… 600V	NO	NC		
16	9.6	2	3	5	5	1	-	TBC7-30-10-Δ	-
						-	1	TBC7-30-01-Δ	-
21	9	2	2	5	7.5	1	-	TAL9-30-10-Δ	TAL9-30-10RT-Δ
						-	1	TAL9-30-01-Δ	TAL9-30-01RT-Δ
25	11	3	3	7.5	10	1	-	TAL12-30-10-Δ	TAL12-30-10RT-Δ
						-	1	TAL12-30-01-Δ	TAL12-30-01RT-Δ
30	17	5	5	10	15	1	-	TAL16-30-10-Δ	TAL16-30-10RT-Δ
						-	1	TAL16-30-01-Δ	TAL16-30-01RT-Δ
40	28	7.5	10	20	25	1	-	TAL26-30-10-Δ	TAL26-30-10RT-Δ
						-	1	TAL26-30-01-Δ	TAL26-30-01RT-Δ
50	34	10	10	25	30	1	-	TAL30-30-10-Δ	TAL30-30-10RT-Δ
						-	1	TAL30-30-01-Δ	TAL30-30-01RT-Δ
60	42	10	15	30	40	1	-	TAL40-30-10-Δ	TAL40-30-10RT-Δ
							1	TAL40-30-01-Δ	TAL40-30-01RT-Δ
80	54	15	20	40	50	1	1	TAE50-30-11-Δ	TAE50-30-11RT-Δ
105	80	25	30	60	75	1	1	TAE75-30-11-Δ	TAE75-30-11RT-Δ
150	88	30	30	60	75	1	1	AF95B-30-11-Δ	AF95B-30-11RT-Δ
150	104	30	40	75	100	1	1	AF110B-30-11-Δ	AF110B-30-11RT-Δ
230	130	40	50	100	125	1	1	AF145B-30-11-Δ	AF145B-30-11RT-Δ
250	156	50	60	125	150	1	1	AF185B-30-11-Δ	AF185B-30-11RT-Δ
300	192	60	75	150	200	1	1	AF210B-30-11-Δ	AF210B-30-11RT-Δ
350	248	75	100	200	250	1	1	AF260B-30-11-Δ	AF260B-30-11RT-Δ
400	302	100	100	250	300	1	1	AF300B-30-11-Δ	AF300B-30-11RT-Δ

Note: devices with ring-tongue termination UL recognized

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage U_c	TBC7	TAL9… TAL40	TAE50… TAE75	AF95B… AF300B
17…32V DC	51	51	51	-
24…45V DC	52	52	52	-
20…60V DC	-	-	-	72
36…65V DC	54	54	54	-
42…78V DC	58	58	58	-
50…90V DC	55	55	55	-
48…130V AC/DC	-	-	-	69
77..143V DC	62	62	62	-
90…150V DC	66	66	66	-
100…250V AC/DC	-	-	-	70
152…264V DC	68	68	68	-

Example:
24V DC input voltage: TAL9-30-10-52
120V AC input voltage: AF300B-30-11RT-70

Coil operating limits

For traction-specific catalog numbers starting with "T", the coil operating limits are included in the coil voltage range (Uc min…Uc max.). For AF..B devices, the coil range is nominal with operating limits 15% below and 10% above the range specified.

Traction-specific, ring-tongue, 4-pole & relays
TBC7, TAL9…TAE75, TNL
DC controlled


TBC7-30


TAL26-40..RT


TAE50-40…TAE75-40..RT


TNL80E

4-pole contactors – Electrical ratings

AC general purpose ratings (A)	Main (power) pole Configuration		Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number, Standard termination	Catalog number, Ring-tongue termination
600V	NO	NO	NO	NC		
16	4	-	-	-	TBC7-40-00-Δ	-
	2	2			TBC7-22-00-Δ	-
21	4	-	-	-	TAL9-40-00-Δ	TAL9-40-00RT-Δ
	2	2			TAL9-22-00-Δ	TAL9-22-00RT-Δ
30	4	-	-	-	TAL16-40-00-Δ	TAL16-40-00RT-Δ
	2	2			TAL16-22-00-Δ	TAL16-22-00RT-Δ
40	4	-	-	-	TAL26-40-00-Δ	TAL26-40-00RT-Δ
	2	2			TAL26-22-00-Δ	TAL26-22-00RT-Δ
65	4	-	-	-	TAL45-40-00-Δ	TAL40-40-00RT-Δ
80	4	-	-	-	TAE50-40-00-Δ	TAE50-40-00RT-Δ
105	4	-	-	-	TAE75-40-00-Δ	TAE75-40-00RT-Δ

Note: devices with ring-tongue termination UL recognized

Control relays

Pilot duty ratings	Number of contacts				Catalog number, Standard termination	Catalog number, Ring-tongue termination
	1st stack		2nd stack			
	NO	NO	NO	NC		
A600, Q300	2	2	-	-	TNL22E-Δ	TNL22ERT-Δ
	3	1	-	-	TNL31E-Δ	TNL31ERT-Δ
	4	-	-	-	TNL40E-Δ	TNL40ERT-Δ
	4	-	-	4	TNL44E-Δ	TNL44ERT-Δ
	4	-	2	2	TNL62E-Δ	TNL62ERT-Δ
	4	-	4	-	TNL80E-Δ	TNL80ERT-Δ

Note: devices with ring-tongue termination UL recognized

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Rated control circuit voltage U_c	TBC7	TAL9… TAL40	TAE50… TAE75	AF95B… AF300B
17…32V DC	51	51	51	51
24…45V DC	52	52	52	52
36…65V DC	54	54	54	54
42…78V DC	58	58	58	58
50…90V DC	55	55	55	55
77..143V DC	62	62	62	62
90…150V DC	66	66	66	66
152…264V DC	68	68	68	68

Example:
24V DC input voltage: TAL9-22-00-52
120V AC input voltage: TAE75-40-00RT-62

Coil operating limits

For traction-specific catalog numbers starting with "T", the coil operating limits are included in the coil voltage range (Uc min…Uc max.).

Load / supply requirements

4-pole devices can be utilized for controlling either 2 separate loads from 2 separate supplies, or 2 separate loads from 1 supply. These devices are not suitable for controlling 1 load from 2 separate supplies. There is no mechanical overlapping (NO poles will break before NC poles make).

Accessories

Devices in this section of the catalog utilize the same accessories as ABB's standard across-the-line motor switching devices. Please see the below page references for accessories:

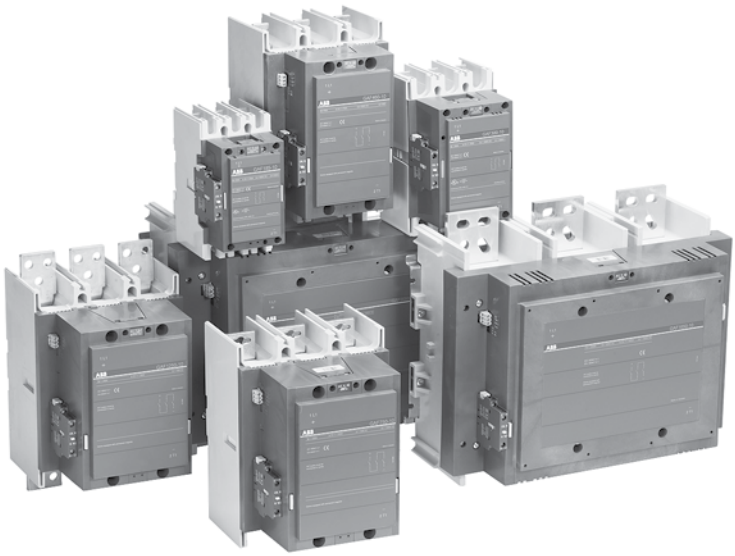
Accessory type	Page reference
Surge suppressors	1.52…1.53
Mechanical / electrical interlocks	1.57
Electronic timers	1.59
Replacement coils	1.73

DC Circuit switching contactors

Up to 2050A, 1000V DC

Type GA/E, GAF, AF

DC Circuit switching Contactors



Description

The new GAF range contactors are the latest addition to ABB's well established A/AF range. This further extends our offering of contactors for DC switching at voltages up to 1000 V DC. The GAF contactors utilize all the well known features of the existing A/AF range such as modern and compact design. In addition all the benefits from the AF coil technology and reliability of a proven contactor design. These contactors are rated for DC-1 or DC general purpose applications according to IEC 1000V DC or cULus 600V DC. The new GAF contactors share the external dimensions of its corresponding standard AF contactor.

Applications

- Solar / Photovoltaic power
- Traction / rolling-stock
- Power distribution
- Switchgear
- Battery systems
- Telecom

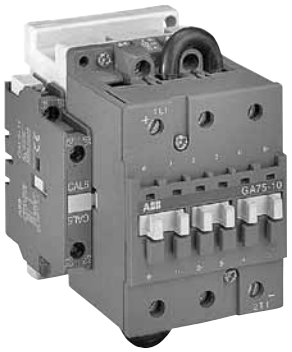
Type GA / GAE

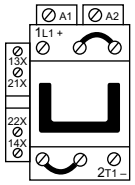
- DC general use up to 1000V DC, 35A
- AC or DC input voltages
- Pre-wired 3-poles-in-series
- Permanent magnets for high DC breaking
- cULus Listed – File # E319322
  – Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT, NRNT7)

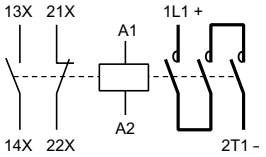
Type AF / GAF

- DC general use up to 600V, 1900A
- DC-1 up to 1000V DC, 2050A
- Electronic AC/ DC coil input voltages
- PLC interface (GAF460…GAF2050)
- Series busbar kits available
- Permanent magnets for high DC breaking
- GAF185…GAF300 cULus Listed – File # E73397
  – Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT, NRNT7)
- GAF460…GAF2050 IEC/EN only
- AF145…AF2650 cULus Listed – File # E73397
  – Switches, Industrial Control (NRNT, NRNT7)

GA75 - GAE75







GA75-10-00-84

Electrical ratings

UL/CSA DC general use (A)			IEC / EN DC-1, θ≤40° (A)			Standard auxiliary contacts		Catalog number
440V	600V	1000V	440V	600V	1000V	N.O.	N.C.	
100	75	35	100	75	35	–	–	GA75-10-00-Δ
100	75	35	100	75	35	1	1	GAE75-10-11-Δ

Rated insulation voltage Ui = 1000V d.c. according to IEC 947-4-1.
Maximum switching frequencies: 300 operating cycles/

Additional IEC/EN electrical ratings for GA/E75

Utilization category	Maximum voltage	Rated operational current I_e (A)
DC-3	440V	85
DC-5	220V	85
	440V	35

Coil voltage selection chart (Δ)

Hz	Cntr type	Volts															
		12	24	48	110	120	125	208	220	240	277	380	415	440	480	500	600
60	GA		81	83	84	84		34	75	80	42	48	86	86	51	53	55
50	GA		81	83	84				80			85	86			55	
DC	GAE	80	81	83	86		87		88	89							

For other voltages, see page 1.35.

Accessories

Standard **A** and **AE 40 - 75** contactor accessories are suitable for **GA75** and **GAE75** contactors.
Coils are the standard coils for **A** and **AE50 - 75** contactors.
Contacts cannot be changed.

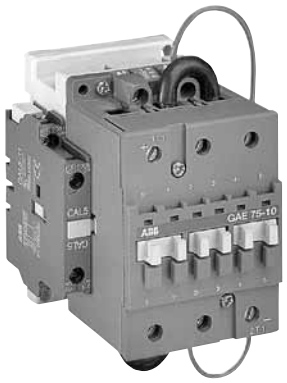
Wiring diagrams

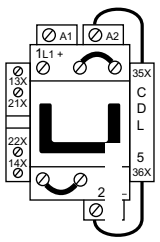
In D.C. circuits, the source to earth (or frame) connection mode is an important element.

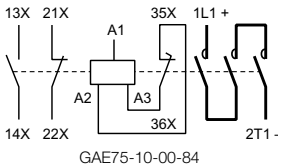
Three modes are mainly used:
- **A** – insulated source, i.e. unearthed (or not connected to the frame).
- **B** – source earthed via its central point.
- **C** – source earthed via one of its outer poles.

Modes **A** and **B** do not impose any constraints with regard to the distribution of the contactor poles between the two source/load connecting branches. Mode **C** requirements are therefore suitable for modes **A** and **B**.
For mode **C**, *all the poles necessary for breaking must be installed in series between the load and the ungrounded source polarity.We recommend this solution for all connection modes.*

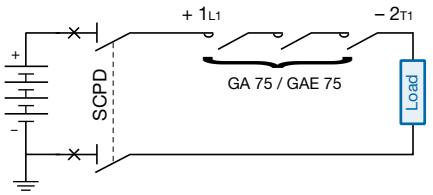
The above provisions relate to power circuit switching, the SCPD (Short-Circuit Protection Device) must comply with protection rules.

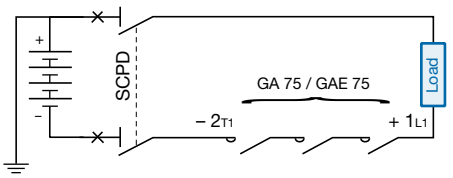






GAE75-10-00-84





GAF185 - GAF2050

DC circuit switching GAF & AF

3 contacts in series



GAF185
AF145, AF185



GAF300
AF210 ... AF300



GAF460
AF400, AF460



GAF750, GAF1250
AF580 ... AF1250



GAF1650, GAF 2050
AF1350 ... AF2050



LP185



LP2050

GAF - 1000 V DC max. (IEC)

L/R 1 ms, air temperature close to contactor					Catalog number	Reference code	Pkg qty	Weight (1 pce) kg
40 °C	55 °C	60 °C	65 °C	70 °C				
A								
275	250	230	205	180	GAF185-10-11-Δ	1SFL497025RΔ11		3.60
500	400	375	350	325	GAF300-10-11-Δ	1SFL557025RΔ11		6.20
700	600	560	520	480	GAF460-10-11-Δ	1SFL597025RΔ11		12.00
1050	875	800	760	720	GAF750-10-11-Δ	1SFL637025RΔ11		15.00
1250	1040	970	920	875	GAF1250-10-11-Δ	1SFL647025RΔ11		16.00
1650	1450	1380	1325	1270	GAF1650-10-11-Δ	1SFL677025RΔ11		35.00
2050	1750	1650	1575	1500	GAF2050-10-11-Δ	1SFL707025RΔ11		35.00

GAF & AF - 600 V DC max. (UL/CSA) & 850...1000 V DC max. (IEC)

UL/CSA general use, 40 °C			IEC DC-1, 40 °C				
A			A				
250			250	GAF185-10-11-Δ	1SFL497025RΔ11		3.60
400			500	GAF300-10-11-Δ	1SFL557025RΔ11		6.20
Use GAF185 - GAF300			See next page for IEC data at various voltages.	AF145-30-11-Δ	1SFL477001RΔ11		3.60
				AF185-30-11-Δ	1SFL497001RΔ11		3.60
				AF210-30-11-Δ	1SFL517001RΔ11		6.20
				AF260-30-11-Δ	1SFL537001RΔ11		6.20
				AF300-30-11-Δ	1SFL597001RΔ11		6.20
550				AF400-30-11-Δ	1SFL637001RΔ11		12.00
650				AF460-30-11-Δ	1SFL597001RΔ11		12.00
750				AF580-30-11-Δ	1SFL617001RΔ11		15.00
900				AF750-30-11-Δ	1SFL637001RΔ11		15.00
1210				AF1250-30-11-Δ	1SFL647001RΔ11		16.00
–				AF1350-30-11-Δ	1SFL657001RΔ11		34.00
1350				AF1650-30-11-Δ	1SFL677001RΔ11		35.00
1900				AF2050-30-11-Δ	1SFL707001RΔ11		35.00

Connection bar for contactor ①

GAF185, AF145, AF185	LP185	1SFN074712R1000	2	0.30
GAF300, AF210 ... AF300	LP300	1SFN075112R1000	2	0.40
GAF460, AF400, AF460	LP460	1SFN075712R1000	4	0.55
GAF750, AF580, AF750	LP750	1SFN076112R1000	4	0.95
GAF1250, AF1250	LP1250	1SFN076412R1000	2	1.90
GAF1650, GAF2050, AF1350, AF1650, AF2050	LP2050	1SFN076512R1000	4	2.90

① Not included with the contactor; connection diagrams must be respected

Auxiliary contact blocks, low energy microswitch 0.1 A, N.O or N.C.

AF145...AF2050 GAF185...GAF2050	N.C.	CEL18-01	1SFN010716R1001	0.05
	N.O.	CEL18-10	1SFN010716R1010	0.05

AC / DC coils with electronic coil interface

Contactors GAF185 ... GAF300, AF145 ... AF300

Voltage	Voltage	Code	
V - 50/60Hz	V - DC	Δ	Δ
–	20 ... 60	7	2
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6	9
100...250	100 ... 250	7	0

Contactors GAF460 ... GAF1250, AF400 ... AF1250

Voltage	Voltage	Code	
V - 50/60Hz	V - DC	Δ	Δ
–	24 ... 60	6	8
48 ... 130	48 ... 130	6	9
100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7	0
250 ... 500	250 ... 500	7	1

Contactors GAF1650, GAF2050, AF1350, AF1650, AF2050

100 ... 250	100 ... 250	7	0

Technical data
DC switching ratings AF contactors

IEC

		AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Utilization category DC-1		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Contacts in series	L/R 1 ms													
1 contact	110 V						600	700	800	1050				
2 contacts	110 V	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050				
3 contacts	220 V	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050	1250	1350	1650	2050
3 contacts	600 V						600	700	800	1050	1250	1350	1650	2050
3 contacts	850 V								800	1050	1250	1350	1650	2050
Conductor cross-sectional area	mm^2	120	150	185	240	300[1]	2x185	2x240		2 x 50x8[2]	1000[3]	2 x 100x5[2]	3 x 100x5[2]	4 x 100x5[2]
Utilization category DC-3														
Contacts in series	L/R 2.5 ms													
1 contact	110 V						600	700	800	1050				
2 contacts	110 V	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050				
3 contacts	220 V	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050				
3 contacts	600 V						600	700	800	1050				
Conductor cross-sectional area	mm^2	120	150	185	240	300[1]	2x185	2x240		2 x 50x8[2]	1000[3]	2 x 100x5[2]	3 x 100x5[2]	4 x 100x5[2]
Utilization category DC-5														
Contacts in series	L/R 15 ms													
1 contact	110 V						600	700	800	1050				
2 contacts	110 V	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050				
3 contacts	220 V	250	275	350	400	450	600	700	800	1050				
3 contacts	600 V						600	700	800	1050				
Conductor cross-sectional area	mm^2	120	150	185	240	300[1]	2x185	2x240		2 x 50x8[2]	1000[3]	2 x 100x5[2]	3 x 100x5[2]	4 x 100x5[2]

[1] For currents above 450 A use 300 mm^2 and terminal extension / enlargement pieces (LW300: see www.abb.com/lowvoltage or local ABB catalog)
[2] Dimension of the bars (mm)
[3] Max connection bar width 50 mm

cULus

		AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350	AF1650	AF2050
Intended device application general purpose														
Contacts in series														
3 contacts	240 V		250				550	650	750	900	1210		1350	1900
3 contacts	600 V						550	650	750	900	1210		1350	1900

General

- When selecting a contactor for DC switching it is essential to determine the current, the voltage and the L/R time constant of the controlled load.
- The loads are defined by the time constant L/R: non inductive loads such as resistance furnaces (L/R ≈ 1 ms), inductive loads such as shunt motors (L/R ≈ 2 ms) or series motors (L/R ≈ 7.5 ms).
- In addition to the block contactors shown in this document:

  1) ABB also offers bar mounted contactors (R-series). Bar contactors can typically be used for higher amps and voltages or other configurations or number of main poles (contacts).

Technical data
DC contactors GAF and AF

Main technical data

IEC60947-4-1

Contactor type GAF		GAF185	GAF300	GAF460	GAF750	GAF1250	GAF1650	GAF2050
Rated operational voltage U_e max	V DC	1000						
IEC 60947-4-1, DC-1, $\theta \leq 40$ °C	A	275	500	700	1050	1250	1650	2050
Conductor cross-sectional area	mm^2	150	300[1]	2x240	2 x 50x8[2]	1000[3]	3 x 100x5[2]	4 x 100x5[2]

[1] For currents above 450 A use 300 mm^2 and terminal extension / enlargement pieces (LW300: see www.abb.com/lowvoltage or local ABB catalog)
[2] Dimension of the bars (mm)
[3] Max connection bar width 50 mm

cULus

Contactor type GAF		GAF185	GAF300
Rated operational voltage U_e max	V DC	600	
Amp-ratings general purpose	A	250	400

General technical data

		GAF185			GAF300		GAF460		GAF750	GAF1250	GAF1650	GAF2050
Contactor type		AF145	AF185	AF210	AF260	AF300	AF400	AF460	AF580	AF750	AF1250	AF1350 AF1650	AF2050
Rated making capacity DC-1		1.5 x I_e acc. to IEC60947-4-1											
Rated breaking capacity DC-1													
Rated frequency limits	Hz	25 ... 400											
Short-circuit protection for contactors without thermal O/L relay - Motor protection excluded		On request or see www.abb.com/lowvoltage or local ABB catalog											
Rated short-time withstand current, I_{cw}		On request or see www.abb.com/lowvoltage or local ABB catalog											
Heat dissipation per pole I_e /DC-1	W	13	16	18	25	32	30	42	32	50	80	80	125
Rated impulse withstand voltage, U_{imp}	kV	8											
Ambient temperature close to contactor		see "Conditions for use", for control voltage limits and authorized mounting											
- during operation / storage	°C	-40 to +70											
Operating altitude	m	≤3000 without derating											

Magnet system characteristics

Rated control circuit voltage U_c							
- at 50 Hz and 60 Hz		V	48 ... 250		48 ... 500		100 ... 250
- d.c.		V	20 ... 250		24 ... 500		100 ... 250
Coil operating limits acc. IEC60947-4-1			0.85 x U_c min. ... 1.1 x U_c max. (at $\theta \leq$ 70 °C) Please also refer to "Mounting characteristics"				
Drop-out voltage in % of U_c min.		%	55				
Coil consumption							
Average pull-in value	50 Hz and 60 Hz	VA	430	470	890	850	850	1900
	d.c.	W	500	520	990	950	950	1700
Average holding value	50 Hz and 60 Hz	VA/W	12/3.5	10/2.5	12/4	12/4.5	12/4	48/17
	d.c.	W	2	2	4	4.5	4	16
Operating time coil supply between A1-A2			On request or see www.abb.com/lowvoltage or local ABB catalog					

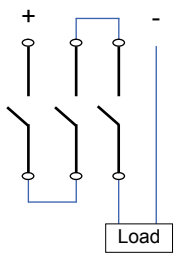
Mounting characteristics

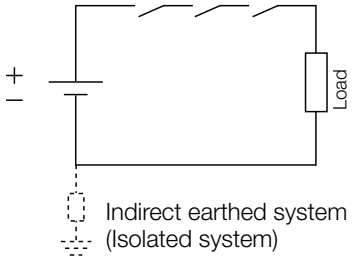
Mounting positions		- mounting on a vertical plane: any position with a tilt up to ± 30°		
		- mounting on a horizontal plane: any position with a tilt up to ± 30°, except up-side down		
Fixing				
- by screws (not supplied)		4 x M5	4 x M6	4 x M8

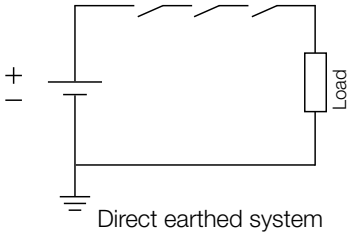
Connections

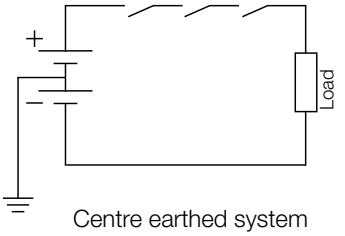
Recommended connection

All three contacts connected in series without the load in between. This connection is recommended in systems according to the configurations below.



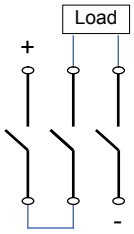


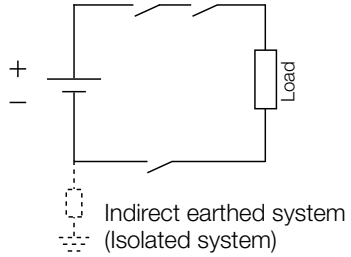




Alternative connection

The load is placed in between the three contacts in an indirect earhted system or in a fully isolated system. If not connected according to the configuration below, a fault to earth could result in one or two contacts breaking the full load which the contactor is not approved for.

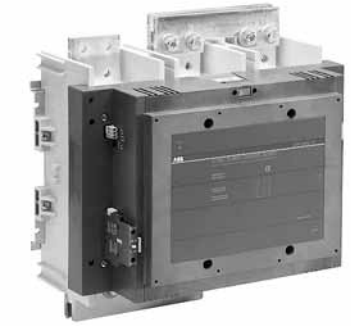


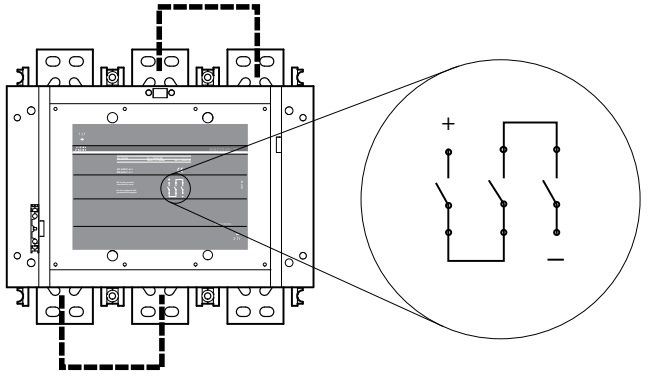


Points to consider

- The above relates to power circuit switching. The SCPD (Short Circuit Protection Device) must comply with applicable protection rules.
- The direction of the current must be as shown on the contactor front label.
- Connection bars for connecting three contacts in series are not delivered with the contactor as standard, but are available as accessories.

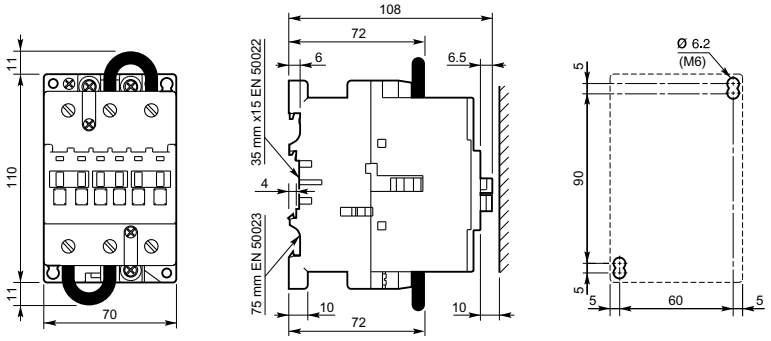
For further information regarding connections see Technical paper.



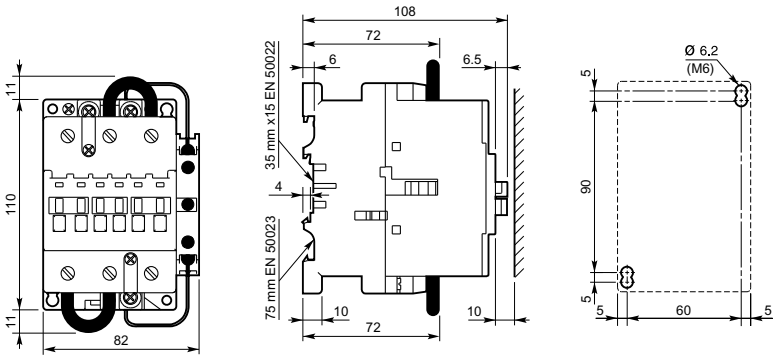


Approximate dimensions (mm)

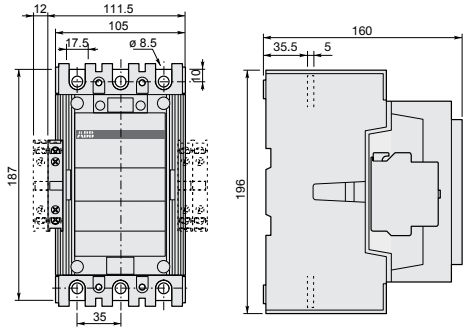
GA75



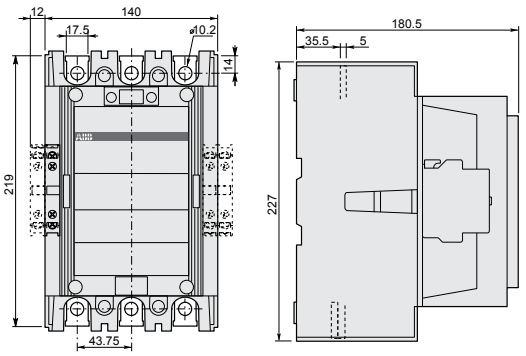
GAE75



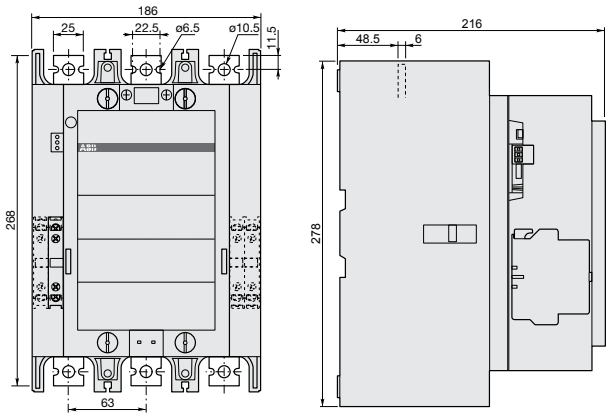
Approximate dimensions



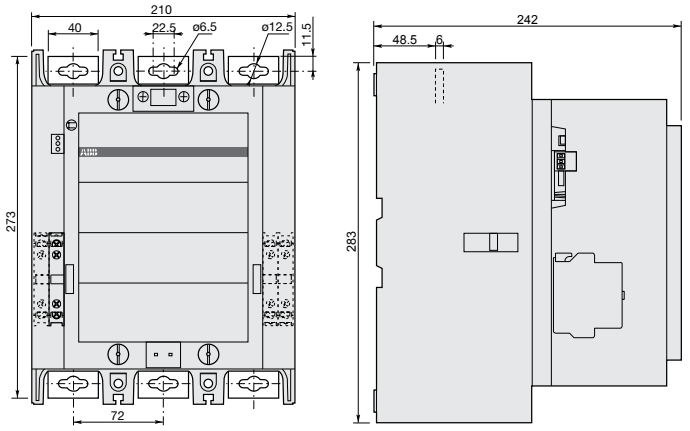
GAF185
AF145, AF185



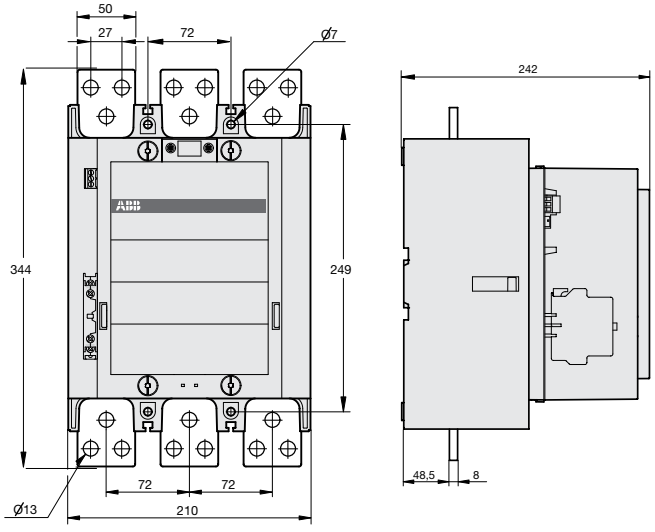
GAF300
AF210 ... AF300



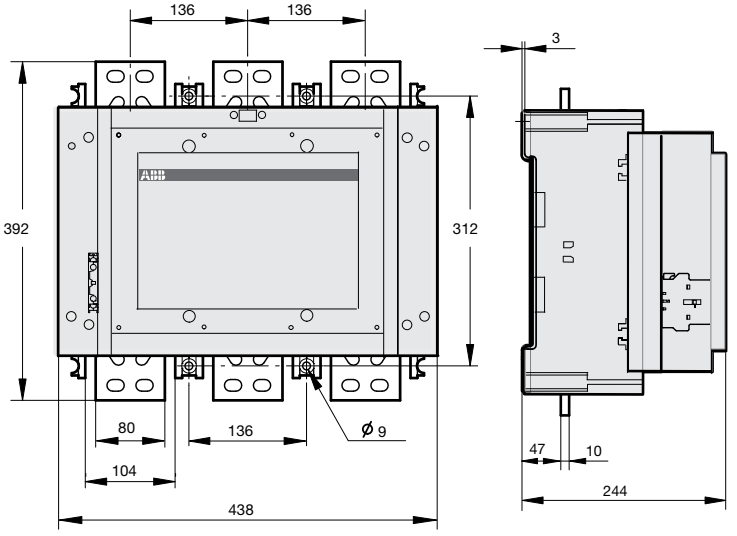
GAF460
AF400, AF460



GAF750
AF580, AF750



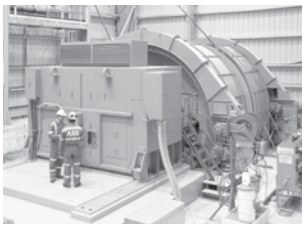
GAF1250,
AF1250

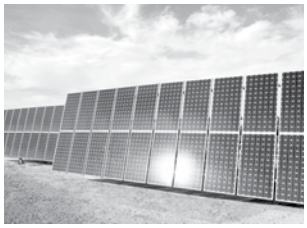
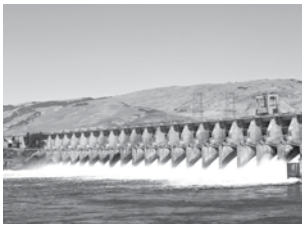


GAF1650, GAF2050
AF1350, AF1650, AF2050

Dimensions in mm
Inch converter: 1 mm = 0.0394 in

Bar contactors
50 to 5000 A


R contactors with variable number of poles and their variants (contactors with N.C. + N.O. poles, couplers...) are used for controlling power circuits up to 1000 V AC or 1500 V DC. They are designed with common standard components. With the combination of these elements and the adaptation possibilities, special versions can be provided. Designed for long-lasting operation and demanding applications, the ABB R contactors are used for many applications all over the world.

Flexibility of design
- Variable number of poles
- Adjustable number of auxiliary contacts
- Optional combination of N.O. & N.C. poles
- Mechanical or magnetic latching available.

Easy maintenance
- Direct access to all the components of the contactor
- Complete and didactic instruction manual
- Spare parts available
- Dedicated service for bar contactors.

Exceptional durability
- Mechanical durability up to 10 millions operating cycles
- Mechanical switching frequency up to 1200 cycles per hour
- Electrical durability up to 350 000 operating cycles.

Ideal for heavy duty applications
- High making and breaking capacity
- Fully compatible with the requirements of utilization categories AC-3, DC-3 and DC-5 (control of AC / DC motors for mining, iron and steel industries...).

Custom-made solutions
- More than 60 years' experience in dealing with customers projects
- Development of solutions from specifications
- Pre-sales support to identify and define customer requirements
- Specialists available to help you, select your product or optimize your configuration.

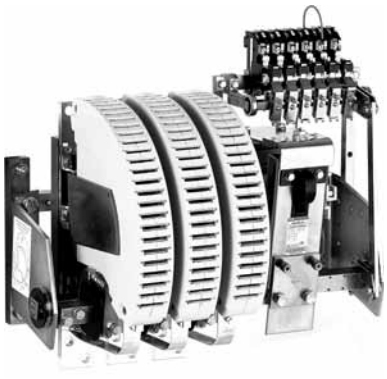
Bar Contactors

Bar contactors
For heavy duty applications

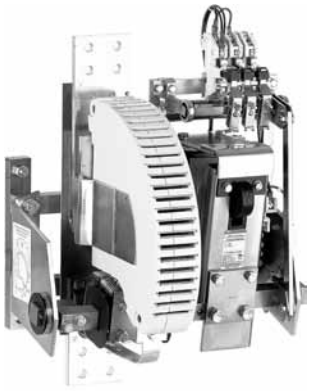
R contactors meet the particular requirements of each AC / DC control application up to 5000 A, where the demands are increasing:
- Power distribution
- Photovoltaic, hydroelectric power stations
- Batteries
- Mining
- Railway networks and rolling stock
- Induction furnaces
- Pump stations
- Travelling cranes.



Control your AC applications up to 5000 A
AC-1 Rated operational current up to 5000 A
AC-3 Rated power up to 1500 kW (1520 A - 440 V)

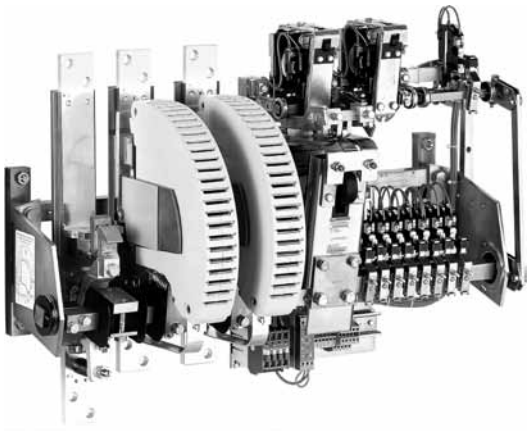


Control your DC applications up to 5000 A
DC-1 Rated operational current up to 5000 A
DC-3 / DC-5 Rated operational current up to 2000 A
1500 V with poles in series



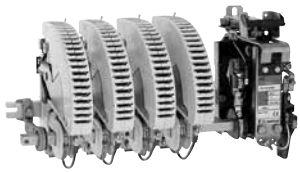
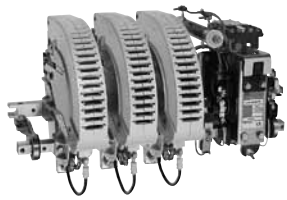
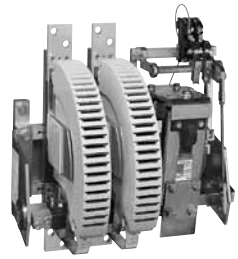
Special applications

AC / DC coupling: LOR.. contactors
Slip ring motor control: FOR.. contactors
AC / DC switching (N.C. / N.O. main poles): NOR & JOR.. contactors
Latching contactors for energy saving and safety requirements: AMA or AME contactors
Field discharge: AM(F)-CC-JORE.. contactors



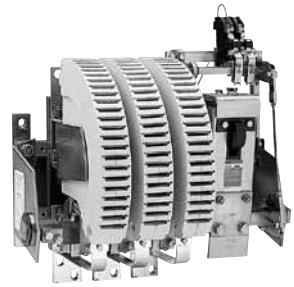
Bar contactors for the AC circuits switching

Voltage Ue up to 1000 V AC
Current Ie up to 4500 A

Contactor type	AC control circuit ~	IORR63..-MT	IORR125..-MT	IORR200..-MT	IORR400..-MT	IORR500..-MT	IORR800..-MT
	DC control circuit ⎓	IORE63..-MT	IORE125..-MT	IORE200..-MT	IORE400..-MT	IORE500..-MT	IORE800..-MT
Categories	**Ue**						
AC-1 at 40 °C		**Ie**	85 A	170 A	260 A	400 A	550 A	800 A
AC-3	690 V AC	**Ie**	85 A	160 A	260 A	400 A	550 A	800 A
	1000 V AC max.	**Ie**	56 A	105 A	180 A	280 A	380 A	580 A
AC-3	690 V AC	**Power**	**80 kW**	**150 kW**	**240 kW**	**400 kW**	**540 kW**	**780 kW**

Voltage Ue up to 500 V AC
Current Ie up to 5000 A



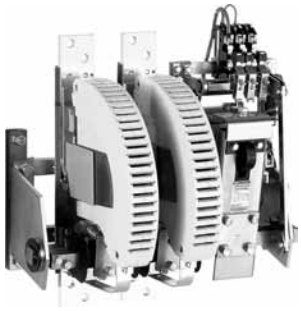
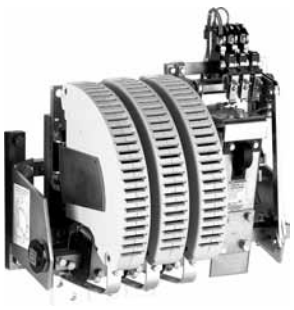
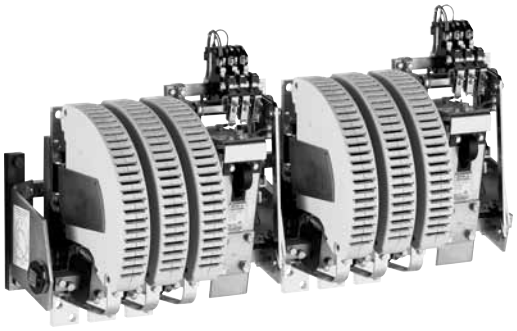
Contactor type	AC control circuit ~	–	IORR800
	DC control circuit ⎓	–	IORE800
Categories	**Ue**		
AC-1 at 40 °C		**Ie**	From 85 A to 550 A, select above IOR..-MT	900 A
AC-3	380-415-440 V AC	**Ie**	–	800 A
	500 V AC max.	**Ie**	–	800 A
AC-3	400 V AC	**Power**	–	**450 kW**

Recap:
All contactors fulfill the IEC 60947-4-1 / EN 60947-4-1 standards.

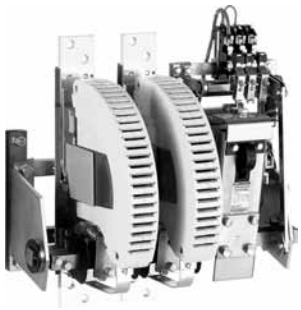
Utilization category AC-1: max. breaking current = 1.5 x Ie, max. making current = 1.5 x Ie.

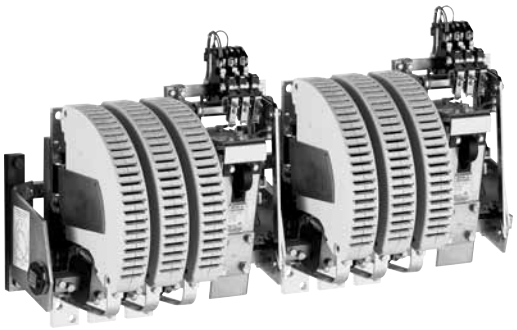
Utilization category AC-3: max. breaking current = 8 x Ie, max. making current = 10 x Ie.

Contactors with NC poles, magnetic or mechanical latching devices on request.

IORR1400..-MT	IORR1700..-MT	IORR2100..-MT	IORR2500..-MT	IORR3200..-MT	IORR3800..-MT	IORR4500..-MT	IORR5100..-MT
IORE1400..-MT	IORE1700..-MT	IORE2100..-MT	IORE2500..-MT	IORE3200..-MT	IORE3800..-MT	IORE4500..-MT	IORE5100..-MT
1250 A	1650 A	1850 A	2200 A	3000 A	3500 A	4000 A	4500 A
970 A	1170 A	1270 A	–	–	–	–	–
610 A	680 A	810 A	–	–	–	–	–
1000 kW	**1200 kW**	**1300 kW**	–	–	–	–	–



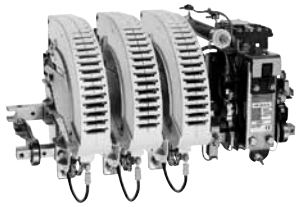


IORR1000	IORR1400	IORR1700	IORR2100	IORR2500	IORR3200	IORR3800	IORR4500	IORR5100
IORE1000	IORE1400	IORE1700	IORE2100	IORE2500	IORE3200	IORE3800	IORE4500	IORE5100
1000 A	1350 A	1650 A	2000 A	2400 A	3200 A	3800 A	4500 A	5000 A
800 A	1060 A	1260 A	1520 A	–	–	–	–	–
800 A	1080 A	1220 A	1340 A	–	–	–	–	–
450 kW	**630 kW**	**750 kW**	**900 kW**	–	–	–	–	–

Bar contactors for the DC circuits switching

Voltage Ue up to 1500 V DC
Current Ie up to 5000 A





Contactor type	AC control circuit ~	IORR63..-CC	IORR125..-CC	IORR200..-CC	IORR400..-CC	IORR500..-CC
	DC control circuit ⎓	IORE63..-CC	IORE125..-CC	IORE200..-CC	IORE400..-CC	IORE500..-CC
Number of poles in series*	Categories	Ue max.				
1 pole	DC-1	500 V DC	Ie 85 A	170 A	275 A	400 A	550 A
	DC-3 / DC-5	500 V DC	Ie 68 A	140 A	205 A	350 A	500 A
2 poles	DC-1	1000 V DC	Ie 85 A	170 A	275 A	400 A	550 A
	DC-3 / DC-5	1000 V DC	Ie 68 A	140 A	205 A	350 A	500 A
3 poles	DC-1	1500 V DC	Ie 85 A**	170 A**	275 A**	400 A**	550 A**
	DC-3 / DC-5	1500 V DC	Ie 68 A**	140 A**	205 A**	350 A**	500 A**

*Number of poles to be fitted in series according to the operational voltage and the utilization categories.

**Version with increased insulation for 1000 V DC < Ue ≤ 1500 V DC, please consult us.

Contactors
UL / CSA approved c UL us

Voltage Ue up to 600 V DC
Current Ie up to 2000 A




Contactor type	AC control circuit ~	IORR800-10-CC	IORR1000-10-CC	IORR1400-10-CC	IORR1700-10-CC	IORR2100-10-CC
	DC control circuit ⎓	IORE800-10-CC	IORE1000-10-CC	IORE1400-10-CC	IORE1700-10-CC	IORE2100-10-CC
		U max.				
1 pole	General use	600 V DC	Ie 800 A	1000 A	1300 A	1700 A	2000 A

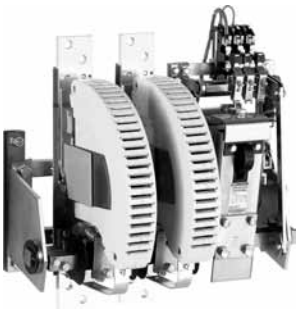
Recap:
All contactors fulfill the IEC 60947-4-1 / EN 60947-4-1 standards.

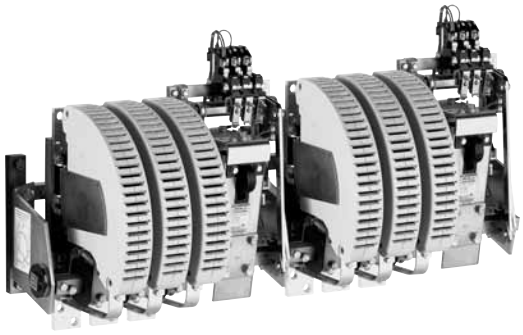
Utilization category DC-1: max. breaking current = 1.5 x Ie, max. making current = 1.5 x Ie.

Utilization categories DC-3 / DC-5: max. breaking current = 4 x Ie, max. making current = 4 x Ie.

Contactors with NC poles, magnetic or mechanical latching devices on request.

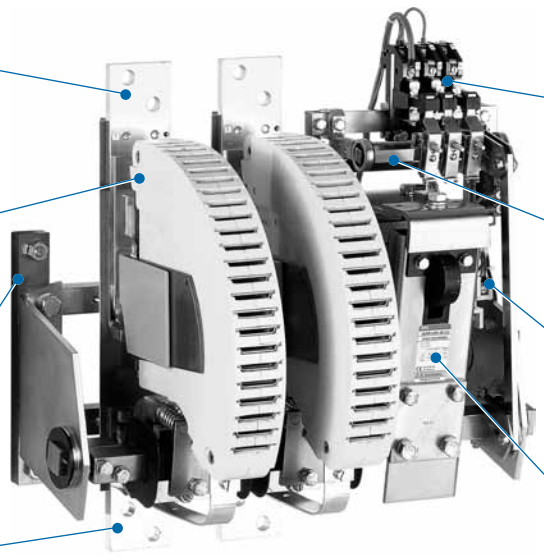






	IORR800..-CC	IORR1000..-CC	IORR1400..-CC	IORR1700..-CC	IORR2100..-CC	IORR2500..-CC	IORR3200..-CC	IORR3800..-CC	IORR4500..-CC	IORR5100..-CC
	IORE800..-CC	IORE1000..-CC	IORE1400..-CC	IORE1700..-CC	IORE2100..-CC	IORE2500..-CC	IORE3200..-CC	IORE3800..-CC	IORE4500..-CC	IORE5100..-CC
Ue max.										
750 V DC	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2300 A	3200 A	3800 A	4500 A	5000 A
600 V DC	720 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	On request	On request	On request	On request	On request
1500 V DC	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2300 A	3200 A	3800 A	4500 A	5000 A
1000 V DC	720 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	On request	On request	On request	On request	On request
1500 V DC	800 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	2300 A	3200 A	3800 A	4500 A	5000 A
1500 V DC	720 A	1000 A	1250 A	1600 A	2000 A	On request	On request	On request	On request	On request

Product overview



Questionnaire
Specification for R contactors

Customer .....
Contact person ..... Date .....
Tel. ..... e-mail .....

ABB .....
Contact person .....
Tel. .....

Quantity ..... Requested delivery date .....
Project / Application .....

Power circuit

AC switching

Application type
☐ AC-1 (resistive load)
☐ AC-3 (direct starting, switching off running motors)
☐ No load breaking
☐ Other .....
Number of poles: N.O. ..... N.C. .....
Rated operational current Ie ..... A
Max. making current ..... A
Max. breaking current ..... A
Rated operational voltage Ue ..... V ..... Hz

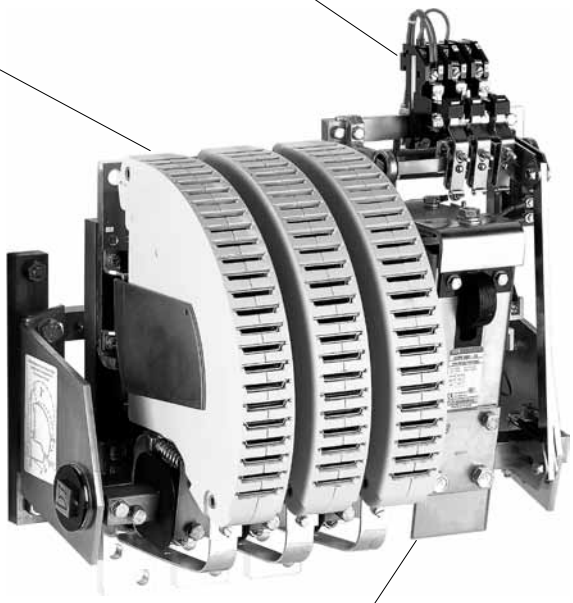
or

DC switching

Application type
☐ DC-1 (resistive load)
☐ DC-3 (shunt motors)
☐ DC-5 (series motors)
☐ No load breaking
☐ Other ..... L/R ..... ms
Number of poles: N.O. ..... N.C. .....
Rated operational current Ie ..... A
Making current ..... A
Breaking current min. ..... A max. ..... A
Rated operational voltage Ue ..... V DC

Auxiliary contacts

Number of N.O. auxiliary contacts .....
Number of N.C. auxiliary contacts .....



Control circuit (coil)

AC ☐ Voltage ..... V ..... Hz
DC ☐ Voltage ..... V DC

Options
☐ Magnetical latching
☐ Mechanical latching

Operating conditions

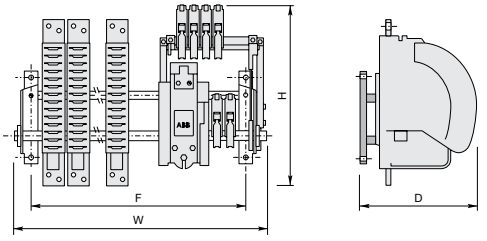
Switching frequency ..... cycles/h
Mech. durability required (millions of operating cycles) .....
Remarks .....

Accessories .....

Please add any other useful documents for further information e.g. technical specification, drawing, wiring diagram, etc.

Replacement of an existing contactor

Brand .....
Type .....
Fixing dimension F = ... mm
Overall dimensions W = ... mm
H = ... mm
D = ... mm



Please photocopy and forward. Questionnaire also available on the ABB Website:
www.abb.com/lowvoltage Section: Our offering Select: Control Products > Contactors > Bar mounted contactors

Other information / Application type

This document is used to define the contactor specification according to the complete information on the application

Please photocopy and forward. Questionnaire also available on the ABB Website:
www.abb.com/lowvoltage Section: Our offering Select: Control Products > Contactors > Bar mounted contactors

Notes